

libyui
3.4.2

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13

Contents

1	Notes about Initialization	1
1.1	entry points	1
1.2	happens on initialization	1
1.3	classes	1
2	Hierarchical Index	3
2.1	Class Hierarchy	3
3	Class Index	9
3.1	Class List	9
4	File Index	17
4.1	File List	17
5	Class Documentation	21
5.1	FSize Class Reference	21
5.1.1	Detailed Description	23
5.1.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	23
5.1.2.1	FSize() [1/3]	23
5.1.2.2	FSize() [2/3]	23
5.1.2.3	FSize() [3/3]	23
5.1.3	Member Function Documentation	24
5.1.3.1	form()	24

5.1.3.2	operator long long()	24
5.2	ImplPtr< _Impl > Class Template Reference	25
5.2.1	Detailed Description	25
5.3	YWidget::OptimizeChanges Class Reference	26
5.3.1	Detailed Description	26
5.4	OptimizeChanges Class Reference	26
5.4.1	Detailed Description	26
5.5	SortedTreeltem< PAYLOAD > Class Template Reference	27
5.5.1	Detailed Description	27
5.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	27
5.5.2.1	SortedTreeltem()	28
5.5.3	Member Function Documentation	28
5.5.3.1	insertChildSorted()	28
5.6	Treeltem< PAYLOAD > Class Template Reference	28
5.6.1	Detailed Description	29
5.6.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	30
5.6.2.1	Treeltem() [1/2]	30
5.6.2.2	Treeltem() [2/2]	30
5.6.2.3	~Treeltem()	30
5.6.3	Member Function Documentation	31
5.6.3.1	addChild()	31
5.6.3.2	setValue()	31
5.7	YAlignment Class Reference	31
5.7.1	Detailed Description	33
5.7.2	Member Function Documentation	33
5.7.2.1	addChild()	33
5.7.2.2	minHeight()	34
5.7.2.3	minWidth()	34

5.7.2.4	preferredHeight()	34
5.7.2.5	preferredWidth()	34
5.7.2.6	setBackgroundPixmap()	35
5.7.2.7	setSize()	35
5.7.2.8	stretchable()	35
5.8	YAlignmentPrivate Struct Reference	36
5.8.1	Detailed Description	36
5.9	YApplication Class Reference	36
5.9.1	Detailed Description	39
5.9.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	39
5.9.2.1	YApplication()	39
5.9.3	Member Function Documentation	39
5.9.3.1	applicationIcon()	39
5.9.3.2	applicationTitle()	40
5.9.3.3	askForExistingDirectory()	40
5.9.3.4	askForExistingFile()	40
5.9.3.5	askForSaveFileName()	41
5.9.3.6	beep()	41
5.9.3.7	busyCursor()	41
5.9.3.8	defaultFunctionKey()	42
5.9.3.9	deviceUnits()	42
5.9.3.10	findWidget()	42
5.9.3.11	glyph()	43
5.9.3.12	iconBasePath()	43
5.9.3.13	initConsoleKeyboard()	43
5.9.3.14	language()	44
5.9.3.15	layoutUnits()	44
5.9.3.16	makeScreenShot()	44

5.9.3.17	normalCursor()	44
5.9.3.18	openContextMenu()	45
5.9.3.19	openUI()	45
5.9.3.20	redrawScreen()	45
5.9.3.21	runInTerminal()	45
5.9.3.22	setConsoleFont()	46
5.9.3.23	setDefaultFunctionKey()	46
5.9.3.24	setLanguage()	46
5.9.3.25	setProductName()	47
5.9.3.26	setReleaseNotes()	47
5.9.3.27	setReverseLayout()	47
5.10	YApplicationPrivate Struct Reference	48
5.10.1	Detailed Description	48
5.11	YBarGraph Class Reference	48
5.11.1	Detailed Description	49
5.11.2	Member Function Documentation	50
5.11.2.1	addSegment()	50
5.11.2.2	doUpdate()	50
5.11.2.3	getProperty()	50
5.11.2.4	propertySet()	51
5.11.2.5	segment()	51
5.11.2.6	setLabel()	51
5.11.2.7	setProperty()	52
5.11.2.8	setSegmentColor()	52
5.11.2.9	setTextColor()	52
5.11.2.10	setValue()	53
5.12	YBarGraphMultiUpdate Class Reference	53
5.12.1	Detailed Description	53

5.12.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	53
5.12.2.1	YBarGraphMultiUpdate()	54
5.12.2.2	~YBarGraphMultiUpdate()	54
5.13	YBarGraphPrivate Struct Reference	54
5.13.1	Detailed Description	55
5.14	YBarGraphSegment Class Reference	55
5.14.1	Detailed Description	55
5.14.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	56
5.14.2.1	YBarGraphSegment()	56
5.14.3	Member Function Documentation	56
5.14.3.1	hasSegmentColor()	56
5.14.3.2	hasTextColor()	57
5.14.3.3	label()	57
5.14.3.4	setLabel()	57
5.15	YBothDim< T > Class Template Reference	57
5.15.1	Detailed Description	58
5.16	YBuiltinCaller Class Reference	58
5.16.1	Detailed Description	59
5.16.2	Member Function Documentation	59
5.16.2.1	call()	59
5.17	YBusyIndicator Class Reference	59
5.17.1	Detailed Description	60
5.17.2	Member Function Documentation	60
5.17.2.1	getProperty()	61
5.17.2.2	propertySet()	61
5.17.2.3	setAlive()	61
5.17.2.4	setLabel()	62
5.17.2.5	setProperty()	62

5.17.2.6	<code>setTimeout()</code>	62
5.18	<code>YBusyIndicatorPrivate</code> Struct Reference	63
5.18.1	Detailed Description	63
5.19	<code>YButtonBox</code> Class Reference	63
5.19.1	Detailed Description	65
5.19.2	Member Function Documentation	66
5.19.2.1	<code>buttonsByButtonOrder()</code>	66
5.19.2.2	<code>doLayout()</code>	67
5.19.2.3	<code>findButton()</code>	67
5.19.2.4	<code>margins()</code>	67
5.19.2.5	<code>moveChild()</code>	68
5.19.2.6	<code>preferredHeight()</code>	68
5.19.2.7	<code>preferredWidth()</code>	68
5.19.2.8	<code>sanityCheck()</code>	69
5.19.2.9	<code>setLayoutPolicy()</code>	69
5.19.2.10	<code>setMargins()</code>	70
5.19.2.11	<code>setSanityCheckRelaxed()</code>	70
5.19.2.12	<code>setSize()</code>	70
5.19.2.13	<code>stretchable()</code>	71
5.20	<code>YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy</code> Struct Reference	71
5.20.1	Detailed Description	71
5.21	<code>YButtonBoxMargins</code> Struct Reference	72
5.21.1	Detailed Description	72
5.22	<code>YButtonBoxPrivate</code> Struct Reference	72
5.22.1	Detailed Description	72
5.23	<code>YCancelEvent</code> Class Reference	73
5.23.1	Detailed Description	73
5.23.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	73

5.23.2.1	~YCancelEvent()	73
5.24	YCheckBox Class Reference	74
5.24.1	Detailed Description	75
5.24.2	Member Function Documentation	75
5.24.2.1	getProperty()	75
5.24.2.2	propertySet()	76
5.24.2.3	setLabel()	76
5.24.2.4	setProperty()	76
5.24.2.5	setShortcutString()	77
5.24.2.6	setUseBoldFont()	77
5.24.2.7	setValue()	77
5.24.2.8	shortcutString()	77
5.24.2.9	userInputProperty()	78
5.24.2.10	value()	78
5.25	YCheckBoxFrame Class Reference	78
5.25.1	Detailed Description	79
5.25.2	Member Function Documentation	80
5.25.2.1	getProperty()	80
5.25.2.2	handleChildrenEnablement()	80
5.25.2.3	propertySet()	80
5.25.2.4	setAutoEnable()	81
5.25.2.5	setInvertAutoEnable()	81
5.25.2.6	setLabel()	81
5.25.2.7	setProperty()	82
5.25.2.8	setShortcutString()	82
5.25.2.9	setValue()	82
5.25.2.10	shortcutString()	83
5.25.2.11	userInputProperty()	83

5.25.2.12 value()	83
5.26 YCheckBoxFramePrivate Struct Reference	83
5.26.1 Detailed Description	84
5.27 YCheckBoxPrivate Struct Reference	84
5.27.1 Detailed Description	84
5.28 YChildrenManager< T > Class Template Reference	84
5.28.1 Detailed Description	86
5.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	86
5.28.2.1 YChildrenManager()	86
5.28.3 Member Function Documentation	86
5.28.3.1 add()	86
5.28.3.2 clear()	87
5.28.3.3 container()	87
5.28.3.4 contains()	87
5.28.3.5 empty()	87
5.28.3.6 firstChild()	88
5.28.3.7 remove()	88
5.29 YChildrenRejector< T > Class Template Reference	88
5.29.1 Detailed Description	89
5.29.2 Member Function Documentation	89
5.29.2.1 add()	89
5.30 YCodeLocation Class Reference	89
5.30.1 Detailed Description	90
5.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	90
5.30.2.1 YCodeLocation()	90
5.31 YColor Class Reference	91
5.31.1 Detailed Description	91
5.32 YComboBox Class Reference	91

5.32.1 Detailed Description	93
5.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	93
5.32.2.1 YComboBox()	93
5.32.3 Member Function Documentation	93
5.32.3.1 editable()	93
5.32.3.2 getProperty()	94
5.32.3.3 inputMaxLength()	94
5.32.3.4 propertySet()	94
5.32.3.5 selectedItem()	95
5.32.3.6 selectedItems()	95
5.32.3.7 selectItem()	95
5.32.3.8 setInputMaxLength()	96
5.32.3.9 setProperty()	96
5.32.3.10 setText()	96
5.32.3.11 setValidChars()	97
5.32.3.12 setValue()	97
5.32.3.13 text()	97
5.32.3.14 userInputProperty()	98
5.32.3.15 validChars()	98
5.32.3.16 value()	98
5.33 YComboBoxPrivate Struct Reference	99
5.33.1 Detailed Description	99
5.34 YCommandLine Class Reference	99
5.34.1 Detailed Description	100
5.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	100
5.34.2.1 YCommandLine()	100
5.34.3 Member Function Documentation	100
5.34.3.1 arg()	100

5.34.3.2	argc()	101
5.34.3.3	argv()	101
5.34.3.4	find()	101
5.34.3.5	operator[]()	102
5.34.3.6	remove()	102
5.34.3.7	replace()	102
5.35	YCommandLinePrivate Struct Reference	103
5.35.1	Detailed Description	103
5.36	YContextMenu Class Reference	103
5.36.1	Detailed Description	104
5.36.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	104
5.36.2.1	YContextMenu()	105
5.36.3	Member Function Documentation	105
5.36.3.1	addItem()	105
5.36.3.2	addItems()	105
5.36.3.3	deleteAllItems()	106
5.36.3.4	findMenuItem() [1/2]	106
5.36.3.5	findMenuItem() [2/2]	106
5.36.3.6	getProperty()	107
5.36.3.7	itemAt()	107
5.36.3.8	propertySet()	107
5.36.3.9	rebuildMenuTree()	108
5.36.3.10	resolveShortcutConflicts()	108
5.36.3.11	setProperty()	108
5.37	YContextMenuPrivate Struct Reference	109
5.37.1	Detailed Description	109
5.38	YDateField Class Reference	109
5.38.1	Detailed Description	110

5.39 YDateFieldPrivate Struct Reference	110
5.39.1 Detailed Description	110
5.40 YDebugEvent Class Reference	110
5.40.1 Detailed Description	111
5.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	111
5.40.2.1 ~YDebugEvent()	111
5.41 YDialog Class Reference	111
5.41.1 Detailed Description	114
5.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	114
5.41.2.1 YDialog()	114
5.41.2.2 ~YDialog()	114
5.41.3 Member Function Documentation	114
5.41.3.1 activate()	115
5.41.3.2 addEventFilter()	115
5.41.3.3 checkShortcuts()	115
5.41.3.4 currentDialog()	116
5.41.3.5 defaultButton()	116
5.41.3.6 deleteTopmostDialog()	116
5.41.3.7 destroy()	117
5.41.3.8 filterInvalidEvents()	117
5.41.3.9 highlight()	117
5.41.3.10 open()	118
5.41.3.11 openInternal()	118
5.41.3.12 pollEvent()	118
5.41.3.13 pollEventInternal()	119
5.41.3.14 postponeShortcutCheck()	119
5.41.3.15 recalcLayout()	119
5.41.3.16 removeEventFilter()	119

5.41.3.17	setDefaultButton()	120
5.41.3.18	showHelpText()	120
5.41.3.19	showRelNotesText()	120
5.41.3.20	showText()	121
5.41.3.21	waitForEvent()	121
5.41.3.22	waitForEventInternal()	121
5.42	YDialogPrivate Struct Reference	122
5.42.1	Detailed Description	122
5.43	YDialogSpy Class Reference	122
5.43.1	Detailed Description	123
5.43.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	123
5.43.2.1	YDialogSpy()	123
5.43.3	Member Function Documentation	123
5.43.3.1	exec()	124
5.43.3.2	showDialogSpy()	124
5.44	YDialogSpyPrivate Class Reference	124
5.44.1	Detailed Description	125
5.44.2	Member Function Documentation	125
5.44.2.1	addWidget()	125
5.44.2.2	selectedWidget()	126
5.44.2.3	toggleProperties()	126
5.45	YDownloadProgress Class Reference	126
5.45.1	Detailed Description	127
5.45.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	127
5.45.2.1	YDownloadProgress()	128
5.45.3	Member Function Documentation	128
5.45.3.1	currentFileSize()	128
5.45.3.2	getProperty()	128

5.45.3.3	propertySet()	129
5.45.3.4	setExpectedSize()	129
5.45.3.5	setFilename()	129
5.45.3.6	setLabel()	130
5.45.3.7	setProperty()	130
5.46	YDownloadProgressPrivate Struct Reference	130
5.46.1	Detailed Description	131
5.47	YDumbTab Class Reference	131
5.47.1	Detailed Description	132
5.47.2	Member Function Documentation	132
5.47.2.1	addItem()	132
5.47.2.2	debugLabel()	132
5.47.2.3	getProperty()	133
5.47.2.4	propertySet()	133
5.47.2.5	setProperty()	133
5.47.2.6	setShortcutString()	134
5.47.2.7	shortcutChanged()	134
5.47.2.8	shortcutString()	134
5.47.2.9	stretchable()	135
5.48	YDumbTabPrivate Struct Reference	135
5.48.1	Detailed Description	135
5.49	YEmpty Class Reference	135
5.49.1	Detailed Description	136
5.49.2	Member Function Documentation	136
5.49.2.1	preferredHeight()	136
5.49.2.2	preferredWidth()	137
5.50	YEmptyPrivate Struct Reference	137
5.50.1	Detailed Description	137

5.51 YEnvVar Class Reference	137
5.51.1 Detailed Description	138
5.52 YEvent Class Reference	138
5.52.1 Detailed Description	140
5.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	140
5.52.2.1 ~YEvent()	140
5.52.3 Member Function Documentation	140
5.52.3.1 invalidate()	140
5.52.3.2 isValid()	140
5.52.3.3 item()	141
5.52.3.4 serial()	141
5.52.3.5 widget()	141
5.53 YEventFilter Class Reference	142
5.53.1 Detailed Description	142
5.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	143
5.53.2.1 YEventFilter()	143
5.53.2.2 ~YEventFilter()	143
5.53.3 Member Function Documentation	143
5.53.3.1 filter()	144
5.54 YEventFilterPrivate Struct Reference	144
5.54.1 Detailed Description	145
5.55 YExternalWidgetFactory Class Reference	145
5.55.1 Detailed Description	145
5.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	145
5.55.2.1 YExternalWidgetFactory()	146
5.56 YExternalWidgets Class Reference	146
5.56.1 Detailed Description	147
5.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	147

5.56.2.1	YExternalWidgets()	147
5.56.3	Member Function Documentation	147
5.56.3.1	createExternalWidgetFactory()	147
5.56.3.2	externalWidgetFactory()	148
5.56.3.3	externalWidgets()	148
5.57	YExternalWidgetsTerminator Class Reference	148
5.57.1	Detailed Description	149
5.57.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	149
5.57.2.1	~YExternalWidgetsTerminator()	149
5.58	YFrame Class Reference	149
5.58.1	Detailed Description	150
5.58.2	Member Function Documentation	150
5.58.2.1	getProperty()	150
5.58.2.2	propertySet()	151
5.58.2.3	setLabel()	151
5.58.2.4	setProperty()	151
5.59	YFramePrivate Struct Reference	152
5.59.1	Detailed Description	152
5.60	YGraph Class Reference	152
5.60.1	Detailed Description	153
5.60.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	153
5.60.2.1	YGraph() [1/2]	154
5.60.2.2	YGraph() [2/2]	154
5.60.3	Member Function Documentation	154
5.60.3.1	activatedNode()	154
5.60.3.2	getProperty()	155
5.60.3.3	propertySet()	155
5.60.3.4	renderGraph() [1/2]	155

5.60.3.5	renderGraph() [2/2]	155
5.60.3.6	setFilename()	156
5.60.3.7	setGraph()	156
5.60.3.8	setLayoutAlgorithm()	156
5.60.3.9	setProperty()	157
5.61	YGraphPlugin Class Reference	157
5.61.1	Detailed Description	158
5.61.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	158
5.61.2.1	~YGraphPlugin()	158
5.61.3	Member Function Documentation	158
5.61.3.1	createGraph()	158
5.62	YGraphPrivate Struct Reference	159
5.62.1	Detailed Description	159
5.63	YHelpButtonHandler Class Reference	159
5.63.1	Detailed Description	159
5.63.2	Member Function Documentation	160
5.63.2.1	filter()	160
5.64	YIconLoader Class Reference	160
5.64.1	Detailed Description	161
5.65	YImage Class Reference	161
5.65.1	Detailed Description	162
5.65.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	162
5.65.2.1	YImage()	162
5.65.3	Member Function Documentation	162
5.65.3.1	hasZeroSize()	162
5.65.3.2	setAutoScale()	163
5.65.3.3	setImage()	163
5.65.3.4	setZeroSize()	163

5.66 YImagePrivate Struct Reference	164
5.66.1 Detailed Description	164
5.67 YInputField Class Reference	164
5.67.1 Detailed Description	166
5.67.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	166
5.67.2.1 YInputField()	166
5.67.3 Member Function Documentation	166
5.67.3.1 getProperty()	166
5.67.3.2 inputMaxLength()	167
5.67.3.3 passwordMode()	167
5.67.3.4 propertySet()	167
5.67.3.5 saveUserInput()	167
5.67.3.6 setInputMaxLength()	168
5.67.3.7 setLabel()	168
5.67.3.8 setProperty()	168
5.67.3.9 setShortcutString()	169
5.67.3.10 setShrinkable()	169
5.67.3.11 setValidChars()	169
5.67.3.12 setValue()	170
5.67.3.13 shortcutString()	170
5.67.3.14 userInputProperty()	170
5.67.3.15 validChars()	170
5.67.3.16 value()	171
5.68 YInputFieldPrivate Struct Reference	171
5.68.1 Detailed Description	171
5.69 YIntField Class Reference	171
5.69.1 Detailed Description	173
5.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	173

5.69.2.1	YIntField()	173
5.69.3	Member Function Documentation	173
5.69.3.1	enforceRange()	173
5.69.3.2	getProperty()	174
5.69.3.3	propertySet()	174
5.69.3.4	setLabel()	174
5.69.3.5	setMaxValue()	175
5.69.3.6	setMinValue()	175
5.69.3.7	setProperty()	175
5.69.3.8	setShortcutString()	176
5.69.3.9	setValue()	176
5.69.3.10	setValueInternal()	176
5.69.3.11	shortcutString()	176
5.69.3.12	userInputProperty()	177
5.69.3.13	value()	177
5.70	YIntFieldPrivate Struct Reference	177
5.70.1	Detailed Description	177
5.71	YItem Class Reference	178
5.71.1	Detailed Description	179
5.71.2	Member Function Documentation	179
5.71.2.1	childrenBegin()	179
5.71.2.2	childrenEnd()	180
5.71.2.3	label()	180
5.71.2.4	parent()	180
5.71.2.5	setData()	180
5.71.2.6	setSelected()	181
5.72	YItemShortcut Class Reference	181
5.72.1	Detailed Description	182

5.72.2	Member Function Documentation	182
5.72.2.1	setShortcut()	182
5.73	YKeyEvent Class Reference	182
5.73.1	Detailed Description	183
5.73.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	183
5.73.2.1	YKeyEvent()	183
5.73.2.2	~YKeyEvent()	184
5.73.3	Member Function Documentation	184
5.73.3.1	focusWidget()	184
5.74	YLabel Class Reference	184
5.74.1	Detailed Description	185
5.74.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	185
5.74.2.1	YLabel()	186
5.74.3	Member Function Documentation	186
5.74.3.1	debugLabel()	186
5.74.3.2	getProperty()	186
5.74.3.3	isHeading()	187
5.74.3.4	isOutputField()	187
5.74.3.5	propertySet()	187
5.74.3.6	setProperty()	188
5.74.3.7	setText()	188
5.74.3.8	setUseBoldFont()	188
5.74.3.9	widgetClass()	189
5.75	YLabelPrivate Struct Reference	189
5.75.1	Detailed Description	189
5.76	YLayoutBox Class Reference	190
5.76.1	Detailed Description	191
5.76.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	191

5.76.2.1	YLayoutBox()	192
5.76.3	Member Function Documentation	192
5.76.3.1	countLayoutStretchChildren()	192
5.76.3.2	countStretchableChildren()	192
5.76.3.3	doResize()	193
5.76.3.4	findDominatingChild()	193
5.76.3.5	isLayoutStretch()	193
5.76.3.6	moveChild()	193
5.76.3.7	preferredHeight()	194
5.76.3.8	preferredSize()	194
5.76.3.9	preferredWidth()	194
5.76.3.10	setSize()	195
5.76.3.11	stretchable()	195
5.77	YLayoutBoxPrivate Struct Reference	195
5.77.1	Detailed Description	196
5.78	YLogView Class Reference	196
5.78.1	Detailed Description	197
5.78.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	197
5.78.2.1	YLogView()	198
5.78.3	Member Function Documentation	198
5.78.3.1	displayLogText()	198
5.78.3.2	getProperty()	198
5.78.3.3	maxLines()	199
5.78.3.4	propertySet()	199
5.78.3.5	setLabel()	199
5.78.3.6	setMaxLines()	200
5.78.3.7	setProperty()	200
5.78.3.8	setShortcutString()	200

5.78.3.9	setVisibleLines()	201
5.78.3.10	shortcutString()	201
5.79	YLogViewPrivate Struct Reference	201
5.79.1	Detailed Description	202
5.80	YMacro Class Reference	202
5.80.1	Detailed Description	203
5.80.2	Member Function Documentation	203
5.80.2.1	setPlayer()	203
5.80.2.2	setRecorder()	203
5.81	YMacroPlayer Class Reference	204
5.81.1	Detailed Description	204
5.82	YMacroRecorder Class Reference	204
5.82.1	Detailed Description	205
5.82.2	Member Function Documentation	205
5.82.2.1	recordMakeScreenShot()	205
5.83	YMenuButton Class Reference	206
5.83.1	Detailed Description	207
5.83.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	207
5.83.2.1	YMenuButton()	207
5.83.3	Member Function Documentation	207
5.83.3.1	addItem()	207
5.83.3.2	addItems()	208
5.83.3.3	deleteAllItems()	208
5.83.3.4	findMenuitem() [1/2]	209
5.83.3.5	findMenuitem() [2/2]	209
5.83.3.6	getProperty()	209
5.83.3.7	itemAt()	210
5.83.3.8	propertySet()	210

5.83.3.9	rebuildMenuTree()	210
5.83.3.10	resolveShortcutConflicts()	210
5.83.3.11	setProperty()	211
5.84	YMenuButtonPrivate Struct Reference	211
5.84.1	Detailed Description	211
5.85	YMenuEvent Class Reference	211
5.85.1	Detailed Description	212
5.85.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	212
5.85.2.1	~YMenuEvent()	212
5.85.3	Member Function Documentation	213
5.85.3.1	id()	213
5.85.3.2	item()	213
5.86	YMenuItem Class Reference	213
5.86.1	Detailed Description	214
5.86.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	214
5.86.2.1	YMenuItem()	214
5.86.2.2	~YMenuItem()	214
5.87	YMultiLineEdit Class Reference	215
5.87.1	Detailed Description	216
5.87.2	Member Function Documentation	216
5.87.2.1	defaultVisibleLines()	216
5.87.2.2	getProperty()	216
5.87.2.3	inputMaxLength()	217
5.87.2.4	propertySet()	217
5.87.2.5	setDefaultVisibleLines()	217
5.87.2.6	setInputMaxLength()	218
5.87.2.7	setLabel()	218
5.87.2.8	setProperty()	218

5.87.2.9	setShortcutString()	219
5.87.2.10	setValue()	219
5.87.2.11	shortcutString()	219
5.87.2.12	userInputProperty()	219
5.87.2.13	value()	220
5.88	YMultiLineEditPrivate Struct Reference	220
5.88.1	Detailed Description	220
5.89	YMultiProgressMeter Class Reference	220
5.89.1	Detailed Description	221
5.89.2	Member Function Documentation	222
5.89.2.1	currentValue()	222
5.89.2.2	doUpdate()	222
5.89.2.3	getProperty()	223
5.89.2.4	propertySet()	223
5.89.2.5	setCurrentValue()	223
5.89.2.6	setProperty()	224
5.90	YMultiProgressMeterPrivate Struct Reference	224
5.90.1	Detailed Description	224
5.91	YMultiSelectionBox Class Reference	225
5.91.1	Detailed Description	226
5.91.2	Member Function Documentation	226
5.91.2.1	currentItem()	226
5.91.2.2	getProperty()	226
5.91.2.3	propertySet()	226
5.91.2.4	saveUserInput()	227
5.91.2.5	setCurrentItem()	227
5.91.2.6	setProperty()	227
5.91.2.7	setShrinkable()	228

5.91.2.8	<code>userInputProperty()</code>	228
5.92	<code>YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate</code> Struct Reference	228
5.92.1	Detailed Description	228
5.93	<code>YOptionalWidgetFactory</code> Class Reference	229
5.93.1	Detailed Description	230
5.93.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	230
5.93.2.1	<code>YOptionalWidgetFactory()</code>	230
5.94	<code>YPackageSelector</code> Class Reference	231
5.94.1	Detailed Description	231
5.94.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	232
5.94.2.1	<code>YPackageSelector()</code>	232
5.95	<code>YPackageSelectorPlugin</code> Class Reference	232
5.95.1	Detailed Description	233
5.95.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	233
5.95.2.1	<code>~YPackageSelectorPlugin()</code>	233
5.95.3	Member Function Documentation	233
5.95.3.1	<code>createPackageSelector()</code>	233
5.96	<code>YPartitionSplitter</code> Class Reference	234
5.96.1	Detailed Description	235
5.96.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	235
5.96.2.1	<code>YPartitionSplitter()</code>	235
5.96.3	Member Function Documentation	236
5.96.3.1	<code>getProperty()</code>	236
5.96.3.2	<code>propertySet()</code>	237
5.96.3.3	<code>setProperty()</code>	237
5.96.3.4	<code>setValue()</code>	237
5.96.3.5	<code>userInputProperty()</code>	238
5.96.3.6	<code>value()</code>	238

5.97 YPartitionSplitterPrivate Struct Reference	238
5.97.1 Detailed Description	239
5.98 YPath Class Reference	239
5.98.1 Detailed Description	239
5.98.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	239
5.98.2.1 YPath()	240
5.99 YPerThreadLogInfo Struct Reference	240
5.99.1 Detailed Description	241
5.100 YPopupInternal Class Reference	241
5.100.1 Detailed Description	241
5.100.2 Member Function Documentation	241
5.100.2.1 editNewStringArray()	241
5.100.2.2 editStringArray()	242
5.100.2.3 message()	242
5.101 YProgressBar Class Reference	243
5.101.1 Detailed Description	244
5.101.2 Member Function Documentation	244
5.101.2.1 getProperty()	244
5.101.2.2 maxValue()	244
5.101.2.3 propertySet()	244
5.101.2.4 setLabel()	245
5.101.2.5 setProperty()	245
5.101.2.6 setValue()	245
5.102 YProgressBarPrivate Struct Reference	246
5.102.1 Detailed Description	246
5.103 YProperty Class Reference	246
5.103.1 Detailed Description	247
5.103.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	247

5.103.2.1 YProperty()	247
5.104YPropertyEditor Class Reference	247
5.104.1 Detailed Description	248
5.104.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	248
5.104.2.1 YPropertyEditor()	248
5.104.3 Member Function Documentation	248
5.104.3.1 edit()	248
5.105YPropertyEditorPriv Class Reference	249
5.105.1 Detailed Description	249
5.106YPropertySet Class Reference	249
5.106.1 Detailed Description	250
5.106.2 Member Function Documentation	250
5.106.2.1 add()	250
5.106.2.2 check() [1/2]	251
5.106.2.3 check() [2/2]	251
5.106.2.4 contains() [1/2]	251
5.106.2.5 contains() [2/2]	252
5.107YPropertyValue Class Reference	252
5.107.1 Detailed Description	253
5.107.2 Member Function Documentation	253
5.107.2.1 operator"!=()	253
5.107.2.2 operator==(())	254
5.107.2.3 stringVal()	254
5.107.2.4 type()	254
5.108YPushButton Class Reference	255
5.108.1 Detailed Description	256
5.108.2 Member Function Documentation	256
5.108.2.1 getProperty()	256

5.108.2.2 isDefaultButton()	257
5.108.2.3 isHelpButton()	257
5.108.2.4 isRelNotesButton()	257
5.108.2.5 propertySet()	258
5.108.2.6 setDefaultButton()	258
5.108.2.7 setFunctionKey()	258
5.108.2.8 setHelpButton()	259
5.108.2.9 setIcon()	259
5.108.2.10setLabel()	259
5.108.2.11setProperty()	260
5.108.2.12setRelNotesButton()	260
5.108.2.13setRole()	260
5.108.2.14setShortcutString()	261
5.108.2.15shortcutString()	261
5.109YPushButtonPrivate Struct Reference	261
5.109.1 Detailed Description	262
5.110YRadioButton Class Reference	262
5.110.1 Detailed Description	263
5.110.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	263
5.110.2.1 YRadioButton()	264
5.110.3 Member Function Documentation	264
5.110.3.1 findRadioButtonGroup()	264
5.110.3.2 getProperty()	264
5.110.3.3 propertySet()	265
5.110.3.4 saveUserInput()	265
5.110.3.5 setLabel()	265
5.110.3.6 setProperty()	266
5.110.3.7 setShortcutString()	266

5.110.3.8 <code>setUseBoldFont()</code>	266
5.110.3.9 <code>setValue()</code>	267
5.110.3.10 <code>shortcutString()</code>	267
5.110.3.11 <code>userInputProperty()</code>	267
5.110.3.12 <code>value()</code>	267
5.110.3.13 <code>widgetClass()</code>	268
5.111 <code>YRadioButtonGroup</code> Class Reference	268
5.111.1 Detailed Description	269
5.111.2 Member Function Documentation	269
5.111.2.1 <code>addRadioButton()</code>	269
5.111.2.2 <code>getProperty()</code>	269
5.111.2.3 <code>propertySet()</code>	270
5.111.2.4 <code>radioButtonsBegin()</code>	270
5.111.2.5 <code>removeRadioButton()</code>	270
5.111.2.6 <code>setProperty()</code>	271
5.111.2.7 <code>uncheckOtherButtons()</code>	271
5.112 <code>YRadioButtonGroupPrivate</code> Struct Reference	271
5.112.1 Detailed Description	272
5.113 <code>YRadioButtonPrivate</code> Struct Reference	272
5.113.1 Detailed Description	272
5.114 <code>YRelNotesButtonHandler</code> Class Reference	272
5.114.1 Detailed Description	273
5.114.2 Member Function Documentation	273
5.114.2.1 <code>filter()</code>	273
5.115 <code>YReplacePoint</code> Class Reference	274
5.115.1 Detailed Description	274
5.115.2 Member Function Documentation	274
5.115.2.1 <code>showChild()</code>	275

5.116YRichText Class Reference	275
5.116.1 Detailed Description	276
5.116.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	276
5.116.2.1 YRichText()	277
5.116.3 Member Function Documentation	277
5.116.3.1 autoScrollDown()	277
5.116.3.2 getProperty()	277
5.116.3.3 plainTextMode()	278
5.116.3.4 propertySet()	278
5.116.3.5 setAutoScrollDown()	278
5.116.3.6 setPlainTextMode()	278
5.116.3.7 setProperty()	279
5.116.3.8 setShrinkable()	279
5.116.3.9 setValue()	279
5.116.3.10shrinkable()	280
5.117YRichTextPrivate Struct Reference	280
5.117.1 Detailed Description	280
5.118YRpmGroupsTree Class Reference	280
5.118.1 Detailed Description	281
5.118.2 Member Function Documentation	281
5.118.2.1 addRpmGroup()	281
5.119YSelectionBox Class Reference	282
5.119.1 Detailed Description	283
5.119.2 Member Function Documentation	283
5.119.2.1 getProperty()	283
5.119.2.2 immediateMode()	284
5.119.2.3 propertySet()	284
5.119.2.4 setProperty()	284

5.119.2.5 setShrinkable()	285
5.119.2.6 userInputProperty()	285
5.120YSelectionBoxPrivate Struct Reference	285
5.120.1 Detailed Description	285
5.121YSelectionWidget Class Reference	286
5.121.1 Detailed Description	288
5.121.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	288
5.121.2.1 YSelectionWidget()	289
5.121.3 Member Function Documentation	289
5.121.3.1 addItem() [1/2]	289
5.121.3.2 addItem() [2/2]	289
5.121.3.3 addItem()	290
5.121.3.4 deleteAllItems()	290
5.121.3.5 deselectAllItems()	290
5.121.3.6 findItem() [1/2]	290
5.121.3.7 findItem() [2/2]	291
5.121.3.8 findSelectedItem()	291
5.121.3.9 iconFullPath() [1/2]	291
5.121.3.10iconFullPath() [2/2]	292
5.121.3.11itemsBegin()	292
5.121.3.12itemsCount()	292
5.121.3.13selectedItems()	293
5.121.3.14selectItem()	293
5.121.3.15setEnforceSingleSelection()	293
5.121.3.16setIconBasePath()	294
5.121.3.17setLabel()	294
5.121.3.18setShortcutString()	294
5.121.3.19shortcutString()	295

5.122YSelectionWidgetPrivate Struct Reference	295
5.122.1 Detailed Description	295
5.123YSettings Class Reference	295
5.123.1 Detailed Description	296
5.123.2 Member Function Documentation	296
5.123.2.1 loadedUI() [1/2]	297
5.123.2.2 loadedUI() [2/2]	297
5.123.2.3 setIconDir()	297
5.123.2.4 setLocaleDir()	297
5.123.2.5 setProgDir()	298
5.123.2.6 setThemeDir()	298
5.124YShortcut Class Reference	298
5.124.1 Detailed Description	300
5.124.2 Member Function Documentation	300
5.124.2.1 clearShortcut()	300
5.124.2.2 conflict()	301
5.124.2.3 distinctShortcutChars()	301
5.124.2.4 findShortcut()	301
5.124.2.5 findShortcutPos()	301
5.124.2.6 isValid()	302
5.124.2.7 normalized()	302
5.124.2.8 preferred()	302
5.124.2.9 shortcut()	302
5.124.2.10 shortcutString()	303
5.125YShortcutManager Class Reference	303
5.125.1 Detailed Description	304
5.125.2 Member Function Documentation	304
5.125.2.1 checkShortcuts()	304

5.125.2.2 conflictCount()	305
5.125.2.3 findShortestWidget()	305
5.125.2.4 findShortestWizardButton()	305
5.125.2.5 resolveAllConflicts()	306
5.125.2.6 resolveConflict()	306
5.126YSimpleEventHandler Class Reference	307
5.126.1 Detailed Description	307
5.126.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	308
5.126.2.1 ~YSimpleEventHandler()	308
5.126.3 Member Function Documentation	308
5.126.3.1 blockEvents()	308
5.126.3.2 consumePendingEvent()	308
5.126.3.3 deleteEvent()	309
5.126.3.4 deletePendingEventsFor()	309
5.126.3.5 pendingEvent()	309
5.126.3.6 sendEvent()	309
5.126.3.7 unblockEvents()	310
5.127YSimpleInputField Class Reference	310
5.127.1 Detailed Description	311
5.127.2 Member Function Documentation	311
5.127.2.1 getProperty()	311
5.127.2.2 propertySet()	312
5.127.2.3 setLabel()	312
5.127.2.4 setProperty()	312
5.127.2.5 setShortcutString()	313
5.127.2.6 setValue()	313
5.127.2.7 shortcutString()	313
5.127.2.8 userInputProperty()	313

5.127.2.9 value()	314
5.128YSimpleInputFieldPrivate Struct Reference	314
5.128.1 Detailed Description	314
5.129YSingleChildContainerWidget Class Reference	314
5.129.1 Detailed Description	315
5.129.2 Member Function Documentation	315
5.129.2.1 preferredHeight()	315
5.129.2.2 preferredWidth()	316
5.129.2.3 setSize()	316
5.129.2.4 stretchable()	316
5.130YSingleChildManager< T > Class Template Reference	317
5.130.1 Detailed Description	317
5.130.2 Member Function Documentation	317
5.130.2.1 add()	318
5.131YSlider Class Reference	318
5.131.1 Detailed Description	319
5.131.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	319
5.131.2.1 YSlider()	319
5.132YSliderPrivate Struct Reference	319
5.132.1 Detailed Description	320
5.133YSpacing Class Reference	320
5.133.1 Detailed Description	321
5.133.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	321
5.133.2.1 YSpacing()	321
5.133.3 Member Function Documentation	321
5.133.3.1 dimension()	321
5.133.3.2 preferredHeight()	322
5.133.3.3 preferredWidth()	322

5.133.3.4 size() [1/2]	322
5.133.3.5 size() [2/2]	322
5.134YSpacingPrivate Struct Reference	323
5.134.1 Detailed Description	323
5.135YSquash Class Reference	323
5.135.1 Detailed Description	324
5.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	324
5.135.2.1 YSquash()	324
5.135.3 Member Function Documentation	324
5.135.3.1 stretchable()	324
5.136YSquashPrivate Struct Reference	325
5.136.1 Detailed Description	325
5.137YStringTree Class Reference	325
5.137.1 Detailed Description	326
5.137.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	327
5.137.2.1 YStringTree()	327
5.137.3 Member Function Documentation	327
5.137.3.1 addBranch()	327
5.137.3.2 completePath()	328
5.137.3.3 origPath()	328
5.137.3.4 path()	328
5.137.3.5 root()	329
5.137.3.6 setTextdomain()	329
5.137.3.7 translate()	329
5.137.3.8 translatedPath()	329
5.138YStringWidgetID Class Reference	330
5.138.1 Detailed Description	330
5.138.2 Member Function Documentation	330

5.138.2.1 isEqual()	331
5.138.2.2 toString()	331
5.139YTable Class Reference	331
5.139.1 Detailed Description	333
5.139.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	333
5.139.2.1 YTable()	333
5.139.3 Member Function Documentation	333
5.139.3.1 cellChanged()	334
5.139.3.2 getProperty()	334
5.139.3.3 hasColumn()	334
5.139.3.4 immediateMode()	335
5.139.3.5 keepSorting()	335
5.139.3.6 propertySet()	335
5.139.3.7 setKeepSorting()	336
5.139.3.8 setProperty()	336
5.139.3.9 setTableHeader()	336
5.139.3.10userInputProperty()	337
5.140YTableCell Class Reference	337
5.140.1 Detailed Description	338
5.140.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	338
5.140.2.1 ~YTableCell()	338
5.140.3 Member Function Documentation	338
5.140.3.1 column()	338
5.140.3.2 label()	339
5.140.3.3 reparent()	339
5.140.3.4 setIconName()	339
5.140.3.5 setLabel()	340
5.141YTableHeader Class Reference	340

5.141.1 Detailed Description	340
5.141.2 Member Function Documentation	341
5.141.2.1 hasColumn()	341
5.142YTableHeaderPrivate Struct Reference	341
5.142.1 Detailed Description	341
5.143YTableItem Class Reference	341
5.143.1 Detailed Description	342
5.143.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	343
5.143.2.1 YTableItem() [1/2]	343
5.143.2.2 YTableItem() [2/2]	343
5.143.2.3 ~YTableItem()	344
5.143.3 Member Function Documentation	344
5.143.3.1 addCell()	344
5.143.3.2 iconName()	344
5.143.3.3 label()	345
5.144YTablePrivate Struct Reference	345
5.144.1 Detailed Description	345
5.145YTimeField Class Reference	345
5.145.1 Detailed Description	346
5.146YTimeFieldPrivate Struct Reference	346
5.146.1 Detailed Description	346
5.147YTimeoutEvent Class Reference	347
5.147.1 Detailed Description	347
5.147.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	347
5.147.2.1 ~YTimeoutEvent()	347
5.148YTimezoneSelector Class Reference	348
5.148.1 Detailed Description	348
5.148.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	349

5.148.2.1 YTimezoneSelector()	349
5.148.3 Member Function Documentation	349
5.148.3.1 getProperty()	349
5.148.3.2 propertySet()	350
5.148.3.3 setProperty()	350
5.149 YTimezoneSelectorPrivate Class Reference	350
5.149.1 Detailed Description	350
5.150 YTransText Class Reference	351
5.150.1 Detailed Description	351
5.150.2 Member Function Documentation	351
5.150.2.1 setOrig()	352
5.150.2.2 trans()	352
5.151 YTree Class Reference	352
5.151.1 Detailed Description	353
5.151.2 Member Function Documentation	354
5.151.2.1 addItem()	354
5.151.2.2 currentItem()	354
5.151.2.3 getProperty()	354
5.151.2.4 immediateMode()	355
5.151.2.5 propertySet()	355
5.151.2.6 rebuildTree()	355
5.151.2.7 setProperty()	356
5.151.2.8 userInputProperty()	356
5.152 YTreeWidgetItem Class Reference	356
5.152.1 Detailed Description	357
5.152.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	357
5.152.2.1 YTreeWidgetItem()	358
5.152.2.2 ~TreeWidgetItem()	358

5.152.3 Member Function Documentation	358
5.152.3.1 addChild()	358
5.152.3.2 childrenBegin()	359
5.152.3.3 childrenEnd()	359
5.152.3.4 hasChildren()	359
5.152.3.5 isOpen()	359
5.152.3.6 parent()	360
5.153 YTreePrivate Struct Reference	360
5.153.1 Detailed Description	360
5.154 YUI Class Reference	360
5.154.1 Detailed Description	363
5.154.2 Member Function Documentation	363
5.154.2.1 app()	363
5.154.2.2 blockEvents()	363
5.154.2.3 builtinCaller()	364
5.154.2.4 createApplication()	364
5.154.2.5 createOptionalWidgetFactory()	364
5.154.2.6 createWidgetFactory()	364
5.154.2.7 deleteNotify()	364
5.154.2.8 ensureUICreated()	365
5.154.2.9 eventsBlocked()	365
5.154.2.10 idleLoop()	365
5.154.2.11 optionalWidgetFactory()	365
5.154.2.12 runPkgSelection()	366
5.154.2.13 sendWidgetID()	366
5.154.2.14 setBuiltinCaller()	366
5.154.2.15 setButtonOrderFromEnvironment()	366
5.154.2.16 shutdownThreads()	367

5.154.2.17topmostConstructorHasFinished()	367
5.154.2.18uiThreadDestructor()	367
5.154.2.19uiThreadMainLoop()	367
5.154.2.20unblockEvents()	368
5.154.2.21widgetFactory()	368
5.154.3 Member Data Documentation	368
5.154.3.1 _eventsBlocked	368
5.154.3.2 _terminate_ui_thread	369
5.154.3.3 pipe_from_ui	369
5.154.3.4 pipe_to_ui	369
5.155YUIBadPropertyArgException Class Reference	370
5.155.1 Detailed Description	370
5.155.2 Member Function Documentation	370
5.155.2.1 dumpOn()	370
5.156YUIButtonRoleMismatchException Class Reference	371
5.156.1 Detailed Description	371
5.157YUICantLoadAnyUIException Class Reference	371
5.157.1 Detailed Description	372
5.158YUIDialogStackingOrderException Class Reference	372
5.158.1 Detailed Description	372
5.159YUIException Class Reference	373
5.159.1 Detailed Description	374
5.159.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	374
5.159.2.1 YUIException() [1/2]	375
5.159.2.2 YUIException() [2/2]	375
5.159.3 Member Function Documentation	375
5.159.3.1 log()	375
5.159.3.2 msg()	376

5.159.3.3 what()	376
5.160YUIIndexOutOfRangeException Class Reference	376
5.160.1 Detailed Description	377
5.160.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	377
5.160.2.1 YUIIndexOutOfRangeException()	377
5.160.3 Member Function Documentation	378
5.160.3.1 dumpOn()	378
5.161YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget > Class Template Reference	378
5.161.1 Detailed Description	379
5.161.2 Member Function Documentation	379
5.161.2.1 dumpOn()	379
5.162YUIInvalidDimensionException Class Reference	380
5.162.1 Detailed Description	380
5.163YUIInvalidWidgetException Class Reference	380
5.163.1 Detailed Description	381
5.164YUILoader Class Reference	381
5.164.1 Detailed Description	381
5.164.2 Member Function Documentation	381
5.164.2.1 deleteUI()	382
5.164.2.2 loadExternalWidgets()	382
5.164.2.3 loadPlugin()	382
5.164.2.4 loadUI()	383
5.165YUILog Class Reference	384
5.165.1 Detailed Description	385
5.165.2 Member Function Documentation	385
5.165.2.1 debug()	385
5.165.2.2 instance()	385
5.165.2.3 log()	385

5.165.2.4 logFileName()	386
5.165.2.5 loggerFunction()	386
5.165.2.6 setEnableDebugLoggingHooks()	386
5.165.2.7 setLogFileName()	387
5.165.2.8 setLoggerFunction()	387
5.166YUILogBuffer Class Reference	388
5.166.1 Detailed Description	388
5.166.2 Member Function Documentation	388
5.166.2.1 overflow()	389
5.166.2.2 writeBuffer()	389
5.166.2.3 xsputn()	389
5.167YUILogPrivate Struct Reference	390
5.167.1 Detailed Description	390
5.167.2 Member Function Documentation	390
5.167.2.1 findCurrentThread()	390
5.168YUINoDialogException Class Reference	391
5.168.1 Detailed Description	391
5.169YUINullPointerException Class Reference	391
5.169.1 Detailed Description	391
5.170YUIOutOfMemoryException Class Reference	392
5.170.1 Detailed Description	392
5.171YUIPlugin Class Reference	392
5.171.1 Detailed Description	393
5.171.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	393
5.171.2.1 ~YUIPlugin()	393
5.171.3 Member Function Documentation	394
5.171.3.1 locateSymbol()	394
5.171.3.2 unload()	394

5.172YUIPluginException Class Reference	394
5.172.1 Detailed Description	395
5.173YUIPropertyException Class Reference	395
5.173.1 Detailed Description	396
5.173.2 Member Function Documentation	396
5.173.2.1 dumpOn()	396
5.174YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException Class Reference	396
5.174.1 Detailed Description	397
5.174.2 Member Function Documentation	397
5.174.2.1 dumpOn()	397
5.175YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException Class Reference	398
5.175.1 Detailed Description	398
5.175.2 Member Function Documentation	398
5.175.2.1 dumpOn()	399
5.176YUISyntaxErrorException Class Reference	399
5.176.1 Detailed Description	399
5.177YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget > Class Template Reference	400
5.177.1 Detailed Description	400
5.177.2 Member Function Documentation	400
5.177.2.1 dumpOn()	401
5.178YUIUnknownPropertyException Class Reference	401
5.178.1 Detailed Description	402
5.178.2 Member Function Documentation	402
5.178.2.1 dumpOn()	402
5.179YUIUnsupportedWidgetException Class Reference	402
5.179.1 Detailed Description	403
5.180YUIWidgetNotFoundException Class Reference	403
5.180.1 Detailed Description	404

5.181YWidget Class Reference	404
5.181.1 Detailed Description	408
5.181.2 Member Function Documentation	408
5.181.2.1 addChild()	408
5.181.2.2 begin()	409
5.181.2.3 debugLabel()	409
5.181.2.4 dumpDialogWidgetTree()	409
5.181.2.5 end()	410
5.181.2.6 findDialog()	410
5.181.2.7 findWidget()	410
5.181.2.8 firstChild()	410
5.181.2.9 functionKey()	411
5.181.2.10getProperty()	411
5.181.2.11isValid()	411
5.181.2.12notify()	412
5.181.2.13notifyContextMenu()	412
5.181.2.14operator new()	412
5.181.2.15preferredHeight()	412
5.181.2.16preferredSize()	413
5.181.2.17preferredWidth()	413
5.181.2.18propertySet()	413
5.181.2.19removeChild()	414
5.181.2.20saveUserInput()	414
5.181.2.21sendKeyEvents()	415
5.181.2.22setBeingDestroyed()	415
5.181.2.23setChildrenManager()	415
5.181.2.24setDefaultStretchable()	416
5.181.2.25setEnabled()	416

5.181.2.26	setFunctionKey()	416
5.181.2.27	setHelpText()	417
5.181.2.28	setId()	417
5.181.2.29	setKeyboardFocus()	417
5.181.2.30	setProperty()	418
5.181.2.31	setShortcutString()	418
5.181.2.32	setSize()	419
5.181.2.33	setWidgetRep()	419
5.181.2.34	shortcutString()	419
5.181.2.35	startMultipleChanges()	420
5.181.2.36	stretchable()	420
5.181.2.37	userInputProperty()	420
5.181.2.38	weight()	421
5.182	YWidgetEvent Class Reference	421
5.182.1	Detailed Description	422
5.182.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	422
5.182.2.1	~YWidgetEvent()	422
5.182.3	Member Function Documentation	422
5.182.3.1	reason()	422
5.182.3.2	widget()	423
5.183	YWidgetFactory Class Reference	423
5.183.1	Detailed Description	425
5.183.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	425
5.183.2.1	YWidgetFactory()	425
5.184	YWidgetID Class Reference	425
5.184.1	Detailed Description	426
5.184.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	426
5.184.2.1	YWidgetID()	426

5.184.3 Member Function Documentation	426
5.184.3.1 toString()	427
5.185YWidgetPrivate Struct Reference	427
5.185.1 Detailed Description	427
5.186YWidgetTreeItem Class Reference	428
5.186.1 Detailed Description	428
5.187YWizard Class Reference	428
5.187.1 Detailed Description	430
5.187.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	431
5.187.2.1 YWizard()	431
5.187.3 Member Function Documentation	431
5.187.3.1 addMenu()	432
5.187.3.2 addMenuEntry()	432
5.187.3.3 addStep()	432
5.187.3.4 addStepHeading()	432
5.187.3.5 addTreeItem()	432
5.187.3.6 backButton()	433
5.187.3.7 contentsReplacePoint()	433
5.187.3.8 deleteSteps()	433
5.187.3.9 getProperty()	433
5.187.3.10propertySet()	434
5.187.3.11retranslateInternalButtons()	434
5.187.3.12setButtonLabel()	434
5.187.3.13setCurrentStep()	435
5.187.3.14setDialogIcon()	435
5.187.3.15setDialogTitle()	435
5.188YWizardPrivate Struct Reference	435
5.188.1 Detailed Description	435

6 File Documentation	437
6.1 /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YItem.h File Reference	437
6.2 YItem.h	437
6.3 /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableItem.h File Reference	440
6.4 YTableItem.h	441
6.5 /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTypes.h File Reference	445
6.5.1 Detailed Description	445
6.6 YTypes.h	446
6.7 /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWizard.h File Reference	447
6.7.1 Detailed Description	448
6.7.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	448
6.7.2.1 YWizardMode	448
6.8 YWizard.h	448
Index	455

Chapter 1

Notes about Initialization

1.1 entry points

- `YUI::widgetFactory()`
- `YUI::ui()`

1.2 happens on initialization

`YUI::ui()` calls `YUI::ensureUICreated()` calls `YUILoader::loadUI` calls `YUILoader::loadPlugin`. That instantiates `YUIPlugin(string plugin_name)` and calls its `YUIPlugin::locateSymbol "_Z8createUIb"` (mangled `createUI(bool)`) to produce a `YUI * (* createUIFunction_t)(bool withThreads)` which is called. Its result is discarded, but `YUI::_ui` gets initialized by the `YUI::YUI` ctor called by the derived ctor.

`YUIPlugin` calls `dlopen`, but `dclose` is not called by default, and actually probably never.

1.3 classes

- `YCommandLine`

Chapter 2

Hierarchical Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

std::exception	
YUIException	373
YUIButtonRoleMismatchException	371
YUICantLoadAnyUIException	371
YUIDialogStackingOrderException	372
YUIIndexOutOfRangeException	376
YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >	378
YUIInvalidDimensionException	380
YUIInvalidWidgetException	380
YUINoDialogException	391
YUINullPointerException	391
YUIOutOfMemoryException	392
YUIPluginException	394
YUIPropertyException	395
YUIBadPropertyArgException	370
YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException	396
YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException	398
YUIUnknownPropertyException	401
YUISyntaxErrorException	399
YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >	400
YUIUnsupportedWidgetException	402
YUIWidgetNotFoundException	403
noncopyable	
ImplPtr< _Impl >	25
ImplPtr< YAlignmentPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YApplicationPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YBarGraphPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YBusyIndicatorPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YButtonBoxPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YCheckBoxFramePrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YCheckBoxPrivate >	25

ImplPtr< YComboBoxPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YCommandLinePrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YContextMenuPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YDateFieldPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YDialogPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YDialogSpyPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YDownloadProgressPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YDumbTabPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YEmptyPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YEventFilterPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YFramePrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YGraphPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YImagePrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YInputFieldPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YIntFieldPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YLabelPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YLayoutBoxPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YLogViewPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YMenuButtonPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YMultiLineEditPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YMultiProgressMeterPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YPartitionSplitterPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YProgressBarPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YPropertyEditorPriv >	25
ImplPtr< YPushButtonPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YRadioButtonGroupPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YRadioButtonPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YRichTextPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YSelectionBoxPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YSelectionWidgetPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YSimpleInputFieldPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YSliderPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YSpacingPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YSquashPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YTableHeaderPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YTablePrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YTimeFieldPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YTimezoneSelectorPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YTreePrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YUILogPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YWidgetPrivate >	25
ImplPtr< YWizardPrivate >	25
YWidget::OptimizeChanges	26
OptimizeChanges	26
ordered_field_operators	
FSize	21
streambuf	
YUILogBuffer	388
Treeltem< PAYLOAD >	28
SortedTreeltem< PAYLOAD >	27
unit_steppable	
FSize	21
YAlignmentPrivate	36

YApplication	36
YApplicationPrivate	48
YBarGraphMultiUpdate	53
YBarGraphPrivate	54
YBarGraphSegment	55
YBothDim< T >	57
YBothDim< bool >	57
YBothDim< int >	57
YBothDim< YAlignmentType >	57
YBuiltinCaller	58
YBusyIndicatorPrivate	63
YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy	71
YButtonBoxMargins	72
YButtonBoxPrivate	72
YCheckBoxFramePrivate	83
YCheckBoxPrivate	84
YChildrenManager< T >	84
YChildrenRejector< T >	88
YSingleChildManager< T >	317
YCodeLocation	89
YColor	91
YComboBoxPrivate	99
YCommandLine	99
YCommandLinePrivate	103
YContextMenuPrivate	109
YDateFieldPrivate	110
YDialogPrivate	122
YDialogSpy	122
YDialogSpyPrivate	124
YDownloadProgressPrivate	130
YDumbTabPrivate	135
YEmptyPrivate	137
YEnvVar	137
YEvent	138
YCancelEvent	73
YDebugEvent	110
YKeyEvent	182
YMenuEvent	211
YTimeoutEvent	347
YWidgetEvent	421
YEventFilter	142
YHelpButtonHandler	159
YRelNotesButtonHandler	272
YEventFilterPrivate	144
YExternalWidgetFactory	145
YExternalWidgets	146
YExternalWidgetsTerminator	148
YFramePrivate	152
YGraphPrivate	159
YIconLoader	160
YImagePrivate	164
YInputFieldPrivate	171
YIntFieldPrivate	177

YItem	178
YTableItem	341
YTreeItem	356
YMenuItem	213
YWidgetTreeItem	428
YLabelPrivate	189
YLayoutBoxPrivate	195
YLogViewPrivate	201
YMacro	202
YMacroPlayer	204
YMacroRecorder	204
YMenuButtonPrivate	211
YMultiLineEditPrivate	220
YMultiProgressMeterPrivate	224
YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate	228
YOptionalWidgetFactory	229
YPartitionSplitterPrivate	238
YPath	239
YPerThreadLogInfo	240
YPopupInternal	241
YProgressBarPrivate	246
YProperty	246
YPropertyEditor	247
YPropertyEditorPriv	249
YPropertySet	249
YPropertyValue	252
YPushButtonPrivate	261
YRadioButtonGroupPrivate	271
YRadioButtonPrivate	272
YRichTextPrivate	280
YSelectionBoxPrivate	285
YSelectionWidgetPrivate	295
YSettings	295
YShortcut	298
YItemShortcut	181
YShortcutManager	303
YSimpleEventHandler	307
YSimpleInputFieldPrivate	314
YSliderPrivate	319
YSpacingPrivate	323
YSquashPrivate	325
YStringTree	325
YRpmGroupsTree	280
YTableCell	337
YTableHeader	340
YTableHeaderPrivate	341
YTablePrivate	345
YTimeFieldPrivate	346
YTimezoneSelectorPrivate	350
YTransText	351
YTreePrivate	360
YUI	360
YUILoader	381

YUILog	384
YUILogPrivate	390
YUIPlugin	392
YGraphPlugin	157
YPackageSelectorPlugin	232
YWidget	404
YBarGraph	48
YBusyIndicator	59
YButtonBox	63
YCheckBox	74
YDownloadProgress	126
YEmpty	135
YGraph	152
YImage	161
YInputField	164
YIntField	171
YSlider	318
YLabel	184
YLayoutBox	190
YLogView	196
YMultiLineEdit	215
YMultiProgressMeter	220
YPackageSelector	231
YPartitionSplitter	234
YProgressBar	243
YPushButton	255
YRadioButton	262
YRichText	275
YSelectionWidget	286
YComboBox	91
YContextMenu	103
YDumbTab	131
YMenuButton	206
YMultiSelectionBox	225
YSelectionBox	282
YTable	331
YTree	352
YSimpleInputField	310
YDateField	109
YTimeField	345
YSingleChildContainerWidget	314
YAlignment	31
YCheckBoxFrame	78
YDialog	111
YFrame	149
YRadioButtonGroup	268
YReplacePoint	274
YSquash	323
YSpacing	320
YTimezoneSelector	348
YWizard	428
YWidgetFactory	423
YWidgetID	425

YStringWidgetID	330
YWidgetPrivate	427
YWizardPrivate	435

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

FSize	Store and operate on (file/package/partition) sizes	21
ImplPtr< _Impl >	Helper template class for implementation pointers (pointers to a private class or structure that hold the member variables of a higher-level class that is part of a public API)	25
YWidget::OptimizeChanges	Helper class that calls startMultipleChanges() in its constructor and cares about the necessary call to doneMultipleChanges() when it goes out of scope	26
OptimizeChanges	Helper class that calls startMultipleChanges() in its constructor and cares about the necessary call to doneMultipleChanges() when it goes out of scope	26
SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD >	Template class for tree items that maintain sort order	27
TreeItem< PAYLOAD >	Template class for tree items that can handle tree children in a generic way - firstChild() , next() and parent()	28
YAlignment	Implementation of all the alignment widgets:	31
YAlignmentPrivate	36
YApplication	Class for application-wide values and functions	36
YApplicationPrivate	48
YBarGraph	A graph showing partitioning of a whole	48
YBarGraphMultiUpdate	Helper class for multiple updates to a YBarGraph widget: This will hold back display updates until this object goes out of scope	53
YBarGraphPrivate	54
YBarGraphSegment	One segment of a YBarGraph	55
YBothDim< T >	Template class for two-dimensional entities, such as	57

YBuiltinCaller	
Abstract base class for transparently calling a built-in function	58
YBusyIndicator	
Indicates that something is in progress and has not frozen yet	59
YBusyIndicatorPrivate	63
YButtonBox	
Container widget for dialog buttons that abstracts the button order depending on the desktop environment	63
YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy	
Helper class: Layout policy for YButtonBox widgets	71
YButtonBoxMargins	
Helper class: Margins for YButtonBox widgets	72
YButtonBoxPrivate	72
YCancelEvent	
Event to be returned upon closing a dialog with the window manager close button (or Alt-F4)	73
YCheckBox	
A tri-state check box	74
YCheckBoxFrame	
A frame with a check-box, may auto-disable frame contents based on the check	78
YCheckBoxFramePrivate	83
YCheckBoxPrivate	84
YChildrenManager< T >	
Abstract base template class for children management, such as child widgets	84
YChildrenRejector< T >	
Children manager that rejects all children	88
YCodeLocation	
Helper class for UI exceptions: Store <i>FILE</i> , <i>FUNCTION</i> and <i>LINE</i>	89
YColor	
Helper class to define an RGB color	91
YComboBox	
ComboBox (or "drop down box", "drop down selection"); may be editable	91
YComboBoxPrivate	99
YCommandLine	
Utility class to access /proc/<pid>/cmdline to retrieve argc and argv	99
YCommandLinePrivate	103
YContextMenu	
ContextMenu: Similar to PushButton, but with several actions: Upon clicking on a ContextMenu (or activating it with the keyboard), a pop-up menu opens where the user can activate an action	103
YContextMenuPrivate	109
YDateField	
Input field for entering a date	109
YDateFieldPrivate	110
YDebugEvent	
Event to be returned upon closing a dialog with the window manager close button (or Alt-F4)	110
YDialog	
A window in the desktop environment	111
YDialogPrivate	122
YDialogSpy	
An interactive dialog debugger: Show the structure and content of a dialog and its widgets	122
YDialogSpyPrivate	124
YDownloadProgress	
DownloadProgress: A progress bar that monitors downloading a file by repeatedly polling its size up to its expected size	126
YDownloadProgressPrivate	130

YDumbTab	
DumbTab: A very simple tab widget that can display and switch between a number of tabs, but will only deliver the "user clicked on tab " event very much like a PushButton does	131
YDumbTabPrivate	135
YEmpty	
A widget with zero size, useful as a placeholder	135
YEmptyPrivate	137
YEnvVar	
Helper class to represent an environment variable and its value	137
YEvent	
Abstract base class for events to be returned upon UI::UserInput() and related functions	138
YEventFilter	
Abstract base class to filter events	142
YEventFilterPrivate	144
YExternalWidgetFactory	
Abstract widget factory for mandatory widgets	145
YExternalWidgets	
Abstract base class of a libYUI Widget Extension interface	146
YExternalWidgetsTerminator	
Helper class to make sure the EW is properly shut down	148
YFrame	
A labeled framed container	149
YFramePrivate	152
YGraph	
A graph with nodes and edges, rendered with Graphviz	152
YGraphPlugin	
Abstract base class for simplified access to UI plugins for graph widget	157
YGraphPrivate	159
YHelpButtonHandler	
Helper class: Event filter that handles "Help" buttons	159
YIconLoader	160
YImage	
A picture, possibly animated, loaded from a file	161
YImagePrivate	164
YInputField	
InputField: General purpose one line input field for entering text and other data	164
YInputFieldPrivate	171
YIntField	
IntField: Input field for integer values	171
YIntFieldPrivate	177
YItem	
Simple item class for SelectionBox, ComboBox, MultiSelectionBox etc	178
YItemShortcut	
Special case for widgets that can have multiple shortcuts based on items (like YDumbTab)	181
YKeyEvent	182
YLabel	
Implementation of the Label, Heading and OutputField widgets	184
YLabelPrivate	189
YLayoutBox	
A vertical or horizontal stacking of widgets, implementing HBox and VBox	190
YLayoutBoxPrivate	195
YLogView	
LogView: A scrollable (output-only) text to display a growing log, very much like the "tail -f" shell command	196

YLogViewPrivate	201
YMacro	
Simple access to macro recording and playing	202
YMacroPlayer	
Abstract base class for macro player	204
YMacroRecorder	
Abstract base class for macro recorders	204
YMenuButton	
MenuButton: Similar to PushButton, but with several actions: Upon clicking on a MenuButton (or activating it with the keyboard), a pop-up menu opens where the user can activate an action	206
YMenuButtonPrivate	211
YMenuEvent	
Event to be returned upon menu selection	211
YMenuItem	
Item class for menu items	213
YMultiLineEdit	
A multi-line plain-text area	215
YMultiLineEditPrivate	220
YMultiProgressMeter	
MultiProgressMeter: Progress bar with several segments that can indicate progress individually	220
YMultiProgressMeterPrivate	224
YMultiSelectionBox	
A variant of YSelectionBox where more than one item can be selected	225
YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate	228
YOptionalWidgetFactory	
Abstract widget factory for optional ("special") widgets	229
YPackageSelector	
A simple wrapper for an insanely complex UI for installing software	231
YPackageSelectorPlugin	
Abstract base class for simplified access to UI plugins for package selection	232
YPartitionSplitter	
PartitionSplitter: A (very custom) widget for easily splitting one existing partition into two	234
YPartitionSplitterPrivate	238
YPath	
Finds files (e.g	239
YPerThreadLogInfo	
Helper class: Per-thread logging information	240
YPopupInternal	241
YProgressBar	
A progress bar, showing completion of value() out of maxValue() parts	243
YProgressBarPrivate	246
YProperty	
Class for widget properties	246
YPropertyEditor	
An internal helper class for displaying the widget property editor in the spy dialog	247
YPropertyEditorPriv	249
YPropertySet	
A set of properties to check names and types against	249
YPropertyValue	
Transport class for the value of simple properties	252
YPushButton	
A push button; may have an icon, and a F-key shortcut	255
YPushButtonPrivate	261

YRadioButton	
RadioButton: Widget for one-out-of-many selection	262
YRadioButtonGroup	
A group of YRadioButton widgets	268
YRadioButtonGroupPrivate	271
YRadioButtonPrivate	272
YRelNotesButtonHandler	
Helper class: Event filter that handles "ReleaseNotes" buttons	272
YReplacePoint	
A placeholder that can have its contents exchanged, using ReplaceWidget	274
YRichText	
Text formatted with simple HTML-like tags, with "links" generating events	275
YRichTextPrivate	280
YRpmGroupsTree	
Efficient storage for RPM group tags	280
YSelectionBox	
Selection box: List box that displays a (scrollable) list of items from which the user can select exactly one	282
YSelectionBoxPrivate	285
YSelectionWidget	
Base class for various kinds of multi-value widgets	286
YSelectionWidgetPrivate	295
YSettings	
Settings for libyui	295
YShortcut	
Helper class for shortcut management: This class holds data about the shortcut for one single widget	298
YShortcutManager	
Helper class to manage keyboard shortcuts within one dialog and resolve keyboard shortcut conflicts	303
YSimpleEventHandler	
Simple event handler suitable for most UIs	307
YSimpleInputField	
Abstract base class for simple input fields with a label above the field and a text value	310
YSimpleInputFieldPrivate	314
YSingleChildContainerWidget	
Container widget class that manages one child	314
YSingleChildManager< T >	
Children manager that can handle one single child (rejecting any more)	317
YSlider	
Slider: Input widget for an integer value between a minimum and a maximum value	318
YSliderPrivate	319
YSpacing	
HSpacing, VSpacing, HStretch, VStretch	320
YSpacingPrivate	323
YSquash	
HSquash, VSquash HVSquash: reduce child to its preferred size	323
YSquashPrivate	325
YStringTree	
Abstract base class for filter views with hierarchical filter criteria - e.g., RPM group tags, MIME types	325
YStringWidgetID	
Simple widget ID class based on strings	330
YTable	
Table: Selection list with multiple columns	331
YTableCell	
One cell (one column in one row) of a YTableItem	337

YTableHeader	
Helper class for YTable for table column properties:	340
YTableHeaderPrivate	341
YTableItem	
Item class for YTable items	341
YTablePrivate	345
YTimeField	
Input field for entering a time in "hh:mm:ss" format	345
YTimeFieldPrivate	346
YTimeoutEvent	
Event to be returned upon timeout (i.e	347
YTimezoneSelector	
A fancy widget with a world map	348
YTimezoneSelectorPrivate	350
YTransText	
Helper class for translated strings: Stores a message in the original (untranslated) version along with the translation into the current locale	351
YTree	
Tree: List box that displays a (scrollable) list of hierarchical items from which the user can select exactly one	352
YTreeItem	
Item class for tree items	356
YTreePrivate	360
YUI	
Abstract base class of a libYUI user interface	360
YUIBadPropertyArgException	370
YUIButtonRoleMismatchException	
Exception class for "wrong button roles in YButtonBox"	371
YUICantLoadAnyUIException	
Exception class for UI plugin load failure	371
YUIDialogStackingOrderException	372
YUIException	
Base class for UI Exceptions	373
YUIIndexOutOfRangeException	
Exception class for "index out of range"	376
YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >	
Exception class for "invalid child"	378
YUIInvalidDimensionException	
Exception class for "value other than YD_HORIZ or YD_VERT used for dimension"	380
YUIInvalidWidgetException	
Exception class for invalid widgets	380
YUILoader	
Class to load one of the concrete UI plug-ins: Qt, NCurses, Gtk	381
YUILog	
UI logging	384
YUILogBuffer	
Stream buffer class that will use the YUILog 's logger function	388
YUILogPrivate	390
YUINoDialogException	391
YUINullPointerException	
Exception class for generic null pointer exceptions	391
YUIOutOfMemoryException	
Exception class for "out of memory"	392

YUIPlugin	
Wrapper class for dlopen() and related	392
YUIPluginException	
Exception class for plugin load failure	394
YUIPropertyException	
Abstract base class for widget property exceptions	395
YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException	
Exception class for "property type mismatch": The application tried to set a property with a wrong type	396
YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException	
Exception class for attempt to set a read-only property	398
YUISyntaxErrorException	399
YUITooManyChildrenException < YWidget >	
Exception class for "too many children": Attempt to add a child to a widget class that can't handle children (YPushButton etc.) or just one child (YFrame , YDialog)	400
YUIUnknownPropertyException	
Exception class for "unknown property name": The application tried to set (or query) a property that doesn't exist	401
YUIUnsupportedWidgetException	
Exception class for "optional widget not supported"	402
YUIWidgetNotFoundException	
Exception class for "No widget found with that ID"	403
YWidget	
Abstract base class of all UI widgets	404
YWidgetEvent	421
YWidgetFactory	
Abstract widget factory for mandatory widgets	423
YWidgetID	
Abstract base class for widget IDs	425
YWidgetPrivate	427
YWidgetTreeItem	
Custom tree item class to map tree items to widgets	428
YWizard	
A wizard is a more complex frame typically used for multi-step workflows:	428
YWizardPrivate	435

Chapter 4

File Index

4.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ FSize.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ FSize.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ ImplPtr.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ Notes.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ Treeltem.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YAlignment.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YAlignment.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YApplication.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YApplication.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YBarGraph.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YBarGraph.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YBothDim.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YBuiltinCaller.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YBusyIndicator.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YBusyIndicator.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YButtonBox.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YButtonBox.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YCheckBox.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YCheckBox.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YCheckBoxFrame.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YCheckBoxFrame.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YChildrenManager.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YColor.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YComboBox.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YComboBox.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YCommandLine.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YCommandLine.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YContextMenu.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YContextMenu.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YDateField.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ YDateField.h	??

/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialog.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialog.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialogSpy.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialogSpy.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDownloadProgress.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDownloadProgress.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDumbTab.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDumbTab.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEmpty.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEmpty.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEnvVar.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEnvVar.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEventFilter.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEventFilter.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YExternalWidgetFactory.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YExternalWidgets.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YExternalWidgets.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YFrame.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YFrame.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YGraph.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YGraph.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YGraphPlugin.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YIconLoader.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YIconLoader.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YImage.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YImage.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YInputField.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YInputField.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YIntField.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YIntField.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YItem.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YItem.h	437
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLabel.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLabel.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLayoutBox.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLayoutBox.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLogView.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLogView.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMacro.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMacro.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMacroPlayer.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMacroRecorder.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMenuButton.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMenuButton.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMenuItem.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiLineEdit.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiLineEdit.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiProgressMeter.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiProgressMeter.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiSelectionBox.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiSelectionBox.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YOptionalWidgetFactory.cc	??

/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YOptionalWidgetFactory.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPackageSelector.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPackageSelector.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPackageSelectorPlugin.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPartitionSplitter.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPartitionSplitter.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPath.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPath.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPopupInternal.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPopupInternal.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProgressBar.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProgressBar.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProperty.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProperty.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPropertyEditor.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPropertyEditor.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPushButton.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPushButton.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRadioButton.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRadioButton.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRadioButtonGroup.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRadioButtonGroup.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YReplacePoint.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YReplacePoint.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRichText.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRichText.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRpmGroupsTree.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRpmGroupsTree.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSelectionBox.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSelectionBox.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSelectionWidget.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSelectionWidget.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSettings.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSettings.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YShortcut.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YShortcut.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YShortcutManager.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YShortcutManager.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSimpleEventHandler.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSimpleEventHandler.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSimpleInputField.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSimpleInputField.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSingleChildContainerWidget.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSlider.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSlider.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSpacing.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSpacing.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSquash.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSquash.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YStringTree.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YStringTree.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTable.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTable.h	??

/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableHeader.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableHeader.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableItem.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableItem.h	440
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTimeField.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTimeField.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTimezoneSelector.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTimezoneSelector.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTransText.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTree.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTree.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTreelItem.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTreelItem.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTypes.h	
Author: Stefan Hundhammer sh@suse.de	445
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUI.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUI.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILoader.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILoader.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILog.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILog.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIPlugin.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIPlugin.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUISymbols.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidget.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidget.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidget_OptimizeChanges.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidgetFactory.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidgetFactory.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidgetID.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidgetID.h	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWizard.cc	??
/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWizard.h	
Author: Stefan Hundhammer sh@suse.de	447

Chapter 5

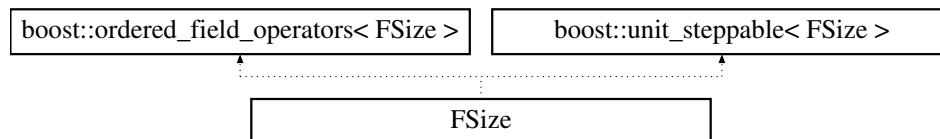
Class Documentation

5.1 FSize Class Reference

Store and operate on (file/package/partition) sizes.

```
#include <FSize.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for FSize:



Public Types

- enum [Unit](#) {
 B, **K**, **M**, **G**,
 T, **P**, **E**, **Z**,
 Y}

The Units.

Public Member Functions

- [FSize](#) (const boost::multiprecision::cpp_int &size_r=0, const [Unit](#) unit_r=Unit::B)
Construct from size in certain unit.
- [FSize](#) (double size_r)
Construct from size in Byte.
- [FSize](#) (const std::string &sizeStr, const [Unit](#) unit_r=Unit::B)
Construct from string containing a number in given unit.
- [operator long long](#) () const

Conversions to native data types - only explicit as it might overflow If the value is out of range then the behavior depends on the boost version.

- **operator int** () const
- **operator double** () const
- **operator boost::multiprecision::cpp_int** () const
- boost::multiprecision::cpp_int **in_unit** (const Unit unit_r) const
- FSize **operator-** () const
- FSize & **operator+=** (const FSize &rhs)
- FSize & **operator-=** (const FSize &rhs)
- FSize & **operator*=** (const FSize &rhs)
- FSize & **operator/=** (const FSize &rhs)
- bool **operator<** (const FSize &rhs) const
- bool **operator==** (const FSize &rhs) const
- FSize & **operator++** ()
- FSize & **operator--** ()
- FSize & **fillBlock** (FSize blocksize_r=boost::multiprecision::cpp_int(KB))
Adjust size to multiple of blocksize_r
- FSize **fullBlock** (FSize blocksize_r=boost::multiprecision::cpp_int(KB)) const
Return a new size adjusted to multiple of blocksize_r
- Unit **bestUnit** () const
Return the best unit for string representation.
- std::string **form** (const Unit unit_r, unsigned fw=0, unsigned prec=bestPrec, const bool showunit=true) const
Return string representation in given Unit.
- std::string **form** (unsigned fw=0, unsigned prec=bestPrec, const bool showunit=true) const
Return string representation in bestUnit.
- std::string **asString** () const
Default string representation (precision 1 and unit appended).

Static Public Member Functions

- static boost::multiprecision::cpp_int **factor** (const Unit unit_r)
Return ammount of bytes in Unit.
- static const char * **unit** (const Unit unit_r)
String representation of Unit.

Static Public Attributes

- static const boost::multiprecision::cpp_int **KB** = 1024
- static const boost::multiprecision::cpp_int **MB** = FSize::KB * 1024
- static const boost::multiprecision::cpp_int **GB** = FSize::MB * 1024
- static const boost::multiprecision::cpp_int **TB** = FSize::GB * 1024
- static const boost::multiprecision::cpp_int **PB** = FSize::TB * 1024
- static const boost::multiprecision::cpp_int **EB** = FSize::PB * 1024
- static const boost::multiprecision::cpp_int **ZB** = FSize::EB * 1024
- static const boost::multiprecision::cpp_int **YB** = FSize::ZB * 1024
- static const unsigned **bestPrec** = (unsigned)-1
Used as precision argument to form(), the 'best' precision according to Unist is chosen.

5.1.1 Detailed Description

Store and operate on (file/package/partition) sizes.

Definition at line 45 of file [FSize.h](#).

5.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.1.2.1 FSize() [1/3]

```
FSize::FSize (
    const boost::multiprecision::cpp_int & size_r = 0,
    const Unit unit_r = Unit::B ) [inline]
```

Construct from size in certain unit.

E.g. `FSize(1, FSize::Unit::K)` makes 1024 Byte.

Definition at line 121 of file [FSize.h](#).

5.1.2.2 FSize() [2/3]

```
FSize::FSize (
    double size_r ) [inline]
```

Construct from size in Byte.

Parameters

<code>size_r</code>	the initial value
---------------------	-------------------

Definition at line 129 of file [FSize.h](#).

5.1.2.3 FSize() [3/3]

```
FSize::FSize (
    const std::string & sizeStr,
    const Unit unit_r = Unit::B )
```

Construct from string containing a number in given unit.

Parameters

<i>sizeStr</i>	input string - must contain <i>only</i> numbers
<i>unit</i> <i>_r</i>	optional unit, bytes by default

Exceptions

<i>std::runtime_error</i>	if the string contains any non numeric characters, even a trailing white space!
---------------------------	---

Definition at line 50 of file [FSize.cc](#).

5.1.3 Member Function Documentation

5.1.3.1 form()

```
std::string FSize::form (
    const Unit unit_r,
    unsigned fw = 0,
    unsigned prec = bestPrec,
    const bool showunit = true ) const
```

Return string representation in given Unit.

Parameter *fw* and *prec* denote field width and precision as in a "%*.*f" printf format string. A value of *bestPrec* automatically picks an appropriate precision depending on the unit. If *showunit* is true, the string representation of Unit is *appendedseparated by a single blank*.

If Unit is **Byte**, precision is set to zero.

Definition at line 111 of file [FSize.cc](#).

5.1.3.2 operator long long()

```
FSize::operator long long ( ) const [inline], [explicit]
```

Conversions to native data types - only explicit as it might overflow. If the value is out of range then the behavior depends on the boost version.

- 1.67 - the min/max values for the corresponding type are returned
- 1.66 - returns just the lower bits

Definition at line 148 of file [FSize.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

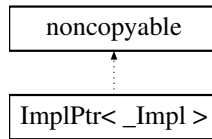
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/FSize.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/FSize.cc

5.2 ImplPtr<_Impl> Class Template Reference

Helper template class for implementation pointers (pointers to a private class or structure that hold the member variables of a higher-level class that is part of a public API).

```
#include <ImplPtr.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ImplPtr<_Impl>:



Public Types

- typedef _Impl **element_type**

Public Member Functions

- **ImplPtr** (_Impl *impl_r=0)
- void **reset** (_Impl *impl_r=0)
- void **swap** ([ImplPtr](#) rhs)
- **operator bool** () const
- const _Impl & **operator*** () const
- const _Impl * **operator->** () const
- const _Impl * **get** () const
- _Impl & **operator*** ()
- _Impl * **operator->** ()
- _Impl * **get** ()

5.2.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class _Impl>
class ImplPtr<_Impl>
```

Helper template class for implementation pointers (pointers to a private class or structure that hold the member variables of a higher-level class that is part of a public API).

This pointer class maintains constness of its parent class, i.e. if it is used in a const class the class this pointer points to will also be const.

This class automatically deletes the class it points to in its destructor.

Definition at line 42 of file [ImplPtr.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/ImplPtr.h

5.3 YWidget::OptimizeChanges Class Reference

Helper class that calls [startMultipleChanges\(\)](#) in its constructor and cares about the necessary call to [doneMultipleChanges\(\)](#) when it goes out of scope.

```
#include <YWidget.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **OptimizeChanges** ([YWidget](#) &w)

5.3.1 Detailed Description

Helper class that calls [startMultipleChanges\(\)](#) in its constructor and cares about the necessary call to [doneMultipleChanges\(\)](#) when it goes out of scope.

Definition at line [45](#) of file [YWidget.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidget.h](#)

5.4 OptimizeChanges Class Reference

Helper class that calls [startMultipleChanges\(\)](#) in its constructor and cares about the necessary call to [doneMultipleChanges\(\)](#) when it goes out of scope.

```
#include <YWidget_OptimizeChanges.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **OptimizeChanges** ([YWidget](#) &w)

5.4.1 Detailed Description

Helper class that calls [startMultipleChanges\(\)](#) in its constructor and cares about the necessary call to [doneMultipleChanges\(\)](#) when it goes out of scope.

Definition at line [44](#) of file [YWidget_OptimizeChanges.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

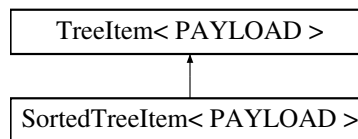
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidget_OptimizeChanges.h](#)

5.5 SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD > Class Template Reference

Template class for tree items that maintain sort order.

```
#include <TreeItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD >:



Public Member Functions

- [SortedTreeItem](#) (PAYLOAD val, [SortedTreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > *parentItem=0)
Constructor.
- virtual [~SortedTreeItem](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [insertChildSorted](#) ([SortedTreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > *newChild)
Insert a child into the internal children list in ascending sort order.
- [SortedTreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > * [parent](#) () const
Returns this item's parent or 0 if there is none.
- [SortedTreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > * [next](#) () const
Returns this item's next sibling or 0 if there is none.
- [SortedTreeItem](#)< PAYLOAD > * [firstChild](#) () const
Returns this item's first child or 0 if there is none.

Additional Inherited Members

5.5.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class PAYLOAD>
class SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD >
```

Template class for tree items that maintain sort order.

Class 'PAYLOAD' to provide operator<() in addition to what template '[TreeItem](#)' requires.

Definition at line [191](#) of file [TreeItem.h](#).

5.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.5.2.1 SortedTreeItem()

```
template<class PAYLOAD>
SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD >::SortedTreeItem (
    PAYLOAD val,
    SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD > * parentItem = 0 ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Creates a new tree item with value "val" and inserts it in ascending sort order into the children list of "parent".

Definition at line 199 of file [TreeItem.h](#).

5.5.3 Member Function Documentation

5.5.3.1 insertChildSorted()

```
template<class PAYLOAD>
void SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD >::insertChildSorted (
    SortedTreeItem< PAYLOAD > * newChild ) [inline]
```

Insert a child into the internal children list in ascending sort order.

Called from the new child's constructor, thus 'public'.

Definition at line 227 of file [TreeItem.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

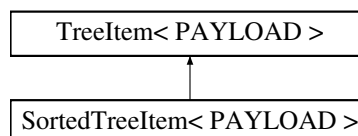
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/TreeItem.h

5.6 TreeItem< PAYLOAD > Class Template Reference

Template class for tree items that can handle tree children in a generic way - [firstChild\(\)](#), [next\(\)](#) and [parent\(\)](#).

```
#include <TreeItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for TreeItem< PAYLOAD >:



Public Member Functions

- [Treeltem](#) (const PAYLOAD &val, [Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > *parent=0)
Constructor.
- virtual [~Treeltem](#) ()
Destructor.
- const PAYLOAD & [value](#) () const
Returns this item's value, the "payload".
- void [setValue](#) (PAYLOAD newValue)
Set this item's value, the "payload".
- [Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > * [parent](#) () const
Returns this item's parent or 0 if there is none.
- [Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > * [next](#) () const
Returns this item's next sibling or 0 if there is none.
- [Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > * [firstChild](#) () const
Returns this item's first child or 0 if there is none.
- void [setParent](#) ([Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > *newParent)
Sets this item's parent.
- void [setNext](#) ([Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > *newNext)
Sets this item's next sibling.
- void [setFirstChild](#) ([Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > *newFirstChild)
Sets this item's first child.
- void [addChild](#) ([Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > *newChild)
Add a child to the internal children list - usually called from within the child's default constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- [Treeltem](#) (PAYLOAD val, bool autoAddChild, [Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > *parent=0)
Constructor to be called for derived classes: Decide whether or not to automatically insert this item into the parent's children list.

Protected Attributes

- PAYLOAD [_value](#)
- [Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > * [_parent](#)
- [Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > * [_next](#)
- [Treeltem](#)< PAYLOAD > * [_firstChild](#)

5.6.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class PAYLOAD>
class Treeltem< PAYLOAD >
```

Template class for tree items that can handle tree children in a generic way - [firstChild\(\)](#), [next\(\)](#) and [parent\(\)](#).

Each item stores one value of type 'PAYLOAD'.

Class 'PAYLOAD' needs to provide operator=().

Definition at line 40 of file [Treeltem.h](#).

5.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.6.2.1 TreeItem() [1/2]

```
template<class PAYLOAD>
TreeItem< PAYLOAD >::TreeItem (
    const PAYLOAD & val,
    TreeItem< PAYLOAD > * parent = 0 ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Creates a new tree item with value "val" and inserts it (without maintaining any meaningful sort order!) into the children list of "parent".

Definition at line 49 of file [TreeItem.h](#).

5.6.2.2 TreeItem() [2/2]

```
template<class PAYLOAD>
TreeItem< PAYLOAD >::TreeItem (
    PAYLOAD val,
    bool autoAddChild,
    TreeItem< PAYLOAD > * parent = 0 ) [inline], [protected]
```

Constructor to be called for derived classes: Decide whether or not to automatically insert this item into the parent's children list.

Useful for derived classes that want to maintain a specific sort order among children.

Definition at line 69 of file [TreeItem.h](#).

5.6.2.3 ~TreeItem()

```
template<class PAYLOAD>
virtual TreeItem< PAYLOAD >::~~TreeItem ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Destructor.

Takes care of children - they will be deleted along with this item.

Definition at line 97 of file [TreeItem.h](#).

5.6.3 Member Function Documentation

5.6.3.1 addChild()

```
template<class PAYLOAD>
void TreeItem< PAYLOAD >::addChild (
    TreeItem< PAYLOAD > * newChild ) [inline]
```

Add a child to the internal children list - usually called from within the child's default constructor.

This default method does not maintain any meaningful sorting order - derived classes that require this might want to use the other constructor (with 'autoAddChild' set to 'false') take care of child insertion themselves.

Definition at line 165 of file [TreeItem.h](#).

5.6.3.2 setValue()

```
template<class PAYLOAD>
void TreeItem< PAYLOAD >::setValue (
    PAYLOAD newValue ) [inline]
```

Set this item's value, the "payload".

If the sort order among children of one level is important, overwrite this method and change the sort order according to the new value. The template class itself never calls this.

Definition at line 122 of file [TreeItem.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

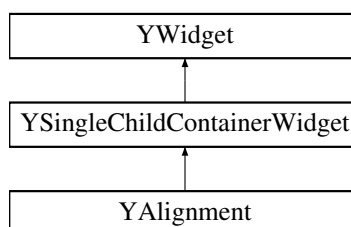
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/TreeItem.h](#)

5.7 YAlignment Class Reference

Implementation of all the alignment widgets:

```
#include <YAlignment.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YAlignment:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YAlignment ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass ()` const
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- YAlignmentType `alignment (YUIDimension dim)` const
Return the alignment in the specified dimension.
- int `leftMargin ()` const
Return the left margin in pixels, the distance between the left edge of this alignment and the left edge of the child widget.
- int `rightMargin ()` const
Return the right margin in pixels, the distance between the right edge of this alignment and the right edge of the child widget.
- int `topMargin ()` const
Return the top margin in pixels, the distance between the top edge of this alignment and the top edge of the child widget.
- int `bottomMargin ()` const
Return the bottom margin in pixels, the distance between the bottom edge of this alignment and the bottom edge of the child widget.
- int `totalMargins (YUIDimension dim)` const
Return the sum of all margins in the specified dimension.
- void `setLeftMargin (int margin)`
Set the left margin in pixels.
- void `setRightMargin (int margin)`
Set the right margin in pixels.
- void `setTopMargin (int margin)`
Set the top margin in pixels.
- void `setBottomMargin (int margin)`
Set the bottom margin in pixels.
- int `minWidth ()` const
Return the minimum width of this alignment or 0 if none is set.
- int `minHeight ()` const
Return the minimum height of this alignment or 0 if none is set.
- void `setMinWidth (int width)`
Set the minimum width to return for `preferredWidth()`.
- void `setMinHeight (int height)`
Set the minimum height to return for `preferredHeight()`.
- virtual void `setBackgroundPixmap (const std::string &pixmapFileName)`
Set a background pixmap.
- std::string `backgroundPixmap ()` const
Return the name of the background pixmap or an empty string, if there is none.
- virtual void `addChild (YWidget *child)`
Add a child widget.
- virtual void `moveChild (YWidget *child, int newx, int newy)=0`
Move a child widget to a new position.
- virtual bool `stretchable (YUIDimension dim)` const
Return this widget's stretchability.
- virtual int `preferredWidth ()`
Preferred width of the widget.

- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()
Preferred height of the widget.
- virtual void [setSize](#) (int newWidth, int newHeight)
Set the current size and move the child widget according to its alignment.

Protected Member Functions

- [YAlignment](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, YAlignmentType horAlign, YAlignmentType vertAlign)
Constructor.

Protected Attributes

- [ImplPtr](#)< [YAlignmentPrivate](#) > **priv**

5.7.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of all the alignment widgets:

- Left, Right, HCenter,
- Top, Bottom, VCenter,
- HVCenter
- MinSize, MinWidth, MinHeight

Definition at line 41 of file [YAlignment.h](#).

5.7.2 Member Function Documentation

5.7.2.1 addChild()

```
void YAlignment::addChild (  
    YWidget * child ) [virtual]
```

Add a child widget.

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#) to propagate stretchability down to the single child.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 177 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

5.7.2.2 minHeight()

```
int YAlignment::minHeight ( ) const
```

Return the minimum height of this alignment or 0 if none is set.

[preferredHeight\(\)](#) will never return less than this value.

Definition at line 153 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

5.7.2.3 minWidth()

```
int YAlignment::minWidth ( ) const
```

Return the minimum width of this alignment or 0 if none is set.

[preferredWidth\(\)](#) will never return less than this value.

Definition at line 147 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

5.7.2.4 preferredHeight()

```
int YAlignment::preferredHeight ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 207 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

5.7.2.5 preferredWidth()

```
int YAlignment::preferredWidth ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 195 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

5.7.2.6 setBackgroundPixmap()

```
void YAlignment::setBackgroundPixmap (
    const std::string & pixmapFileName ) [virtual]
```

Set a background pixmap.

Derived classes may want to overwrite this.

This parent method should be called first in the overwritten method to ensure path expansion is done as specified (prepend the theme path ("/usr/share/libyui/theme/") if the path doesn't start with "/" or ".").

Definition at line 334 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

5.7.2.7 setSize()

```
void YAlignment::setSize (
    int newWidth,
    int newHeight ) [virtual]
```

Set the current size and move the child widget according to its alignment.

Derived classes should reimplement this, but call this base class function in their own implementation.

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 219 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

5.7.2.8 stretchable()

```
bool YAlignment::stretchable (
    YUIDimension dim ) const [virtual]
```

Return this widget's stretchability.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

In an aligned dimension the widget is always stretchable. In an unchanged dimension the widget is stretchable if the child is stretchable.

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 186 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YAlignment.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YAlignment.cc

5.8 YAlignmentPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [YAlignmentPrivate](#) (YAlignmentType horAlign, YAlignmentType vertAlign)
Constructor.

Public Attributes

- int **leftMargin**
- int **rightMargin**
- int **topMargin**
- int **bottomMargin**
- int **minWidth**
- int **minHeight**
- std::string **backgroundPixmap**
- [YBothDim](#)< YAlignmentType > **alignment**

5.8.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 38 of file [YAlignment.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YAlignment.cc

5.9 YApplication Class Reference

Class for application-wide values and functions.

```
#include <YApplication.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **YWidget** * **findWidget** (YWidgetID *id, bool doThrow=true) const
Find a widget in the topmost dialog by its ID.
- virtual std::string **iconBasePath** () const
Get the base path for icons used by the UI.
- virtual void **setIconBasePath** (const std::string &newIconBasePath)
Set the icon base path.
- **YIconLoader** * **iconLoader** ()
- int **defaultFunctionKey** (const std::string &label) const
Return the default function key number for a widget with the specified label or 0 if there is none.
- void **setDefaultFunctionKey** (const std::string &label, int fkey)
Add a mapping from the specified label to the specified F-key number.
- void **clearDefaultFunctionKeys** ()
Clear all previous label-to-function-key mappings.
- virtual void **setLanguage** (const std::string &language, const std::string &encoding=std::string())
Set language and encoding for the locale environment (\$LANG).
- std::string **language** (bool stripEncoding=false) const
Return the current language from the locale environment (\$LANG).
- virtual std::string **glyph** (const std::string &glyphSymbolName)
Return a string for a named glyph:
- virtual std::string **askForExistingDirectory** (const std::string &startDir, const std::string &headline)=0
Open a directory selection box and prompt the user for an existing directory.
- virtual std::string **askForExistingFile** (const std::string &startWith, const std::string &filter, const std::string &headline)=0
Open a file selection box and prompt the user for an existing file.
- virtual std::string **askForSaveFileName** (const std::string &startWith, const std::string &filter, const std::string &headline)=0
Open a file selection box and prompt the user for a file to save data to.
- virtual bool **openContextMenu** (const YItemCollection &itemCollection)
Open a context menu for a widget.
- virtual void **setProductName** (const std::string &productName)
Set the current product name ("openSUSE", "SLES", ...).
- std::string **productName** () const
Get the current product name ("openSUSE", "SLES", ...).
- void **setReleaseNotes** (const std::map< std::string, std::string > &relNotes)
Set release notes; map product => text.
- std::map< std::string, std::string > **releaseNotes** () const
Get the current release notes map.
- void **setShowProductLogo** (bool show)
Set whether the product logo (in top bar) should be shown.
- bool **showProductLogo** () const
Return true if product logo should be shown.
- virtual int **deviceUnits** (YUIDimension dim, float layoutUnits)
Convert logical layout spacing units into device dependent units.
- virtual float **layoutUnits** (YUIDimension dim, int deviceUnits)
Convert device dependent units into logical layout spacing units.
- virtual void **setReverseLayout** (bool reverse)

- Set reverse layout for Arabic / Hebrew support.*

 - bool `reverseLayout` () const
 - Returns 'true' if widget geometry should be reversed for languages that have right-to-left writing direction (Arabic, Hebrew).*
 - virtual void `busyCursor` ()
 - Change the (mouse) cursor to indicate busy status.*
 - virtual void `normalCursor` ()
 - Change the (mouse) cursor back from busy status to normal.*
 - virtual void `makeScreenShot` (const std::string &fileName)
 - Make a screen shot and save it to the specified file.*
 - virtual void `beep` ()
 - Beep.*
 - virtual void `redrawScreen` ()
 - Redraw the screen.*
 - virtual void `initConsoleKeyboard` ()
 - Initialize the (text) console keyboard.*
 - virtual void `setConsoleFont` (const std::string &console_magic, const std::string &font, const std::string &screen←_map, const std::string &unicode_map, const std::string &language)
 - Set the (text) console font according to the current encoding etc.*
 - virtual int `runInTerminal` (const std::string &command)
 - Run a shell command (typically an interactive program using NCurses) in a terminal (window).*
 - virtual int `displayWidth` ()=0
 - virtual int `displayHeight` ()=0
 - virtual int `displayDepth` ()=0
 - virtual long `displayColors` ()=0
 - virtual int `defaultWidth` ()=0
 - virtual int `defaultHeight` ()=0
 - virtual bool `isTextMode` ()=0
 - virtual bool `hasImageSupport` ()=0
 - virtual bool `hasIconSupport` ()=0
 - virtual bool `hasAnimationSupport` ()=0
 - virtual bool `hasFullUtf8Support` ()=0
 - virtual bool `richTextSupportsTable` ()=0
 - virtual bool `leftHandedMouse` ()=0
 - virtual bool `hasWizardDialogSupport` ()
 - virtual void `setApplicationTitle` (const std::string &title)
 - Set the application title.*
 - virtual const std::string & `applicationTitle` () const
 - Get the application title.*
 - virtual void `setApplicationIcon` (const std::string &icon)
 - Set the application Icon.*
 - virtual const std::string & `applicationIcon` () const
 - Get the application Icon.*
- virtual void `openUI` ()
- To mix TUI (NCurses) with stdio, enclose the UI parts within openUI/closeUI.*
- virtual void `closeUI` ()

Protected Member Functions

- [YApplication](#) ()
Constructor.
- virtual [~YApplication](#) ()
Destructor.

Friends

- class [YUI](#)

5.9.1 Detailed Description

Class for application-wide values and functions.

This is a singleton. Access and create it via the static functions in [YUI](#).

Definition at line 45 of file [YApplication.h](#).

5.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.9.2.1 YApplication()

```
YApplication::YApplication ( ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Use [YUI::app\(\)](#) to get the singleton for this class.

Definition at line 63 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3 Member Function Documentation

5.9.3.1 applicationIcon()

```
const std::string & YApplication::applicationIcon ( ) const [virtual]
```

Get the application icon.

Default icon is an empty string

Definition at line 296 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.2 applicationTitle()

```
const std::string & YApplication::applicationTitle ( ) const [virtual]
```

Get the application title.

Default title is the running command (argv[0])

Definition at line 287 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.3 askForExistingDirectory()

```
virtual std::string YApplication::askForExistingDirectory (
    const std::string & startDir,
    const std::string & headline ) [pure virtual]
```

Open a directory selection box and prompt the user for an existing directory.

'startDir' is the initial directory that is displayed.

'headline' is an explanatory text for the directory selection box. Graphical UIs may omit that if no window manager is running.

Returns the selected directory name or an empty string if the user canceled the operation.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.9.3.4 askForExistingFile()

```
virtual std::string YApplication::askForExistingFile (
    const std::string & startWith,
    const std::string & filter,
    const std::string & headline ) [pure virtual]
```

Open a file selection box and prompt the user for an existing file.

'startWith' is the initial directory or file.

'filter' is one or more blank-separated file patterns, e.g. "*.png *.jpg"

'headline' is an explanatory text for the file selection box. Graphical UIs may omit that if no window manager is running.

Returns the selected file name or an empty string if the user canceled the operation.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.9.3.5 askForSaveFileName()

```
virtual std::string YApplication::askForSaveFileName (
    const std::string & startWith,
    const std::string & filter,
    const std::string & headline ) [pure virtual]
```

Open a file selection box and prompt the user for a file to save data to.

Automatically asks for confirmation if the user selects an existing file.

'startWith' is the initial directory or file.

'filter' is one or more blank-separated file patterns, e.g. "*.png *.jpg"

'headline' is an explanatory text for the file selection box. Graphical UIs may omit that if no window manager is running.

Returns the selected file name or an empty string if the user canceled the operation.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.9.3.6 beep()

```
virtual void YApplication::beep ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Beep.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line [327](#) of file [YApplication.h](#).

5.9.3.7 busyCursor()

```
virtual void YApplication::busyCursor ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Change the (mouse) cursor to indicate busy status.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line [309](#) of file [YApplication.h](#).

5.9.3.8 defaultFunctionKey()

```
int YApplication::defaultFunctionKey (
    const std::string & label ) const
```

Return the default function key number for a widget with the specified label or 0 if there is none.

Any keyboard shortcuts that may be contained in 'label' are stripped away before any comparison.

The basic idea behind this concept is to have an easy default mapping from buttons etc. with the same semantics to function keys:

"OK" -> F10 "Accept" -> F10 "Yes" -> F10 "Next" -> F10

"Cancel" -> F9 "No" -> F9 ...

This function returns 10 for F10, F for F9 etc.; 0 means "no function key".

Definition at line 162 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.9 deviceUnits()

```
int YApplication::deviceUnits (
    YUIDimension dim,
    float layoutUnits ) [virtual]
```

Convert logical layout spacing units into device dependent units.

A default size dialog is assumed to be 80x25 layout spacing units.

Derived classes may want to reimplement this method.

Definition at line 261 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.10 findWidget()

```
YWidget * YApplication::findWidget (
    YWidgetID * id,
    bool doThrow = true ) const
```

Find a widget in the topmost dialog by its ID.

If there is no widget with that ID (or no dialog at all), this function throws a [YUIWidgetNotFoundException](#) if 'doThrow' is 'true'. It returns 0 if 'doThrow' is 'false'.

Definition at line 81 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.11 glyph()

```
std::string YApplication::glyph (
    const std::string & glyphSymbolName ) [virtual]
```

Return a string for a named glyph:

YUIGlyph_ArrowLeft YUIGlyph_ArrowRight YUIGlyph_ArrowUp YUIGlyph_ArrowDown YUIGlyph_CheckMark YUIGlyph_BulletArrowRight YUIGlyph_BulletCircle YUIGlyph_BulletSquare

Using this is discouraged in new applications. This method is available for backward compatibility.

This default implementation returns simple textual representations for each glyph symbol (e.g., ">" for YUIGlyph_ArrowRight).

Derived classes are free to overwrite this. It does not make sense to call this base class method in a new implementation.

Definition at line 234 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.12 iconBasePath()

```
std::string YApplication::iconBasePath ( ) const [virtual]
```

Get the base path for icons used by the UI.

Selection widgets like [YSelectionBox](#), [YComboBox](#), etc. or [YWizard](#) prepend this to icon specifications that don't use an absolute path.

Definition at line 93 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.13 initConsoleKeyboard()

```
virtual void YApplication::initConsoleKeyboard ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Initialize the (text) console keyboard.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 344 of file [YApplication.h](#).

5.9.3.14 language()

```
std::string YApplication::language (
    bool stripEncoding = false ) const
```

Return the current language from the locale environment (\$LANG).

If 'stripEncoding' is true, any encoding (".utf8" etc.) is removed.

Definition at line 210 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.15 layoutUnits()

```
float YApplication::layoutUnits (
    YUIDimension dim,
    int deviceUnits ) [virtual]
```

Convert device dependent units into logical layout spacing units.

A default size dialog is assumed to be 80x25 layout spacing units.

Derived classes may want to reimplement this method.

Definition at line 268 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.16 makeScreenShot()

```
virtual void YApplication::makeScreenShot (
    const std::string & fileName ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Make a screen shot and save it to the specified file.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 321 of file [YApplication.h](#).

5.9.3.17 normalCursor()

```
virtual void YApplication::normalCursor ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Change the (mouse) cursor back from busy status to normal.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 315 of file [YApplication.h](#).

5.9.3.18 openContextMenu()

```
bool YApplication::openContextMenu (
    const YItemCollection & itemCollection ) [virtual]
```

Open a context menu for a widget.

'itemCollection' describes the menu structure

Returns true on success (otherwise false).

Derived classes are free to overwrite this.

Definition at line 252 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.19 openUI()

```
virtual void YApplication::openUI ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

To mix TUI (NCurses) with stdio, enclose the UI parts within openUI/closeUI.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 379 of file [YApplication.h](#).

5.9.3.20 redrawScreen()

```
virtual void YApplication::redrawScreen ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Redraw the screen.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 338 of file [YApplication.h](#).

5.9.3.21 runInTerminal()

```
int YApplication::runInTerminal (
    const std::string & command ) [virtual]
```

Run a shell command (typically an interactive program using NCurses) in a terminal (window).

This is useful for text UIs (e.g., NCurses) that need special preparation prior to running an NCurses-based application and special clean-up afterwards.

This default implementation logs an error and returns -1.

Definition at line 275 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.22 setConsoleFont()

```
virtual void YApplication::setConsoleFont (
    const std::string & console_magic,
    const std::string & font,
    const std::string & screen_map,
    const std::string & unicode_map,
    const std::string & language ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the (text) console font according to the current encoding etc.

See the `setfont(8)` command and the console `HowTo` for details.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 352 of file [YApplication.h](#).

5.9.3.23 setDefaultFunctionKey()

```
void YApplication::setDefaultFunctionKey (
    const std::string & label,
    int fkey )
```

Add a mapping from the specified label to the specified F-key number.

This is the counterpart to [defaultFunctionKey\(\)](#).

This only affects widgets that are created after this call.

Definition at line 175 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.24 setLanguage()

```
void YApplication::setLanguage (
    const std::string & language,
    const std::string & encoding = std::string() ) [virtual]
```

Set language and encoding for the locale environment (\$LANG).

This affects UI-internal translations (e.g. for predefined dialogs like file selection), encoding and fonts.

'language' is the ISO short code ("de_DE", "en_US", ...).

'encoding' an (optional) encoding ("utf8", ...) that will be appended if present.

Derived classes can overwrite this method, but they should call this base class method at the beginning of the new implementation.

Definition at line 192 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.25 `setProductName()`

```
void YApplication::setProductName (
    const std::string & productName ) [virtual]
```

Set the current product name ("openSUSE", "SLES", ...).

This name will be expanded in help texts when the entity is used.

Derived classes can overwrite this method, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 112 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.26 `setReleaseNotes()`

```
void YApplication::setReleaseNotes (
    const std::map< std::string, std::string > & relNotes )
```

Set release notes; map product => text.

Definition at line 125 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

5.9.3.27 `setReverseLayout()`

```
void YApplication::setReverseLayout (
    bool reverse ) [virtual]
```

Set reverse layout for Arabic / Hebrew support.

Derived classes can overwrite this method, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 149 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YApplication.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YApplication.cc`

5.10 YApplicationPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- std::string **productName**
- bool **reverseLayout**
- std::string **applicationTitle**
- std::string **applicationIcon**
- YFunctionKeyMap **defaultFunctionKey**
- [YIconLoader](#) * **iconLoader**
- std::map< std::string, std::string > **releaseNotes**
- bool **showProductLogo**

5.10.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 44 of file [YApplication.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

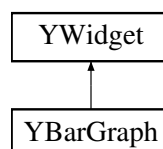
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YApplication.cc

5.11 YBarGraph Class Reference

A graph showing partitioning of a whole.

```
#include <YBarGraph.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YBarGraph:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YBarGraph ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass ()` const
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- void `addSegment` (const `YBarGraphSegment` &`segment`)
Add one segment.
- void `deleteAllSegments ()`
Delete all segments.
- int `segments ()`
Return the current number of segments.
- const `YBarGraphSegment` & `segment` (int `segmentIndex`) const
Return the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).
- void `setValue` (int `segmentIndex`, int `newValue`)
Set the value of the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).
- void `setLabel` (int `segmentIndex`, const std::string &`newLabel`)
Set the label of the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).
- void `setSegmentColor` (int `segmentIndex`, const `YColor` &`color`)
Set the background color of the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).
- void `setTextColor` (int `segmentIndex`, const `YColor` &`color`)
Set the text color of the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).
- virtual bool `setProperty` (const std::string &`propertyName`, const `YPropertyValue` &`val`)
Set a property.
- virtual `YPropertyValue` `getProperty` (const std::string &`propertyName`)
Get a property.
- virtual const `YPropertySet` & `propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.

Protected Member Functions

- `YBarGraph` (`YWidget` *`parent`)
Constructor.
- virtual void `doUpdate ()`=0
Perform a display update after any change to any of the segments.

Friends

- class `YBarGraphMultiUpdate`

5.11.1 Detailed Description

A graph showing partitioning of a whole.

The whole is divided into `YBarGraphSegment` each of which has a relative size, a text color, a background color, and a label.

Definition at line 40 of file `YBarGraph.h`.

5.11.2 Member Function Documentation

5.11.2.1 addSegment()

```
void YBarGraph::addSegment (
    const YBarGraphSegment & segment )
```

Add one segment.

If the segment's background and text colors are not explicitly specified, the [YBarGraph](#) widget will assign them from a list of (at least 5 different) color sets.

When adding multiple segments, use a [YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#) object for improved performance to hold back display updates until all segments are added.

Definition at line 96 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

5.11.2.2 doUpdate()

```
virtual void YBarGraph::doUpdate ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Perform a display update after any change to any of the segments.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.11.2.3 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YBarGraph::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw [YUIPropertyExceptions](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 211 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

5.11.2.4 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YBarGraph::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 174 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

5.11.2.5 `segment()`

```
const YBarGraphSegment & YBarGraph::segment (
    int segmentIndex ) const
```

Return the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).

This will throw an exception if there are not this many segments.

Definition at line 112 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

5.11.2.6 `setLabel()`

```
void YBarGraph::setLabel (
    int segmentIndex,
    const std::string & newLabel )
```

Set the label of the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).

Use %1 as a placeholder for the current value.

This will throw an exception if there are not this many segments.

Note: Use a [YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#) object for improved performance when doing multiple changes at the same time.

Definition at line 138 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

5.11.2.7 `setProperty()`

```
bool YBarGraph::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 195 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

5.11.2.8 `setSegmentColor()`

```
void YBarGraph::setSegmentColor (
    int segmentIndex,
    const YColor & color )
```

Set the background color of the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).

This will throw an exception if there are not this many segments or if the color is undefined.

Definition at line 148 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

5.11.2.9 `setTextColor()`

```
void YBarGraph::setTextColor (
    int segmentIndex,
    const YColor & color )
```

Set the text color of the segment with the specified index (from 0 on).

This will throw an exception if there are not this many segments or if the color is undefined.

Definition at line 161 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

5.11.2.10 setValue()

```
void YBarGraph::setValue (
    int segmentIndex,
    int newValue )
```

Set the value of the segment with the specific index (from 0 on).

This will throw an exception if there are not this many segments.

Note: Use a [YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#) object for improved performance when doing multiple changes at the same time.

Definition at line 128 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBarGraph.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBarGraph.cc](#)

5.12 YBarGraphMultiUpdate Class Reference

Helper class for multiple updates to a [YBarGraph](#) widget: This will hold back display updates until this object goes out of scope.

```
#include <YBarGraph.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#) ([YBarGraph](#) *barGraph)
Constructor.
- [~YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#) ()
Destructor.

5.12.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for multiple updates to a [YBarGraph](#) widget: This will hold back display updates until this object goes out of scope.

Definition at line 285 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

5.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.12.2.1 YBarGraphMultiUpdate()

```
YBarGraphMultiUpdate::YBarGraphMultiUpdate (
    YBarGraph * barGraph )
```

Constructor.

This will make the corresponding [YBarGraph](#) widget hold back any pending display updates (due to changed values, labels, or colors) until this object is destroyed (goes out of scope).

Create objects of this class on the stack (as local variables) and simply let them go out of scope.

Example:

```
{ YBarGraphMultiUpdate multiUpdate( myBarGraph ); myBarGraph->setValue( 0, 42 ); // No display update yet my↵
BarGraph->setValue( 1, 84 ); // No display update yet myBarGraph->setValue( 2, 21 ); // No display update yet

} // multiUpdate goes out of scope, will trigger display update now
```

Definition at line [226](#) of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

5.12.2.2 ~YBarGraphMultiUpdate()

```
YBarGraphMultiUpdate::~YBarGraphMultiUpdate ( )
```

Destructor.

This will trigger display updates of the corresponding [YBarGraph](#) widget if any are necessary.

Definition at line [235](#) of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBarGraph.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBarGraph.cc](#)

5.13 YBarGraphPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< YBarGraphSegment > segments`
- `bool updatesPending`
- `bool postponeUpdates`

5.13.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 52 of file [YBarGraph.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBarGraph.cc

5.14 YBarGraphSegment Class Reference

One segment of a [YBarGraph](#).

```
#include <YBarGraph.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YBarGraphSegment](#) (int [value](#)=0, const std::string &[label](#)=std::string(), const [YColor](#) &[segmentColor](#)=[YColor](#)(), const [YColor](#) &[textColor](#)=[YColor](#)())
Constructor.
- int [value](#) () const
Return the current value of this segment.
- void [setValue](#) (int [newValue](#))
Set the value of this segment.
- std::string [label](#) () const
Return the current text label of this segment.
- void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &[newLabel](#))
Set the text label of this segment.
- [YColor](#) [segmentColor](#) () const
Return the segment background color.
- bool [hasSegmentColor](#) () const
Return 'true' if this segment's background color is defined, i.e.
- void [setSegmentColor](#) (const [YColor](#) &[color](#))
Set this segment's background color.
- [YColor](#) [textColor](#) () const
Return this segment's text color.
- bool [hasTextColor](#) () const
Return 'true' if this segment's text color is defined, i.e.
- void [setTextColor](#) (const [YColor](#) &[color](#))
Set this segment's text color.

5.14.1 Detailed Description

One segment of a [YBarGraph](#).

It has a relative size, a label, label color and background color.

Definition at line 186 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

5.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.14.2.1 YBarGraphSegment()

```
YBarGraphSegment::YBarGraphSegment (
    int value = 0,
    const std::string & label = std::string(),
    const YColor & segmentColor = YColor(),
    const YColor & textColor = YColor() ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

'value' is the initial value of this segment.

'label' is the label text in the segment. Use %1 as a placeholder for the current value.

'segmentColor' is the background color of this segment.

'textColor' is the color for the label text.

The [YBarGraph](#) widget will automatically assign some default colors (one of at least 5 different ones) if none are specified.

Definition at line [204](#) of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

5.14.3 Member Function Documentation

5.14.3.1 hasSegmentColor()

```
bool YBarGraphSegment::hasSegmentColor ( ) const [inline]
```

Return 'true' if this segment's background color is defined, i.e.

it has a real RGB value and was not just created with the default constructor.

Definition at line [246](#) of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

5.14.3.2 hasTextColor()

```
bool YBarGraphSegment::hasTextColor ( ) const [inline]
```

Return 'true' if this segment's text color is defined, i.e.

it has a real RGB value and was not just created with the default constructor.

Definition at line 263 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

5.14.3.3 label()

```
std::string YBarGraphSegment::label ( ) const [inline]
```

Return the current text label of this segment.

Any %1 placeholder will be returned as %1 (not expanded).

Definition at line 228 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

5.14.3.4 setLabel()

```
void YBarGraphSegment::setLabel (
    const std::string & newLabel ) [inline]
```

Set the text label of this segment.

Use %1 as a placeholder for the current value.

Definition at line 234 of file [YBarGraph.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBarGraph.h](#)

5.15 YBothDim< T > Class Template Reference

Template class for two-dimensional entities, such as.

```
#include <YBothDim.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YBothDim](#) (T hor, T vert)
Constructor with explicit initialization for both values.
- [YBothDim](#) ()
Default constructor (calls T default constructor for both values)
- T & [operator\[\]](#) (YUIDimension dim)
operator[] for alternative access via myVar[YD_HORIZ] Please note that this returns a non-const reference, so this can be used as an lvalue (e.g., in assignments)
- const T & [operator\[\]](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
Same as above for const objects.

Public Attributes

- T **vert**
- T **hor**

5.15.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class YBothDim< T >
```

Template class for two-dimensional entities, such as.

- width, height
- x_pos, y_pos
- hStretchable, vStretchable

Precondition: type T needs to have a default constructor (which all simple types like int, long, bool have).

Definition at line 41 of file [YBothDim.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBothDim.h

5.16 YBuiltinCaller Class Reference

Abstract base class for transparently calling a built-in function.

```
#include <YBuiltinCaller.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual void [call](#) ()=0

Call the built-in.

5.16.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for transparently calling a built-in function.

Derived classes will want to add some methods to store the function to be called, arguments to that function and its result and to retrieve the result when needed.

See YCPBuiltinCaller.h for an implementation.

Definition at line 37 of file [YBuiltinCaller.h](#).

5.16.2 Member Function Documentation

5.16.2.1 [call\(\)](#)

```
virtual void YBuiltinCaller::call ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Call the built-in.

This will be called in the UI thread with appropriate syncing between the threads.

Derived classes might want to store the result of the call in a member variable in this class so it can later be queried.

Derived classes are required to implement this method.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

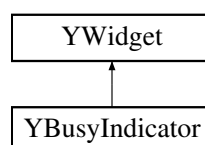
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBuiltinCaller.h

5.17 YBusyIndicator Class Reference

Indicates that something is in progress and has not frozen yet.

```
#include <YBusyIndicator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YBusyIndicator:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YBusyIndicator](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- std::string [label](#) ()
Get the label (the caption above the progress bar).
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &label)
Set the label (the caption above the progress bar).
- int [timeout](#) () const
Return the current timeout in milliseconds.
- virtual void [setTimeout](#) (int newTimeout)
Set the timeout in milliseconds after that the widget shows 'stalled' when no new tick is received.
- bool [alive](#) () const
Return whether busy indicator is alive or in stalled stated.
- virtual void [setAlive](#) (bool newAlive)
Send a keep alive message to prevent BusyIndicator from changing to 'stalled' state.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.

Protected Member Functions

- [YBusyIndicator](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label, int timeout=1000, bool alive=true)
Constructor.

5.17.1 Detailed Description

Indicates that something is in progress and has not frozen yet.

It has a label and an "indeterminate" progress bar which will be "ticking" until a timeout occurs or until it receives an "alive" message.

Definition at line 38 of file [YBusyIndicator.h](#).

5.17.2 Member Function Documentation

5.17.2.1 `getProperty()`

```
YPropertyValue YBusyIndicator::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw [YUIPropertyExceptions](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 149 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

5.17.2.2 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YBusyIndicator::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 110 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

5.17.2.3 `setAlive()`

```
void YBusyIndicator::setAlive (
    bool newAlive ) [virtual]
```

Send a keep alive message to prevent BusyIndicator from changing to 'stalled' state.

Derived classes should reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 99 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

5.17.2.4 `setLabel()`

```
void YBusyIndicator::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the caption above the progress bar).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 78 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

5.17.2.5 `setProperty()`

```
bool YBusyIndicator::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 132 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

5.17.2.6 `setTimeout()`

```
void YBusyIndicator::setTimeout (
    int newTimeout ) [virtual]
```

Set the timeout in milliseconds after that the widget shows 'stalled' when no new tick is received.

Derived classes should reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 90 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBusyIndicator.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBusyIndicator.cc`

5.18 YBusyIndicatorPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YBusyIndicatorPrivate** (const std::string &label, int timeout, bool alive)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- int **timeout**
- bool **alive**

5.18.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YBusyIndicator.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

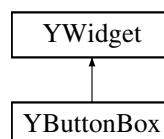
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YBusyIndicator.cc

5.19 YButtonBox Class Reference

Container widget for dialog buttons that abstracts the button order depending on the desktop environment.

```
#include <YButtonBox.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YButtonBox:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YButtonBox](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual void [setMargins](#) (const [YButtonBoxMargins](#) &margins)
Set the margins for this [YButtonBox](#).
- [YButtonBoxMargins](#) margins () const
Return the margins of this [YButtonBox](#).
- virtual void [doLayout](#) (int width, int height)
Lay out the button box and its children (its buttons).
- [YPushButton](#) * [findButton](#) (YButtonRole role)
Search the child widgets for the first button with the specified role.
- void [sanityCheck](#) ()
Sanity check: Check if all child widgets have the correct widget class and if the button roles are assigned correctly.
- void [setSanityCheckRelaxed](#) (bool relax=true)
Relax the sanity check done in [sanityCheck\(\)](#): Do not enforce that there has to be a [YOKButton](#) and a [YCancelButton](#) if there is more than one button.
- bool [sanityCheckRelaxed](#) () const
Return 'true' if sanity checks are currently relaxed, 'false' if not.
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
Preferred width of the widget.
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()
Preferred height of the widget.
- virtual void [setSize](#) (int newWidth, int newHeight)
Sets the size of the [YButtonBox](#).
- virtual bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dimension) const
Returns the stretchability of the [YButtonBox](#).

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [setLayoutPolicy](#) (const [YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy](#) &layoutPolicy)
Set the button policy for all future [YButtonBox](#) widgets: Button order, alignment if there is any excess space, whether or not to give all buttons the same size.
- static [YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy](#) layoutPolicy ()
Return the layout policy.
- static [YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy](#) kdeLayoutPolicy ()
Predefined layout policy for KDE-like behaviour.
- static [YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy](#) gnomeLayoutPolicy ()
Predefined layout policy for GNOME-like behaviour.
- static void [setDefaultMargins](#) (const [YButtonBoxMargins](#) &margins)
Set the default margins for all future [YButtonBox](#) widgets.
- static [YButtonBoxMargins](#) defaultMargins ()
Return the default margins for all future [YButtonBox](#) widgets.

Protected Member Functions

- [YButtonBox](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent)
Constructor.
- virtual `std::vector< YPushButton * > buttonsByButtonOrder` ()
Return the button children sorted (left to right) by the current button order (from the layout policy).
- int [maxChildSize](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
Return the (preferred) size of the biggest child widget in the specified dimension.
- int [totalChildrenWidth](#) () const
Return the sum of the (preferred) widths of all child widgets.
- virtual void [moveChild](#) ([YWidget](#) *child, int newX, int newY)=0
Move a child to a new position.
- int [preferredWidth](#) (bool equalSizeButtons)
Calculate the preferred width with or without trying to enforce buttons of equal size.

Friends

- class **YButtonBoxPrivate**

5.19.1 Detailed Description

Container widget for dialog buttons that abstracts the button order depending on the desktop environment.

KDE and Windows arrange dialog buttons like this:

```
[OK] [Apply] [Cancel] [Custom1] [Custom2] ... [Help]
[Continue] [Cancel]
[Yes] [No]
```

GNOME and MacOS arrange them like this:

```
[Help] [Custom1] [Custom2] ... [Apply] [Cancel] [OK]
[Cancel] [Continue]
[No] [Yes]
```

This class provides the abstraction to use whatever layout is more appropriate in the current environment. The application creates the buttons as child widgets of a [YButtonBox](#) (rather than a [YHBox](#)) and leaves the button order to the [YButtonBox](#).

Each of the standard buttons ([OK], [Apply], [Cancel], [Help]) needs to have a button role properly assigned.

If set up properly (see [YApplication::setDefaultFunctionKey\(\)](#)), known button labels will be assigned an appropriate role:

```

[OK]                                F10
[Continue] -> [OK]  F10
[Yes]      -> [OK]  F10
[Accept]   -> [OK]  F10
[Next]     -> [OK]  F10

[Cancel]                                F9
[No]      -> [Cancel] F9

[Help]                                F1

```

Buttons with nonstandard labels that act in such a role need to be explicitly assigned that role:

```

[Print ] [Cancel] [Help]
[Delete] [Cancel] [Help]

```

Those [Print] or [Delete] buttons act as [OK] buttons (the "yes, do it" action of that dialog). Call `YPushButton::setButtonRole(YOkButton)` explicitly for them.

[YButtonBox](#) widgets only accept [YPushButton](#) child widgets. Otherwise an exception is thrown.

If there is more than one button, one of the child buttons needs to have the [OK] role, and another needs to have the [Cancel] role. Otherwise an exception is thrown.

Definition at line 148 of file [YButtonBox.h](#).

5.19.2 Member Function Documentation

5.19.2.1 buttonsByButtonOrder()

```
std::vector< YPushButton * > YButtonBox::buttonsByButtonOrder ( ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Return the button children sorted (left to right) by the current button order (from the layout policy).

This default implementation handles KDE and Gnome button orders. It is used in the default [doLayout\(\)](#) method.

This may throw exceptions if there are non-button children or if there are multiple buttons with any of the standard button roles (except `YCustomButton`, of course).

Definition at line 410 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.2 doLayout()

```
void YGroupBox::doLayout (
    int width,
    int height ) [virtual]
```

Lay out the button box and its children (its buttons).

This is where the button order is implemented.

This method is called by the default [setSize\(\)](#) method. It uses [YGroupBox::layoutPolicy\(\)](#) and the specified margins (defaultMargins unless changed with [setMargins\(\)](#)). It moves the buttons to their position with [moveChild\(\)](#).

This all should work reasonably in all cases (Qt-UI with KDE button order, Gtk-UI with Gnome button order, NCurses-UI with KDE button order).

Still, derived classes can reimplement this. It does not make very much sense to call this default method in a new implementation.

Definition at line [161](#) of file [YGroupBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.3 findButton()

```
YPushButton * YGroupBox::findButton (
    YButtonRole role )
```

Search the child widgets for the first button with the specified role.

Return the button or 0 if there is no button with that role.

Definition at line [575](#) of file [YGroupBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.4 margins()

```
YGroupBoxMargins YGroupBox::margins ( ) const
```

Return the margins of this [YGroupBox](#).

Notice that those are only the desired margins; if there is not enough space, margins and spacings will be reduced before buttons are cut off.

Definition at line [146](#) of file [YGroupBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.5 moveChild()

```
virtual void YButtonBox::moveChild (
    YWidget * child,
    int newX,
    int newY ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Move a child to a new position.

This is used in [doLayout\(\)](#).

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.19.2.6 preferredHeight()

```
int YButtonBox::preferredHeight ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#). This default method returns the height of the highest child plus the top and bottom margins.

Derived classes can reimplement this method. It does not make very much sense to call this base class method in a new implementation.

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 517 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.7 preferredWidth()

```
int YButtonBox::preferredWidth ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#). This default method returns the sum of the the widths of all child widgets plus the left and right margins plus the spacings.

Derived classes can reimplement this method. It does not make very much sense to call this base class method in a new implementation.

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 510 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.8 sanityCheck()

```
void YButtonBox::sanityCheck ( )
```

Sanity check: Check if all child widgets have the correct widget class and if the button roles are assigned correctly.

A [YButtonBox](#) with more than one button is required to have one [YOKButton](#) and only [YCancelButton](#). Neither button role may be assigned more than once.

This method may throw exceptions:

- [YUIButtonRoleMismatchException](#)
- [YUIInvalidChildException](#) (wrong widget class)

This cannot be done as child widgets are inserted since this is done from the child widgets' constructors, so virtual methods or `dynamic_cast` don't work at that point.

This is called in the default [setSize\(\)](#) method (just before [doLayout\(\)](#)), so any of the above errors are caught only at that time. Applications are free to call this before that time to make error handling more transparent.

Definition at line [606](#) of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.9 setLayoutPolicy()

```
void YButtonBox::setLayoutPolicy (
    const YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy & layoutPolicy ) [static]
```

Set the button policy for all future [YButtonBox](#) widgets: Button order, alignment if there is any excess space, whether or not to give all buttons the same size.

You might want to use one of the predefined static methods: [YButtonBox::kdeLayoutPolicy\(\)](#), [YButtonBox::gnomeLayoutPolicy\(\)](#).

The default [doLayout\(\)](#) method uses those values.

Notice that there is intentionally no way to set this differently for each individual [YButtonBox](#): This would defeat the purpose of consistency (with the desktop environment this application is running in), which is the reason for having this widget class.

Definition at line [82](#) of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.10 setMargins()

```
void YButtonBox::setMargins (
    const YButtonBoxMargins & margins ) [virtual]
```

Set the margins for this [YButtonBox](#).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the new method.

Definition at line 139 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.11 setSanityCheckRelaxed()

```
void YButtonBox::setSanityCheckRelaxed (
    bool relax = true )
```

Relax the sanity check done in [sanityCheck\(\)](#): Do not enforce that there has to be a YOKButton and a YCancelButton if there is more than one button.

In very rare cases, it might be necessary to have a less stringent sanity check: There are some very few legitimate cases for having a [YButtonBox](#) with multiple buttons, yet without a YCancelButton.

Examples:

```
...message...
<Countdown>
[OK] [Stop]

...message...
[OK] [Details]
```

In those cases, it makes sense to relax the sanity check.

Definition at line 592 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.12 setSize()

```
void YButtonBox::setSize (
    int newWidth,
    int newHeight ) [virtual]
```

Sets the size of the [YButtonBox](#).

Derived classes can reimplement this, but this base class method should be called in the reimplemented function.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 153 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

5.19.2.13 stretchable()

```
bool YButtonBox::stretchable (
    YUIDimension dimension ) const [virtual]
```

Returns the stretchability of the [YButtonBox](#).

[YButtonBox](#) widgets are horizontally stretchable by default. How any excess space is used is specified in the layout policy.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 560 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YButtonBox.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YButtonBox.cc](#)

5.20 YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy Struct Reference

Helper class: Layout policy for [YButtonBox](#) widgets.

```
#include <YButtonBox.h>
```

Public Attributes

- YButtonOrder **buttonOrder**
- bool **equalSizeButtons**
- bool **addExcessSpaceToHelpButtonExtraMargin**
- YAlignmentType **alignment** [YUIAllDimensions]

5.20.1 Detailed Description

Helper class: Layout policy for [YButtonBox](#) widgets.

This is used in the default [YButtonBox::doLayout\(\)](#) method.

Definition at line 41 of file [YButtonBox.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YButtonBox.h](#)

5.21 YButtonBoxMargins Struct Reference

Helper class: Margins for [YButtonBox](#) widgets.

```
#include <YButtonBox.h>
```

Public Attributes

- int **left**
- int **right**
- int **top**
- int **bottom**
- int **spacing**
- int **helpButtonExtraSpacing**

5.21.1 Detailed Description

Helper class: Margins for [YButtonBox](#) widgets.

All sizes are in UI-dependent units, i.e. in pixels.

Definition at line 65 of file [YButtonBox.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YButtonBox.h

5.22 YButtonBoxPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [YButtonBoxPrivate](#) ()
Constructor.

Public Attributes

- bool **sanityCheckRelaxed**
- [YButtonBoxMargins](#) **margins**

5.22.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 45 of file [YButtonBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

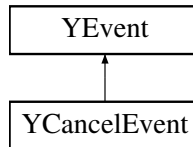
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YButtonBox.cc

5.23 YCancelEvent Class Reference

Event to be returned upon closing a dialog with the window manager close button (or Alt-F4)

```
#include <YEvent.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YCancelEvent:



Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YCancelEvent\(\)](#)

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

Additional Inherited Members

5.23.1 Detailed Description

Event to be returned upon closing a dialog with the window manager close button (or Alt-F4)

Definition at line [305](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.23.2.1 ~YCancelEvent()

```
virtual YCancelEvent::~YCancelEvent ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line [318](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

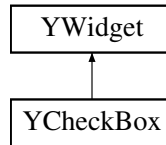
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.h`

5.24 YCheckBox Class Reference

A tri-state check box.

```
#include <YCheckBox.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YCheckBox:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YCheckBox ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass () const`
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual YCheckBoxState `value ()=0`
Get the current value:
- virtual void `setValue (YCheckBoxState state)=0`
Set the CheckBox value (on/off/don't care).
- bool `isChecked ()`
Simplified access to value(): Return 'true' if the CheckBox is checked.
- void `setChecked (bool checked=true)`
Simplified access to setValue(): Check or uncheck the CheckBox.
- bool `dontCare ()`
Simplified access to tri-state ("don't care").
- void `setDontCare ()`
Simplified access to setting tri-state ("don't care").
- std::string `label () const`
Get the label (the text on the CheckBox).
- virtual void `setLabel (const std::string &label)`
Set the label (the text on the CheckBox).
- bool `useBoldFont () const`
Returns 'true' if a bold font should be used.
- virtual void `setUseBoldFont (bool bold=true)`
Indicate whether or not a bold font should be used.
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
Get a property.
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.
- virtual std::string `shortcutString () const`

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

- const char * [userInputProperty](#) ()

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Protected Member Functions

- [YCheckBox](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)

Constructor.

5.24.1 Detailed Description

A tri-state check box.

It can be toggled between ON and OFF by the user and additionally set to a DONT-CARE value programmatically.

Definition at line 46 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

5.24.2 Member Function Documentation

5.24.2.1 [getProperty\(\)](#)

```
YPropertyValue YCheckBox::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 121 of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

5.24.2.2 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YCheckBox::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [84](#) of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

5.24.2.3 `setLabel()`

```
void YCheckBox::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the text on the CheckBox).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line [59](#) of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

5.24.2.4 `setProperty()`

```
bool YCheckBox::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [105](#) of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

5.24.2.5 setShortcutString()

```
virtual void YCheckBox::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 190 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

5.24.2.6 setUseBoldFont()

```
void YCheckBox::setUseBoldFont (
    bool bold = true ) [virtual]
```

Indicate whether or not a bold font should be used.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 77 of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

5.24.2.7 setValue()

```
virtual void YCheckBox::setValue (
    YCheckBoxState state ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the CheckBox value (on/off/don't care).

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.24.2.8 shortcutString()

```
virtual std::string YCheckBox::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 183 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

5.24.2.9 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YCheckBox::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 197 of file [YCheckBox.h](#).

5.24.2.10 value()

```
virtual YCheckBoxState YCheckBox::value ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Get the current value:

YCheckBox_on CheckBox is checked YCheckBox_off CheckBox is unchecked

YCheckBox_dont_care tri-state: CheckBox is greyed out, neither checked nor unchecked

The user cannot set YCheckBox_dont_care directly. This status is always only set from the outside, usually because a setting cannot be clearly determined. For example, a checkbox

```
[ ] Read only
```

would be set to "don't care" (by the application, not directly by the user) when it is to display the read-only state of a group of files where some are read-only and some are writeable.

Derived classes are required to implement this function. (Intentionally not const)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

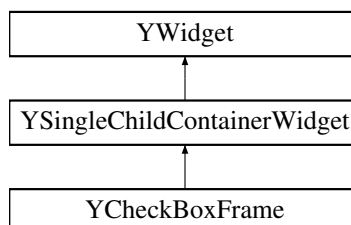
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YCheckBox.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YCheckBox.cc

5.25 YCheckBoxFrame Class Reference

A frame with a check-box, may auto-disable frame contents based on the check.

```
#include <YCheckBoxFrame.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YCheckBoxFrame:



Public Member Functions

- [YCheckBoxFrame](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label, bool checked)
Constructor.
- virtual [~YCheckBoxFrame](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- std::string [label](#) () const
Return the label text on the CheckBoxFrame.
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &label)
Change the label text on the CheckBoxFrame.
- virtual void [setValue](#) (bool isChecked)=0
Check or uncheck the CheckBoxFrame's check box.
- virtual bool [value](#) ()=0
Get the status of the CheckBoxFrame's check box.
- bool [autoEnable](#) () const
Handle children enabling/disabling automatically based on the CheckBoxFrame's check box?
- virtual void [setAutoEnable](#) (bool autoEnable)
Change autoEnabled flag.
- bool [invertAutoEnable](#) () const
Invert the meaning of the CheckBoxFrame's check box, i.e., disable child widgets when checked?
- virtual void [setInvertAutoEnable](#) (bool invertAutoEnable)
Change invertAutonEnable flag.
- void [handleChildrenEnablement](#) (bool isChecked)
Handle enabling/disabling of child widgets based on 'isChecked' (the current status of the check box) and [autoEnable\(\)](#) and [invertAutoEnable\(\)](#).
- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const
Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)
Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- const char * [userInputProperty](#) ()
The name of the widget property that will return user input.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.

Additional Inherited Members

5.25.1 Detailed Description

A frame with a check-box, may auto-disable frame contents based on the check.

See [setAutoEnable](#), [invertAutoEnable](#).

Definition at line 39 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.h](#).

5.25.2 Member Function Documentation

5.25.2.1 `getProperty()`

```
YPropertyValue YCheckBoxFrame::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 149 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

5.25.2.2 `handleChildrenEnablement()`

```
void YCheckBoxFrame::handleChildrenEnablement (
    bool isChecked )
```

Handle enabling/disabling of child widgets based on 'isChecked' (the current status of the check box) and [autoEnable\(\)](#) and [invertAutoEnable\(\)](#).

Derived classes should call this when the check box status changes rather than try to handle it on their level.

This method also needs to be called after new child widgets are added to establish the initial enabled or disabled state of the child widgets.

Definition at line 98 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

5.25.2.3 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YCheckBoxFrame::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 112 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

5.25.2.4 setAutoEnable()

```
void YCheckBoxFrame::setAutoEnable (
    bool autoEnable ) [virtual]
```

Change autoEnabled flag.

Derived classes are free to overload this, but they should call this base class function in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 80 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

5.25.2.5 setInvertAutoEnable()

```
void YCheckBoxFrame::setInvertAutoEnable (
    bool invertAutoEnable ) [virtual]
```

Change invertAutonEnable flag.

Derived classes are free to overload this, but they should call this base class function in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 91 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

5.25.2.6 setLabel()

```
void YCheckBoxFrame::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Change the label text on the CheckBoxFrame.

Derived classes should overload this, but call this base class function in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 70 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

5.25.2.7 `setProperty()`

```
bool YCheckBoxFrame::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [133](#) of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

5.25.2.8 `setShortcutString()`

```
virtual void YCheckBoxFrame::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [140](#) of file [YCheckBoxFrame.h](#).

5.25.2.9 `setValue()`

```
virtual void YCheckBoxFrame::setValue (
    bool isChecked ) [pure virtual]
```

Check or uncheck the `CheckBoxFrame`'s check box.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.25.2.10 shortcutString()

```
virtual std::string YCheckBoxFrame::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 133 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.h](#).

5.25.2.11 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YCheckBoxFrame::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 147 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.h](#).

5.25.2.12 value()

```
virtual bool YCheckBoxFrame::value ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Get the status of the CheckBoxFrame's check box.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YCheckBoxFrame.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#)

5.26 YCheckBoxFramePrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YCheckBoxFramePrivate** (const std::string &label)

Public Attributes

- `std::string` **label**
- `bool` **autoEnable**
- `bool` **invertAutoEnable**

5.26.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YCheckBoxFrame.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YCheckBoxFrame.cc`

5.27 YCheckBoxPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YCheckBoxPrivate** (const `std::string` &label)

Public Attributes

- `std::string` **label**
- `bool` **useBoldFont**

5.27.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YCheckBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

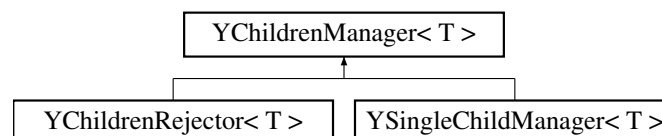
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YCheckBox.cc`

5.28 YChildrenManager< T > Class Template Reference

Abstract base template class for children management, such as child widgets.

```
#include <YChildrenManager.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `YChildrenManager< T >`:



Public Types

- typedef std::list< T * > **ChildrenList**

Public Member Functions

- **YChildrenManager** (T *containerParent)
Constructor.
- virtual **~YChildrenManager** ()
Destructor.
- bool **hasChildren** () const
Check if there are any children.
- bool **empty** () const
Check if the children list is empty, i.e.
- int **count** () const
Returns the number of children.
- ChildrenList::iterator **begin** ()
Return an iterator that points to the first child.
- ChildrenList::iterator **end** ()
Return an iterator that points after the last child.
- ChildrenList::const_iterator **begin** () const
Return an iterator that points to the first child.
- ChildrenList::const_iterator **end** () const
Return an iterator that points after the last child.
- ChildrenList::const_reverse_iterator **rbegin** () const
Return a reverse iterator that points to the last child.
- ChildrenList::const_reverse_iterator **rend** () const
Return a reverse iterator that points before the first child.
- T * **firstChild** ()
Returns the first child or 0 if there is none.
- T * **lastChild** ()
Returns the last child or 0 if there is none.
- virtual void **add** (T *child)
Add a new child.
- virtual void **remove** (T *child)
Remove a child.
- virtual void **clear** ()
Remove all children.
- bool **contains** (T *child) const
Check if the children list contains the specified child.
- T * **container** () const
Returns the associated container, i.e.

Protected Attributes

- T * **_container**
- ChildrenList **_children**

5.28.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class YChildrenManager< T >
```

Abstract base template class for children management, such as child widgets.

Definition at line 37 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

5.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.28.2.1 YChildrenManager()

```
template<class T >
YChildrenManager< T >::YChildrenManager (
    T * containerParent ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

'containerParent' is the class whose children are managed.

Definition at line 46 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

5.28.3 Member Function Documentation

5.28.3.1 add()

```
template<class T >
virtual void YChildrenManager< T >::add (
    T * child ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Add a new child.

This may throw exceptions if more children are added than the class whose children are handled (the associated widget) can handle.

Reimplemented in [YChildrenRejector< T >](#), and [YSingleChildManager< T >](#).

Definition at line 128 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

5.28.3.2 clear()

```
template<class T >
virtual void YChildrenManager< T >::clear ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Remove all children.

This only removes the children from the children manager's list; it does not delete them.

Definition at line 142 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

5.28.3.3 container()

```
template<class T >
T* YChildrenManager< T >::container ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the associated container, i.e.

the object whose children are handled here.

Definition at line 160 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

5.28.3.4 contains()

```
template<class T >
bool YChildrenManager< T >::contains (
    T * child ) const [inline]
```

Check if the children list contains the specified child.

Returns 'true' if the children list contains the child, 'false' otherwise.

Definition at line 150 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

5.28.3.5 empty()

```
template<class T >
bool YChildrenManager< T >::empty ( ) const [inline]
```

Check if the children list is empty, i.e.

if there are no children.

Definition at line 66 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

5.28.3.6 firstChild()

```
template<class T >
T* YChildrenManager< T >::firstChild ( ) [inline]
```

Returns the first child or 0 if there is none.

Useful mostly for children managers that handle only one child.

Definition at line 113 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

5.28.3.7 remove()

```
template<class T >
virtual void YChildrenManager< T >::remove (
    T * child ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Remove a child.

This only removes the child from the children manager's list; it does not delete it.

Definition at line 135 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

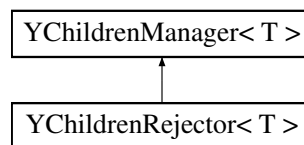
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YChildrenManager.h](#)

5.29 YChildrenRejector< T > Class Template Reference

Children manager that rejects all children.

```
#include <YChildrenManager.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YChildrenRejector< T >:



Public Member Functions

- [YChildrenRejector](#) (T *containerParent)
Constructor.
- virtual void [add](#) (T *child)
Add a new child.

Additional Inherited Members

5.29.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class YChildrenRejector< T >
```

Children manager that rejects all children.

Useful for widget classes that can't handle children such as [YPushButton](#), [YSelectionBox](#) etc.

Definition at line 214 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

5.29.2 Member Function Documentation

5.29.2.1 add()

```
template<class T >
virtual void YChildrenRejector< T >::add (
    T * child ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Add a new child.

Reimplemented from [YChildrenManager](#).

Since this class is designed to reject children, this always throws a [YUITooManyChildrenException](#).

Reimplemented from [YChildrenManager< T >](#).

Definition at line 232 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YChildrenManager.h](#)

5.30 YCodeLocation Class Reference

Helper class for UI exceptions: Store *FILE*, *FUNCTION* and *LINE*.

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YCodeLocation](#) (const std::string &file_r, const std::string &func_r, int line_r)
Constructor.
- [YCodeLocation](#) ()
Default constructor.
- std::string [file](#) () const
Returns the source file name where the exception occurred.
- std::string [func](#) () const
Returns the name of the function where the exception occurred.
- int [line](#) () const
Returns the source line number where the exception occurred.
- std::string [asString](#) () const
Returns the location in normalized string format.

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &str, const [YCodeLocation](#) &obj)
Stream output.

5.30.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for UI exceptions: Store *FILE*, *FUNCTION* and *LINE*.

Construct this using the YUI_EXCEPTION_CODE_LOCATION macro.

Definition at line 229 of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.30.2.1 YCodeLocation()

```
YCodeLocation::YCodeLocation (
    const std::string & file_r,
    const std::string & func_r,
    int line_r ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

Commonly called using the YUI_EXCEPTION_CODE_LOCATION macro.

Definition at line 236 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.cc

5.31 YColor Class Reference

Helper class to define an RGB color.

```
#include <YColor.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YColor](#) (uchar [red](#), uchar [green](#), uchar [blue](#))
Constructor.
- [YColor](#) ()
Default constructor: Create "undefined" color.
- uchar [red](#) () const
Return the red component (0: none, 255: bright red).
- uchar [green](#) () const
Return the green component (0: none, 255: bright green).
- uchar [blue](#) () const
Return the blue component (0: none, 255: bright blue).
- bool [isUndefined](#) () const
Return 'true' if this color is undefined.
- bool [isDefined](#) () const
Return 'true' if this color is defined.

5.31.1 Detailed Description

Helper class to define an RGB color.

Definition at line 34 of file [YColor.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

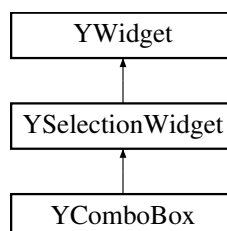
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YColor.h

5.32 YComboBox Class Reference

ComboBox (or "drop down box", "drop down selection"); may be editable.

```
#include <YComboBox.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YComboBox:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YComboBox ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass () const`
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- bool `editable () const`
Return 'true' if this ComboBox is editable, i.e.
- std::string `value ()`
Return the value of this ComboBox:
- void `setValue (const std::string &newText)`
Set the value of this ComboBox by string: Try to find a list item with that label and select it.
- virtual `YItem * selectedItem ()`
Return the (first) selected item or 0 if none is selected or if this ComboBox is editable and the user entered something that does not match any of the ComboBox's list items (in that case, use `value()` instead).
- virtual `YItemCollection selectedItems ()`
Return all selected items.
- virtual void `selectItem (YItem *item, bool selected=true)`
Select or deselect an item.
- std::string `validChars ()`
Get the valid input characters.
- virtual void `setValidChars (const std::string &validChars)`
Set the valid input characters.
- int `inputMaxLength () const`
The maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.
- virtual void `setInputMaxLength (int numberOfChars)`
Set the maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
Get a property.
- virtual const `YPropertySet & propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.
- const char * `userInputProperty ()`
The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Protected Member Functions

- `YComboBox (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, bool editable)`
Constructor.
- virtual std::string `text ()=0`
Return this ComboBox's current value as text.
- virtual void `setText (const std::string &newText)=0`
Set this ComboBox's current value as text.

5.32.1 Detailed Description

ComboBox (or "drop down box", "drop down selection"); may be editable.

A widget with a drop-down list of predefined values to select from. Optionally, this widget can be created in "editable" mode which means that the user can freely enter any text.

In non-editable mode, a ComboBox works very much like a SelectionBox that uses fewer screen space. In that mode, it is recommended to use [selectedItem\(\)](#) to retrieve its current value and [selectItem\(\)](#) to set it.

In editable mode, a ComboBox is more like an InputField with a list to pick predefined values from (for less typing). In that mode, it is recommended to use [value\(\)](#) and [setValue\(\)](#).

In either mode, it might be dangerous to use the iterators the ([itemsBegin\(\)](#), [itemsEnd\(\)](#)) the base class ([YSelectionWidget](#)) provides to find the currently selected item: The items' "selected" flag may or may not be up to date. [YComboBox::selectedItem\(\)](#) makes sure they are up to date.

Definition at line 53 of file [YComboBox.h](#).

5.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.32.2.1 YComboBox()

```
YComboBox::YComboBox (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & label,
    bool editable ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

'editable' means the user can freely enter any value without being restricted to the items of the ComboBox's list.

Definition at line 49 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3 Member Function Documentation

5.32.3.1 editable()

```
bool YComboBox::editable ( ) const
```

Return 'true' if this ComboBox is editable, i.e.

if the user can freely enter any value without being restricted to the items of the ComboBox's list.

Notice that this can only be set in the constructor.

Definition at line 64 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.2 `getProperty()`

```
YPropertyValue YComboBox::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [220](#) of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.3 `inputMaxLength()`

```
int YComboBox::inputMaxLength ( ) const
```

The maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.

-1 means no limit.

This is only meaningful for if the `ComboBox` is editable.

Definition at line [82](#) of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.4 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YComboBox::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [172](#) of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.5 selectedItem()

```
YItem * YComboBox::selectedItem ( ) [virtual]
```

Return the (first) selected item or 0 if none is selected or if this ComboBox is editable and the user entered something that does not match any of the ComboBox's list items (in that case, use [value\(\)](#) instead).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#) for better reliability: This will compare an editable ComboBox's user input against the text labels of all items and try to return an item if there is any match.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 136 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.6 selectedItems()

```
YItemCollection YComboBox::selectedItems ( ) [virtual]
```

Return all selected items.

This is not particularly useful for ComboBoxes since there can be no more than one selected item anyway; * better use [selectedItem\(\)](#) or [value\(\)](#) instead.

This function does not transfer ownership of those items to the caller, so don't try to delete them!

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#) for better reliability.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 157 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.7 selectItem()

```
void YComboBox::selectItem (
    YItem * item,
    bool selected = true ) [virtual]
```

Select or deselect an item.

See also [setValue\(\)](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 122 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.8 setInputMaxLength()

```
void YComboBox::setInputMaxLength (
    int numberOfChars ) [virtual]
```

Set the maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.

-1 means no limit.

This is only meaningful for if the ComboBox is editable.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 88 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.9 setProperty()

```
bool YComboBox::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 200 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.10 setText()

```
virtual void YComboBox::setText (
    const std::string & newText ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Set this ComboBox's current value as text.

Called internally whenever the content is to change programmatically. Don't call [setValue\(\)](#) or [selectItem\(\)](#) from here.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

5.32.3.11 `setValidChars()`

```
void YComboBox::setValidChars (
    const std::string & validChars ) [virtual]
```

Set the valid input characters.

No input validation is performed (i.e., the user can enter anything) if this is empty.

This is only meaningful for if the ComboBox is editable.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 76 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.12 `setValue()`

```
void YComboBox::setValue (
    const std::string & newText )
```

Set the value of this ComboBox by string: Try to find a list item with that label and select it.

If there is no matching list item, editable ComboBoxes will set their input field to that text. Non-editable ComboBoxes will throw an exception.

See also [selectItem\(\)](#).

Definition at line 100 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.13 `text()`

```
virtual std::string YComboBox::text ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Return this ComboBox's current value as text.

Called internally from [value\(\)](#), [selectedItem\(\)](#) and related.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

5.32.3.14 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YComboBox::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 211 of file [YComboBox.h](#).

5.32.3.15 validChars()

```
std::string YComboBox::validChars ( )
```

Get the valid input characters.

No input validation is performed (i.e., the user can enter anything) if this is empty.

This is only meaningful for if the ComboBox is editable.

Definition at line 70 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

5.32.3.16 value()

```
std::string YComboBox::value ( )
```

Return the value of this ComboBox:

The text of a list item if the user (or the application) selected a list item or the content of the ComboBox's input field if the ComboBox is editable and the user (or the application) entered text there.

See also [YComboBox::selectedItem\(\)](#).

Definition at line 94 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YComboBox.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YComboBox.cc](#)

5.33 YComboBoxPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YComboBoxPrivate** (bool editable)

Public Attributes

- bool **editable**
- std::string **validChars**
- int **inputMaxLength**

5.33.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YComboBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YComboBox.cc

5.34 YCommandLine Class Reference

Utility class to access /proc/<pid>/cmdline to retrieve argc and argv.

```
#include <YCommandLine.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YCommandLine](#) ()
Constructor.
- [~YCommandLine](#) ()
Destructor.
- int [argc](#) () const
Return the number of arguments in the command line.
- char ** [argv](#) () const
Return the arguments in a C compatible fashion: An array of pointers to characters.
- int [size](#) () const
Alias for [argc\(\)](#) for those who like a more C++ -like syntax.
- std::string [arg](#) (int index) const
Return command line argument no.
- std::string [operator\[\]](#) (int index) const
Return command line argument no.
- void [add](#) (const std::string &[arg](#))
Add a command line argument (at the end of the existing ones).
- void [remove](#) (int index)
Remove command line argument no.
- void [replace](#) (int index, const std::string &[arg](#))
Replace command line argument no.
- int [find](#) (const std::string &[argName](#)) const
Find a command line argument 'argName' ("display" etc.).

5.34.1 Detailed Description

Utility class to access `/proc/<pid>/cmdline` to retrieve `argc` and `argv`.

Definition at line 37 of file [YCommandLine.h](#).

5.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.34.2.1 YCommandLine()

```
YCommandLine::YCommandLine ( )
```

Constructor.

This will read `/proc/<pid>/cmdline` of this process.

Definition at line 48 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

5.34.3 Member Function Documentation

5.34.3.1 arg()

```
std::string YCommandLine::arg (
    int index ) const
```

Return command line argument no.

'index' (from 0 on).

This might throw an [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#).

Definition at line 109 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

5.34.3.2 argc()

```
int YCommandLine::argc ( ) const
```

Return the number of arguments in the command line.

Remember that the command itself (the binary of the process) is included, so a value of 1 (not 0!) means "no additional arguments".

Definition at line 78 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

5.34.3.3 argv()

```
char ** YCommandLine::argv ( ) const
```

Return the arguments in a C compatible fashion: An array of pointers to characters.

The data are copied with `strdup()`, so they are valid beyond the life time of this object (but OTOH should be released with `free()` at some point).

Definition at line 85 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

5.34.3.4 find()

```
int YCommandLine::find (
    const std::string & argName ) const
```

Find a command line argument 'argName' ("-display" etc.).

Notice that leading minus signs must be specified in 'argName'. Since `argv[0]` is the program name, the search starts from `argv[1]`.

Return the position of 'argName' (from 0 on) or -1 if not found.

Definition at line 136 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

5.34.3.5 operator[]()

```
std::string YCommandLine::operator[] (
    int index ) const [inline]
```

Return command line argument no.

'index' (from 0 on) as operator[]:

```
for ( int i=0; i < cmdLine.argc(); i++ ) cout << cmdLine[i] << std::endl;
```

This might throw an [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#).

Definition at line 85 of file [YCommandLine.h](#).

5.34.3.6 remove()

```
void YCommandLine::remove (
    int index )
```

Remove command line argument no.

'index' (from 0 on).

This might throw an [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#).

Definition at line 118 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

5.34.3.7 replace()

```
void YCommandLine::replace (
    int index,
    const std::string & arg )
```

Replace command line argument no.

'index' (from 0 on) with 'arg'.

This might throw an [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#).

Definition at line 127 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YCommandLine.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YCommandLine.cc

5.35 YCommandLinePrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< std::string > args`

5.35.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 39 of file [YCommandLine.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

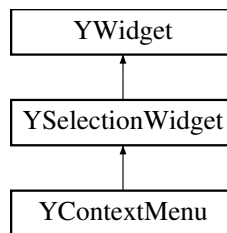
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YCommandLine.cc`

5.36 YContextMenu Class Reference

ContextMenu: Similar to PushButton, but with several actions: Upon clicking on a ContextMenu (or activating it with the keyboard), a pop-up menu opens where the user can activate an action.

```
#include <YContextMenu.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YContextMenu:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YContextMenu ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass () const`
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual void `rebuildMenuTree ()=0`
Rebuild the displayed menu tree from the internally stored YMenuItems.
- virtual void `addItems (const YItemCollection &itemCollection)`
Add multiple items.
- virtual void `addItem (YItem *item_disown)`
Add one item.
- virtual void `deleteAllItems ()`

Delete all items.

- void [resolveShortcutConflicts](#) ()

Resolve keyboard shortcut conflicts: Change shortcuts of menu items if there are duplicates in the respective menu level.

- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)

Set a property.

- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)

Get a property.

- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()

Return this class's property set.

Protected Member Functions

- [YContextMenu](#) ()

Constructor.

- [YMenuItem](#) * [findMenuItem](#) (int index)

Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index.

- [YMenuItem](#) * [findMenuItem](#) (int index, [YItemConstIterator](#) begin, [YItemConstIterator](#) end)

Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index from iterator 'begin' to iterator 'end'.

- [YMenuItem](#) * [itemAt](#) (int index)

Alias for [findMenuItem\(\)](#).

5.36.1 Detailed Description

ContextMenu: Similar to PushButton, but with several actions: Upon clicking on a ContextMenu (or activating it with the keyboard), a pop-up menu opens where the user can activate an action.

Menu items in that pop-up menu can have submenus (that will pop up in separate pop-up menus).

Internally, this widget is more similar to the Tree widget. The difference is that it does not keep a "selected" status, but triggers an action right away, just like a PushButton. Like PushButton, ContextMenu sends an event right away when the user selects an item (clicks on a menu item or activates it with the keyboard). Items that have a submenu never send an event, they simply open their submenu when activated.

Note: unlike other widgets, this one is not created via [YWidgetFactory](#) or [YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) but with [YApplication::openContextMenu\(\)](#)

Definition at line 51 of file [YContextMenu.h](#).

5.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.36.2.1 YContextMenu()

```
YContextMenu::YContextMenu ( ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

'label' is the user-visible text on the button (not above it like all other SelectionWidgets).

Definition at line 46 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

5.36.3 Member Function Documentation

5.36.3.1 addItem()

```
void YContextMenu::addItem (
    YItem * item_disown ) [virtual]
```

Add one item.

This widget assumes ownership of the item object and will delete it in its destructor.

This reimplementation will an index to the item that is unique for all items in this ContextMenu. That index can be used later with [findMenuItem\(\)](#) to find the item by that index.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 71 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

5.36.3.2 addItems()

```
void YContextMenu::addItems (
    const YItemCollection & itemCollection ) [virtual]
```

Add multiple items.

For some UIs, this can be more efficient than calling [addItem\(\)](#) multiple times. This function also automatically calls [resolveShortcutConflicts\(\)](#) and [rebuildMenuTree\(\)](#) at the end.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function at the end of the new implementation.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 62 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

5.36.3.3 deleteAllItems()

```
void YContextMenu::deleteAllItems ( ) [virtual]
```

Delete all items.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 97 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

5.36.3.4 findMenuItem() [1/2]

```
YMenuItem * YContextMenu::findMenuItem (
    int index ) [protected]
```

Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index.

Returns 0 if there is no such item.

Definition at line 105 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

5.36.3.5 findMenuItem() [2/2]

```
YMenuItem * YContextMenu::findMenuItem (
    int index,
    YItemConstIterator begin,
    YItemConstIterator end ) [protected]
```

Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index from iterator 'begin' to iterator 'end'.

Returns 0 if there is no such item.

Definition at line 112 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

5.36.3.6 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YContextMenu::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 192 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

5.36.3.7 itemAt()

```
YMenuItem* YContextMenu::itemAt (
    int index ) [inline], [protected]
```

Alias for [findMenuItem\(\)](#).

Reimplemented to ensure consistent behaviour with [YSelectionWidget::itemAt\(\)](#).

Definition at line 173 of file [YContextMenu.h](#).

5.36.3.8 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YContextMenu::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 153 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

5.36.3.9 rebuildMenuTree()

```
virtual void YContextMenu::rebuildMenuTree ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Rebuild the displayed menu tree from the internally stored YMenuItems.

The application should call this (once) after all items have been added with [addItem\(\)](#). [YContextMenu::addItem\(\)](#) calls this automatically.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.36.3.10 resolveShortcutConflicts()

```
void YContextMenu::resolveShortcutConflicts ( )
```

Resolve keyboard shortcut conflicts: Change shortcuts of menu items if there are duplicates in the respective menu level.

This has to be called after all items are added, but before [rebuildMenuTree\(\)](#) (see above). [YContextMenu::addItem\(\)](#) calls this automatically.

Definition at line [138](#) of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

5.36.3.11 setProperty()

```
bool YContextMenu::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [175](#) of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YContextMenu.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YContextMenu.cc](#)

5.37 YContextMenuPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- int **nextSerialNo**

5.37.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YContextMenu.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

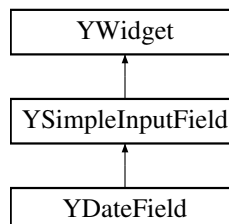
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YContextMenu.cc`

5.38 YDateField Class Reference

Input field for entering a date.

```
#include <YDateField.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YDateField:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YDateField](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Protected Member Functions

- [YDateField](#) (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label)
Constructor.

5.38.1 Detailed Description

Input field for entering a date.

Derived classes are required to implement: [value\(\)](#) [setValue\(\)](#)

For both methods the date is formatted as "YYYY-MM-DD". See [YSimpleInputField.h](#) for more details.

Definition at line [42](#) of file [YDateField.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDateField.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDateField.cc](#)

5.39 YDateFieldPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bool **dummy**

5.39.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line [32](#) of file [YDateField.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

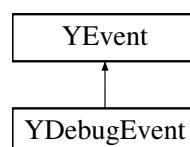
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDateField.cc](#)

5.40 YDebugEvent Class Reference

Event to be returned upon closing a dialog with the window manager close button (or Alt-F4)

```
#include <YEvent.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YDebugEvent:



Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YDebugEvent](#) ()

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

Additional Inherited Members

5.40.1 Detailed Description

Event to be returned upon closing a dialog with the window manager close button (or Alt-F4)

Definition at line 326 of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.40.2.1 ~YDebugEvent()

```
virtual YDebugEvent::~YDebugEvent ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line 338 of file [YEvent.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

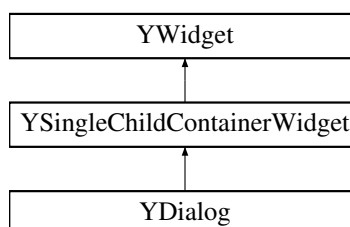
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.h](#)

5.41 YDialog Class Reference

A window in the desktop environment.

```
#include <YDialog.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YDialog:



Public Member Functions

- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- void [open](#) ()
Open a newly created dialog: Finalize it and make it visible on the screen.
- bool [isOpen](#) () const
Return 'true' if [open\(\)](#) has already been called for this dialog.
- [YEvent](#) * [waitForEvent](#) (int timeout_millicsec=0)
Wait for a user event.
- [YEvent](#) * [pollEvent](#) ()
Check if a user event is pending.
- bool [isTopmostDialog](#) () const
Return 'true' if this dialog is the topmost dialog.
- bool [destroy](#) (bool doThrow=true)
Close and delete this dialog (and all its children) if it is the topmost dialog.
- void [setInitialSize](#) ()
*Set the initial dialog size, depending on dialogType: YMainDialog dialogs get the UI's "default main window" size, Y←
PopupDialog dialogs use their content's preferred size.*
- void [recalcLayout](#) ()
Recalculate the layout of the dialog and of all its children after children have been added or removed or if any of them changed its preferred width of height.
- [YDialogType](#) [dialogType](#) () const
Return this dialog's type (YMainDialog / YPopupDialog / YWizardDialog).
- bool [isMainDialog](#) ()
Return 'true' if this dialog is a dialog of main dialog size: YMainDialog or YWizardDialog.
- [YDialogColorMode](#) [colorMode](#) () const
Return this dialog's color mode.
- void [checkShortcuts](#) (bool force=false)
Checks the keyboard shortcuts of widgets in this dialog unless shortcut checks are postponed or 'force' is 'true'.
- void [postponeShortcutCheck](#) ()
From now on, postpone keyboard shortcut checks - i.e.
- bool [shortcutCheckPostponed](#) () const
Return whether or not shortcut checking is currently postponed.
- [YPushButton](#) * [defaultButton](#) () const
Return this dialog's default button: The button that is activated when the user hits [Return] anywhere in this dialog.
- void [deleteEvent](#) ([YEvent](#) *event)
Delete an event.
- void [addEventFilter](#) ([YEventFilter](#) *eventFilter)
Add an event filter.
- void [removeEventFilter](#) ([YEventFilter](#) *eventFilter)
Remove an event filter.
- virtual void [highlight](#) ([YWidget](#) *child)
Highlight a child widget of this dialog.
- virtual void [setDefaultButton](#) ([YPushButton](#) *defaultButton)
Set this dialog's default button (the button that is activated when the user hits [Return] anywhere in this dialog).
- virtual void [activate](#) ()=0
Activate this dialog: Make sure that it is shown as the topmost dialog of this application and that it can receive input.

Static Public Member Functions

- static bool `deleteTopmostDialog` (bool doThrow=true)
Delete the topmost dialog.
- static void `deleteAllDialogs` ()
Delete all open dialogs.
- static void `deleteTo` (YDialog *dialog)
Delete all dialogs from the topmost to the one specified.
- static int `openDialogsCount` ()
Returns the number of currently open dialogs (from 1 on), i.e., the depth of the dialog stack.
- static YDialog * `currentDialog` (bool doThrow=true)
Return the current (topmost) dialog.
- static YDialog * `topmostDialog` (bool doThrow=true)
Alias for `currentDialog()`.
- static void `showText` (const std::string &text, bool richText=false)
Show the specified text in a pop-up dialog with a local event loop.
- static bool `showHelpText` (YWidget *widget)
Show the help text for the specified widget.
- static bool `showRelNotesText` ()
Show the release notes.

Protected Member Functions

- YDialog (YDialogType dialogType, YDialogColorMode colorMode=YDialogNormalColor)
Constructor.
- virtual `~YDialog` ()
Destructor.
- virtual void `openInternal` ()=0
Internal `open()` method.
- virtual YEvent * `waitForEventInternal` (int timeout_millisec)=0
Wait for a user event.
- virtual YEvent * `pollEventInternal` ()=0
Check if a user event is pending.
- YEvent * `filterInvalidEvents` (YEvent *event)
Filter out invalid events: Return 0 if the event does not belong to this dialog or the unchanged event if it does.
- YEvent * `callEventFilters` (YEvent *event)
Call the installed event filters.
- void `deleteEventFilters` ()
Delete all (remaining) event filters.

Static Protected Attributes

- static std::stack< YDialog * > `_dialogStack`
Stack holding all currently existing dialogs.

5.41.1 Detailed Description

A window in the desktop environment.

A YPopupDialog always has a dedicated window but YMainDialog may be stacked in a single window.

Definition at line 47 of file [YDialog.h](#).

5.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.41.2.1 YDialog()

```
YDialog::YDialog (
    YDialogType dialogType,
    YDialogColorMode colorMode = YDialogNormalColor ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

'dialogType' is one of YMainDialog or YPopupDialog.

'colorMode' can be set to YDialogWarnColor to use very bright "warning" colors or YDialogInfoColor to use more prominent, yet not quite as bright as "warning" colors. Use both only very rarely.

Definition at line 150 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.2.2 ~YDialog()

```
YDialog::~YDialog ( ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Destructor.

Don't delete a dialog directly, use [YDialog::deleteTopmostDialog\(\)](#) or [YDialog::destroy\(\)](#).

Definition at line 167 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3 Member Function Documentation

5.41.3.1 activate()

```
virtual void YDialog::activate ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Activate this dialog: Make sure that it is shown as the topmost dialog of this application and that it can receive input.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.41.3.2 addEventFilter()

```
void YDialog::addEventFilter (
    YEventFilter * eventFilter )
```

Add an event filter.

This can be useful to catch certain types of events before they are delivered to the application. All event filters are called (in unspecified order) in [waitForEvent\(\)](#). Each one may consume an event, pass it through unchanged, or replace it with a newly created event.

Normally, an [YEventFilter](#) should be created on the heap with 'new'. In that case, the dialog's destructor will take care of deleting it.

In rare cases it might make sense to create an [YEventFilter](#) on the stack (as a local variable) and rely on that variable to go out of scope and be destroyed before the dialog gets destroyed. But that may be risky.

Notice that applications never need to call this function: [YEventFilter](#) does it automatically in its constructor.

Definition at line 600 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.3 checkShortcuts()

```
void YDialog::checkShortcuts (
    bool force = false )
```

Checks the keyboard shortcuts of widgets in this dialog unless shortcut checks are postponed or 'force' is 'true'.

A forced shortcut check resets postponed checking.

Definition at line 319 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.4 `currentDialog()`

```
YDialog * YDialog::currentDialog (
    bool doThrow = true ) [static]
```

Return the current (topmost) dialog.

If there is none, throw a [YUINoDialogException](#) if 'doThrow' is 'true' and return 0 if 'doThrow' is false.

Definition at line 531 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.5 `defaultButton()`

```
YPushButton * YDialog::defaultButton ( ) const
```

Return this dialog's default button: The button that is activated when the user hits [Return] anywhere in this dialog.

Note that this is not the same as the button that currently has the keyboard focus.

This might return 0 if there is no default button.

Definition at line 337 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.6 `deleteTopmostDialog()`

```
bool YDialog::deleteTopmostDialog (
    bool doThrow = true ) [static]
```

Delete the topmost dialog.

Will throw a [YUINoDialogException](#) if there is no dialog and 'doThrow' is 'true'.

This is equivalent to [YDialog::currentDialog\(\)->destroy\(\)](#).

Returns 'true' if there is another open dialog after deleting, 'false' if there is none.

Definition at line 545 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.7 destroy()

```
bool YDialog::destroy (
    bool doThrow = true )
```

Close and delete this dialog (and all its children) if it is the topmost dialog.

If this is not the topmost dialog, this will throw an exception if 'doThrow' is true (default).

Remember that all pointers to the dialog and its children will be invalid after this operation.

This is intentionally not named close() since close() would not imply that the dialog and its children are deleted.

Returns 'true' upon success, 'false' upon failure.

Definition at line 252 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.8 filterInvalidEvents()

```
YEvent * YDialog::filterInvalidEvents (
    YEvent * event ) [protected]
```

Filter out invalid events: Return 0 if the event does not belong to this dialog or the unchanged event if it does.

Silently discard events from widgets that have become invalid.

This may legitimately happen if some widget triggered an event yet nobody cared for that event (i.e. called `UserInput()` or `PollInput()`) and the widget has been destroyed meanwhile.

Silently discard events from all but the current (topmost) dialog.

This may happen even here even though the specific UI should have taken care about that: Events may still be in the queue. They might have been valid (i.e. belonged to the topmost dialog) when they arrived, but maybe simply nobody has evaluated them.

Definition at line 444 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.9 highlight()

```
virtual void YDialog::highlight (
    YWidget * child ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Highlight a child widget of this dialog.

This is meant for debugging: [YDialogSpy](#) and similar uses.

No more than one widget can be highlighted at any one time in the same dialog. Highlighting another widget un-highlights a previously highlighted widget. 0 means 'unhighlight the last highlighted widget, but don't highlight any other'.

This default implementation does nothing.

Definition at line 312 of file [YDialog.h](#).

5.41.3.10 open()

```
void YDialog::open ( )
```

Open a newly created dialog: Finalize it and make it visible on the screen.

Applications should call this once after all children are created. If the application doesn't do this, it will be done automatically upon the next call of [YDialog::waitForEvent\(\)](#) (or related). This is OK if [YDialog::waitForEvent\(\)](#) is called immediately after creating the dialog anyway. If it is not, the application might appear sluggish to the user.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 203 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.11 openInternal()

```
virtual void YDialog::openInternal ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Internal [open\(\)](#) method.

This is called (exactly once during the life time of the dialog) in [open\(\)](#).

Derived classes are required to implement this to do whatever is necessary to make this dialog visible on the screen.

5.41.3.12 pollEvent()

```
YEvent * YDialog::pollEvent ( )
```

Check if a user event is pending.

If there is one, return it. If there is none, do not wait for one - return 0.

If [open\(\)](#) has not been called for this dialog until now, it is called now.

The dialog retains ownership of the event and will delete it upon the next call to [waitForEvent\(\)](#) or [pollEvent\(\)](#) or when the dialog is deleted. This also means that the return value of this function can safely be ignored without fear of memory leaks.

If this dialog is not the topmost dialog, an exception is thrown.

Definition at line 419 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.13 pollEventInternal()

```
virtual YEvent* YDialog::pollEventInternal ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Check if a user event is pending.

If there is one, return it. If there is none, do not wait for one - return 0.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.41.3.14 postponeShortcutCheck()

```
void YDialog::postponeShortcutCheck ( )
```

From now on, postpone keyboard shortcut checks - i.e.

normal (not forced) checkKeyboardShortcuts() will do nothing. Reset this mode by forcing a shortcut check with checkKeyboardShortcuts(true).

Definition at line 305 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.15 recalcLayout()

```
void YDialog::recalcLayout ( )
```

Recalculate the layout of the dialog and of all its children after children have been added or removed or if any of them changed its preferred width or height.

This is a very expensive operation. Call it only when really necessary. [YDialog::open\(\)](#) includes a call to [YDialog::setInitialSize\(\)](#) which does the same.

The basic idea behind this function is to call it when the dialog changed after it (and its children hierarchy) was initially created.

Definition at line 370 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.16 removeEventFilter()

```
void YDialog::removeEventFilter (
    YEventFilter * eventFilter )
```

Remove an event filter.

Notice that applications never need to call this function: [YEventFilter](#) does it automatically in its destructor.

Definition at line 622 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.17 `setDefaultButton()`

```
void YDialog::setDefaultButton (
    YPushButton * defaultButton ) [virtual]
```

Set this dialog's default button (the button that is activated when the user hits [Return] anywhere in this dialog).

0 means no default button.

There should be no more than one default button in a dialog.

Derived classes are free to overwrite this method, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 344 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.18 `showHelpText()`

```
bool YDialog::showHelpText (
    YWidget * widget ) [static]
```

Show the help text for the specified widget.

If it doesn't have one, traverse up the widget hierarchy until there is one.

If there is a help text, it is displayed in a pop-up dialog with a local event loop.

This returns 'true' on success (there was a help text) and 'false' on failure (no help text).

Definition at line 700 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.19 `showRelNotesText()`

```
bool YDialog::showRelNotesText ( ) [static]
```

Show the release notes.

If there are release notes, they are displayed in a pop-up dialog with a local event loop.

This returns 'true' on success (there were relnotes) and 'false' on failure (no relnotes).

Definition at line 731 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.20 showText()

```
void YDialog::showText (
    const std::string & text,
    bool richText = false ) [static]
```

Show the specified text in a pop-up dialog with a local event loop.

This is useful for help texts. 'richText' indicates if [YRichText](#) formatting should be applied.

Definition at line 654 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.21 waitForEvent()

```
YEvent * YDialog::waitForEvent (
    int timeout_millisec = 0 )
```

Wait for a user event.

In most cases, this means waiting until the user has clicked on a button in this dialog. If any widget has its 'notify' flag set (`opt (notify)` in YCP, `setNotify(true)` in C++), an action on such a widget will also make [waitForEvent\(\)](#) return.

If the specified timeout elapses without any user event, a [YTimeoutEvent](#) will be returned. 0 means no timeout (wait forever).

If [open\(\)](#) has not been called for this dialog until now, it is called now.

The dialog retains ownership of the event and will delete it upon the next call to [waitForEvent\(\)](#) or [pollEvent\(\)](#) or when the dialog is deleted. This also means that the return value of this function can safely be ignored without fear of memory leaks.

Applications can create [YEventFilters](#) to act upon some events before they are delivered to the application. Each event filter of this dialog is called (in undefined order) in [waitForEvent\(\)](#). An event filter can consume an event (in which case [waitForEvent\(\)](#) will return to its internal event loop), pass it through unchanged, or even replace it with a new event. Refer to the [YEventFilter](#) documentation for more details.

If this dialog is not the topmost dialog, an exception is thrown.

Definition at line 379 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.41.3.22 waitForEventInternal()

```
virtual YEvent* YDialog::waitForEventInternal (
    int timeout_millisec ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Wait for a user event.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialog.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialog.cc
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUI.cc

5.42 YDialogPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YDialogPrivate** ([YDialogType](#) dialogType, YDialogColorMode colorMode)

Public Attributes

- [YDialogType](#) **dialogType**
- YDialogColorMode **colorMode**
- bool **shortcutCheckPostponed**
- [YPushButton](#) * **defaultButton**
- bool **isOpen**
- [YEvent](#) * **lastEvent**
- YEventFilterList **eventFilterList**

5.42.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 63 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialog.cc

5.43 YDialogSpy Class Reference

An interactive dialog debugger: Show the structure and content of a dialog and its widgets.

```
#include <YDialogSpy.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [showProperties](#) ()
Show the "Properties" sub-window.
- void [hideProperties](#) ()
Hide the "Properties" sub-window.
- bool [propertiesShown](#) () const
Return 'true' if the "Properties" sub-window is currently shown, 'false' if not.

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [showDialogSpy](#) ([YDialog](#) *dialog=0)
Show a [YDialogSpy](#) for the specified dialog.

Protected Member Functions

- [YDialogSpy](#) ([YDialog](#) *dialog=0)
Constructor: Create a [YDialogSpy](#) for the specified dialog.
- virtual [~YDialogSpy](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [exec](#) ()
Execute the event loop.
- void [showProperties](#) ([YWidget](#) *widget)
Show the properties of the specified widget if the "Properties" sub-window is currently shown.

5.43.1 Detailed Description

An interactive dialog debugger: Show the structure and content of a dialog and its widgets.

This can be invoked by special key combinations: Ctrl-Alt-Shift-Y in the Qt UI

Definition at line 43 of file [YDialogSpy.h](#).

5.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.43.2.1 YDialogSpy()

```
YDialogSpy::YDialogSpy (  
    YDialog * dialog = 0 ) [protected]
```

Constructor: Create a [YDialogSpy](#) for the specified dialog.

Constructor - create the main spy dialog.

0 means "use the topmost dialog".

In most cases it is more useful to use the static [showDialogSpy\(\)](#) method rather than create this dialog directly.

Definition at line 206 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

5.43.3 Member Function Documentation

5.43.3.1 `exec()`

```
void YDialogSpy::exec ( ) [protected]
```

Execute the event loop.

The main loop of the spy dialog.

This will only return when the user closes the [YDialogSpy](#) dialog.

Definition at line [491](#) of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

5.43.3.2 `showDialogSpy()`

```
void YDialogSpy::showDialogSpy (
    YDialog * dialog = 0 ) [static]
```

Show a [YDialogSpy](#) for the specified dialog.

Run the spy dialog for selected UI dialog.

0 means "use the topmost dialog". This will return only when the user closes the [YDialogSpy](#) dialog.

Parameters

<i>dialog</i>	UI dialog to examine
---------------	----------------------

Definition at line [538](#) of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialogSpy.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialogSpy.cc`

5.44 YDialogSpyPrivate Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [~YDialogSpyPrivate](#) ()
Destructor - switch off widget highlighting at the end.
- [YWidget * selectedWidget](#) ()
The currently selected widget.
- void [selectedWidgetChanged](#) ()
The selected item has been changed, refresh the UI.

- void [refreshProperties](#) ()
Refresh the displayed properties.
- bool [toggleProperties](#) ()
Hide or show the properties dialog.
- void [highlightWidget](#) (bool enable=true)
Highlight the currently selected widget in the spy dialog.
- void [deleteWidget](#) ()
Delete the currently selected widget.
- void [addWidget](#) (const std::string &type)
Generic handler for adding widgets.
- void [editProperty](#) ()
Run the property editor for the current widget.
- void [moveSelectedUp](#) ()
- void [moveSelectedDown](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [YDialog](#) * [targetDialog](#)
- [YDialog](#) * [spyDialog](#)
- [YTree](#) * [widgetTree](#)
- [YPushButton](#) * [propButton](#)
- [YMenuButton](#) * [addButton](#)
- [YPushButton](#) * [deleteButton](#)
- [YPushButton](#) * [upButton](#)
- [YPushButton](#) * [downButton](#)
- [YReplacePoint](#) * [propReplacePoint](#)
- [YTable](#) * [propTable](#)
- [YMenuItem](#) * [exportMenu](#)

5.44.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 129 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

5.44.2 Member Function Documentation

5.44.2.1 [addWidget\(\)](#)

```
void YDialogSpyPrivate::addWidget (  
    const std::string & type )
```

Generic handler for adding widgets.

Parameters

<i>type</i>	Type of the widget to add
-------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 692 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

5.44.2.2 selectedWidget()

```
YWidget * YDialogSpyPrivate::selectedWidget ( )
```

The currently selected widget.

Returns

The currently selected widget (or nullptr if nothing is selected)

Definition at line 557 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

5.44.2.3 toggleProperties()

```
bool YDialogSpyPrivate::toggleProperties ( )
```

Hide or show the properties dialog.

Returns

true if the dialog is now displayed

Definition at line 395 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

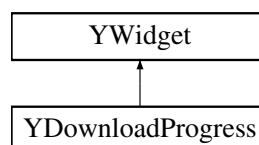
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialogSpy.cc](#)

5.45 YDownloadProgress Class Reference

DownloadProgress: A progress bar that monitors downloading a file by repeatedly polling its size up to its expected size.

```
#include <YDownloadProgress.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YDownloadProgress:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YDownloadProgress ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass () const`
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- std::string `label () const`
Get the label (the text above the progress bar).
- virtual void `setLabel (const std::string &label)`
Set the label (the text above the progress bar).
- std::string `filename () const`
Return the name of the file that is being monitored.
- virtual void `setFilename (const std::string &filename)`
Set the name of a new file to monitor.
- YFileSize_t `expectedSize () const`
Return the expected file size.
- virtual void `setExpectedSize (YFileSize_t newSize)`
Set the expected file size.
- virtual YFileSize_t `currentFileSize () const`
Return the current size of the file that is being downloaded or 0 if this file doesn't exist (yet).
- int `currentPercent () const`
Return the percentage (0..100) of the file being downloaded so far.
- int `value () const`
Alias for `currentPercent()`.
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
Get a property.
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.

Protected Member Functions

- `YDownloadProgress (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, const std::string &filename, YFileSize_t expectedSize)`
Constructor.

5.45.1 Detailed Description

DownloadProgress: A progress bar that monitors downloading a file by repeatedly polling its size up to its expected size.

Definition at line 37 of file `YDownloadProgress.h`.

5.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.45.2.1 YDownloadProgress()

```
YDownloadProgress::YDownloadProgress (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & label,
    const std::string & filename,
    YFileSize_t expectedSize ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

'label' is the label above the progress bar.

'filename' is the name (with path) of the file being monitored.

'expectedSize' is the expected size of the file in bytes.

Definition at line 52 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

5.45.3 Member Function Documentation

5.45.3.1 currentFileSize()

```
YFileSize_t YDownloadProgress::currentFileSize ( ) const [virtual]
```

Return the current size of the file that is being downloaded or 0 if this file doesn't exist (yet).

This default implementation returns the 'st_size' field of a stat() system call on the file. This should be useful for most implementations.

Definition at line 130 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

5.45.3.2 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YDownloadProgress::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 185 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

5.45.3.3 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YDownloadProgress::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 142 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

5.45.3.4 `setExpectedSize()`

```
void YDownloadProgress::setExpectedSize (
    YFileSize_t newSize ) [virtual]
```

Set the expected file size.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 108 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

5.45.3.5 `setFilename()`

```
void YDownloadProgress::setFilename (
    const std::string & filename ) [virtual]
```

Set the name of a new file to monitor.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 94 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

5.45.3.6 `setLabel()`

```
void YDownloadProgress::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the text above the progress bar).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 80 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

5.45.3.7 `setProperty()`

```
bool YDownloadProgress::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 168 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDownloadProgress.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDownloadProgress.cc`

5.46 `YDownloadProgressPrivate` Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **`YDownloadProgressPrivate`** (const std::string &label, const std::string &filename, YFileSize_t expectedSize)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- std::string **filename**
- YFileSize_t **expectedSize**

5.46.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 36 of file [YDownloadProgress.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

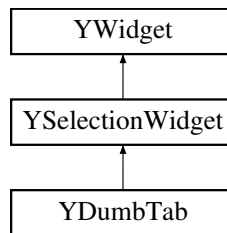
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDownloadProgress.cc

5.47 YDumbTab Class Reference

DumbTab: A very simple tab widget that can display and switch between a number of tabs, but will only deliver the "user clicked on tab " event very much like a PushButton does.

```
#include <YDumbTab.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YDumbTab:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YDumbTab](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual void [addItem](#) (YItem *item)
Add an item (a tab page).
- virtual void [shortcutChanged](#) ()
Notification that any shortcut of any item was changed by the shortcut conflict manager.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)
Set a property.
- virtual YPropertyValue [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const YPropertySet & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.
- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const
Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)
Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- virtual bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
Returns 'true' if this widget is stretchable in the specified dimension.
- virtual std::string [debugLabel](#) () const
Descriptive label for debugging.

Protected Member Functions

- [YDumbTab](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent)
Constructor.

5.47.1 Detailed Description

DumbTab: A very simple tab widget that can display and switch between a number of tabs, but will only deliver the "user clicked on tab " event very much like a PushButton does.

Actually exchanging the content of the tab is left to the application.

DumbTab accepts a single child widget.

Definition at line 40 of file [YDumbTab.h](#).

5.47.2 Member Function Documentation

5.47.2.1 addItem()

```
void YDumbTab::addItem (
    YItem * item ) [virtual]
```

Add an item (a tab page).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 66 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

5.47.2.2 debugLabel()

```
std::string YDumbTab::debugLabel ( ) const [virtual]
```

Descriptive label for debugging.

Derived from this widget's only child (if there is one).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 83 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

5.47.2.3 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YDumbTab::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 139 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

5.47.2.4 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YDumbTab::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 100 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

5.47.2.5 setProperty()

```
bool YDumbTab::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 122 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

5.47.2.6 `setShortcutString()`

```
virtual void YDumbTab::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Since [YDumbTab](#) doesn't have a shortcut for the widget itself (only for the tab pages, i.e. the items), this will simply trigger a [shortcutChanged\(\)](#) notification.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 130 of file [YDumbTab.h](#).

5.47.2.7 `shortcutChanged()`

```
virtual void YDumbTab::shortcutChanged ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Notification that any shortcut of any item was changed by the shortcut conflict manager.

Derived classes should reimplement this.

Definition at line 76 of file [YDumbTab.h](#).

5.47.2.8 `shortcutString()`

```
virtual std::string YDumbTab::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Notice that since [YDumbTab](#) has one shortcut for each tab page (for each item), this is not meaningful for this widget class.

Check [YItemShortcut](#) in [YShortcut.{cc,h}](#) for more details.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 120 of file [YDumbTab.h](#).

5.47.2.9 stretchable()

```
bool YDumbTab::stretchable (
    YUIDimension dim ) const [virtual]
```

Returns 'true' if this widget is stretchable in the specified dimension.

In this case, the stretchability of the single child is returned.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 73 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDumbTab.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDumbTab.cc](#)

5.48 YDumbTabPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bool **dummy**

5.48.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YDumbTab.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

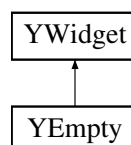
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDumbTab.cc](#)

5.49 YEmpty Class Reference

A widget with zero size, useful as a placeholder.

```
#include <YEmpty.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YEmpty:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YEmpty](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
Preferred width of the widget.
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()
Preferred height of the widget.

Protected Member Functions

- [YEmpty](#) (YWidget *parent)
Constructor.

5.49.1 Detailed Description

A widget with zero size, useful as a placeholder.

Definition at line 37 of file [YEmpty.h](#).

5.49.2 Member Function Documentation

5.49.2.1 preferredHeight()

```
int YEmpty::preferredHeight ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 56 of file [YEmpty.cc](#).

5.49.2.2 preferredWidth()

```
int YEmpty::preferredWidth ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 50 of file [YEmpty.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEmpty.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEmpty.cc](#)

5.50 YEmptyPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bool **dummy**

5.50.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 28 of file [YEmpty.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEmpty.cc](#)

5.51 YEnvVar Class Reference

Helper class to represent an environment variable and its value.

```
#include <YEnvVar.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YEnvVar](#) (const std::string &name=std::string())
Constructor: Retrieve the environment variable 'name' and store the value (unless 'name' is empty).
- std::string [name](#) () const
Return the name of the environment variable.
- bool [isSet](#) () const
Return 'true' if the environment variable is set.
- std::string [value](#) () const
Return the value of the environment variable.
- bool [isEqual](#) (const std::string &str, bool caseSensitive=false) const
Return 'true' if the environment variable is set and the value is 'str'.
- bool [operator==](#) (const std::string &str) const
Case-insensitive comparison (shortcut for [isEqual\(\)](#)): Return 'true' if the environment variable is set and the value is 'str'.
- bool [contains](#) (const std::string &str, bool caseSensitive=false) const
Return 'true' if the environment variable is set and the value contains 'str'.

5.51.1 Detailed Description

Helper class to represent an environment variable and its value.

Definition at line 36 of file [YEnvVar.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

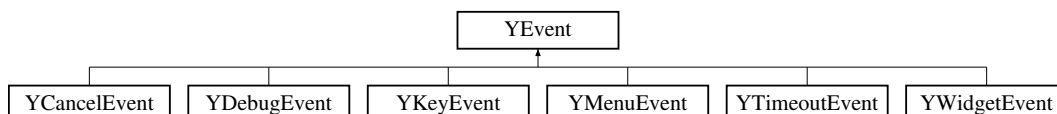
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEnvVar.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEnvVar.cc

5.52 YEvent Class Reference

Abstract base class for events to be returned upon `UI::UserInput()` and related functions.

```
#include <YEvent.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YEvent:



Public Types

- enum **EventType** {
 NoEvent = 0, **UnknownEvent**, **WidgetEvent**, **MenuEvent**,
 KeyEvent, **CancelEvent**, **TimeoutEvent**, **DebugEvent**,
 InvalidEvent = 0x4242 }
- enum **EventReason** {
 UnknownReason = 0, **Activated**, **SelectionChanged**, **ValueChanged**,
 ContextMenuActivated }

Public Member Functions

- **YEvent** (EventType **eventType**=UnknownEvent)
 Constructor.
- EventType **eventType** () const
 Returns the event type.
- unsigned long **serial** () const
 Returns the unique serial no.
- virtual **YWidget** * **widget** () const
 Returns the widget that caused this event or 0 if there is none.
- virtual **YItem** * **item** () const
 Return the YItem that corresponds to this event or 0 if there is none.
- **YDialog** * **dialog** () const
 Return the dialog this event belongs to or 0 if no dialog was set yet.
- bool **isValid** () const
 Check if this event is valid.

Static Public Member Functions

- static const char * **toString** (EventType **eventType**)
 Returns the character representation of an event type.
- static const char * **toString** (EventReason **reason**)
 Returns the character representation of an event reason.

Protected Member Functions

- void **setDialog** (**YDialog** *dia)
 Set the dialog this event belongs to.
- virtual **~YEvent** ()
 Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via YDialog::deleteEvent().
- void **invalidate** ()
 Mark this event as invalid.

Friends

- void **YDialog::deleteEvent** (**YEvent** *event)
- void **YSimpleEventHandler::deleteEvent** (**YEvent** *event)

5.52.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for events to be returned upon `UI::UserInput()` and related functions.

Definition at line 43 of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.52.2.1 `~YEvent()`

```
YEvent::~YEvent ( ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

This desctructor is virtual to force a polymorph object so `dynamic_cast<>` can be used.

Definition at line 46 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

5.52.3 Member Function Documentation

5.52.3.1 `invalidate()`

```
void YEvent::invalidate ( ) [protected]
```

Mark this event as invalid.

This cannot be undone.

Definition at line 60 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

5.52.3.2 `isValid()`

```
bool YEvent::isValid ( ) const
```

Check if this event is valid.

Events become invalid in the destructor.

Definition at line 53 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

5.52.3.3 item()

```
virtual YItem* YEvent::item ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Return the [YItem](#) that corresponds to this event or 0 if there is none.

This default implementation always returns 0. Subclasses that actually return items should overwrite this method.

Reimplemented in [YMenuEvent](#).

Definition at line 101 of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.52.3.4 serial()

```
unsigned long YEvent::serial ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the unique serial no.

of this event. This is mainly useful for debugging.

Definition at line 85 of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.52.3.5 widget()

```
virtual YWidget* YEvent::widget ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Returns the widget that caused this event or 0 if there is none.

This default implementation always returns 0. Subclasses that actually return widgets should overwrite this method.

Reimplemented in [YWidgetEvent](#).

Definition at line 93 of file [YEvent.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

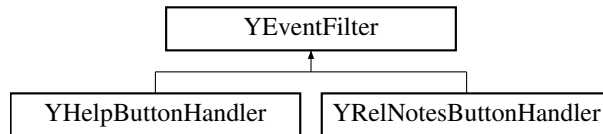
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.cc](#)

5.53 YEventFilter Class Reference

Abstract base class to filter events.

```
#include <YEventFilter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YEventFilter:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YEventFilter](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual [YEvent * filter](#) (YEvent *event)=0
The heart of the matter: The event filter function.
- [YDialog * dialog](#) () const
Return the dialog this event filter belongs to.

Protected Member Functions

- [YEventFilter](#) (YDialog *dialog=0)
Constructor.

5.53.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class to filter events.

This class can be used to examine events just before they are delivered to the application. This is most useful for higher-level widgets or for libraries that need to react to certain events and either consume them, have them delivered unchanged to the application, or exchange an event with another one.

A [YEventFilter](#) belongs to one specific dialog. Each dialog can have any number of event filters. Each of those event filters is called (its [YEventFilter::filter\(\)](#) method) for each event inside [YDialog::waitForEvent\(\)](#). The order in which event filters are called is undefined.

[YEventFilter](#) objects should be created with 'new' (on the heap). Since an [YEventFilter](#) registers itself with its dialog, the dialog will delete it in its destructor if it still exists after all child widgets are deleted.

Thus, it is safe to store a pointer to an [YEventFilter](#) until the corresponding dialog is deleted. After that, the pointer becomes invalid.

See [YHelpButtonHandler](#) in [YDialog.cc](#) for an example.

Definition at line 62 of file [YEventFilter.h](#).

5.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.53.2.1 YEventFilter()

```
YEventFilter::YEventFilter (
    YDialog * dialog = 0 ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

This registers the event filter with the specified dialog. The dialog assumes ownership of this object and will delete it in its destructor (unless this object is destroyed before that time).

If 'dialog' is 0, [YDialog::currentDialog\(\)](#) is used (which can throw a [YUINoDialogException](#) if there is no dialog).

Definition at line 44 of file [YEventFilter.cc](#).

5.53.2.2 ~YEventFilter()

```
YEventFilter::~YEventFilter ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructor.

This will unregister this object with its dialog.

Definition at line 56 of file [YEventFilter.cc](#).

5.53.3 Member Function Documentation

5.53.3.1 filter()

```
virtual YEvent* YEventFilter::filter (
    YEvent * event ) [pure virtual]
```

The heart of the matter: The event filter function.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

This method can inspect the event it receives. Hint: `event->widget()` is typically the most interesting information.

This method can react on individual events and

- consume the event (i.e., return 0)
- pass the event through unchanged (simply return the event)
- create a new event (typically based on data in the received event).

If 0 or a new event (another value than 'event') is returned, the old event is deleted. If a value different from 'event' or 0 is returned, that value is assumed to be a pointer to a newly created event. The dialog will assume ownership of that event and delete it when appropriate.

Note: Never delete 'event' in this method! Return 0 or a new event instead; the caller will take care of deleting the old event.

Implemented in [YRelNotesButtonHandler](#), and [YHelpButtonHandler](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEventFilter.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEventFilter.cc`

5.54 YEventFilterPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YEventFilterPrivate** ([YDialog](#) *dialog)

Public Attributes

- [YDialog](#) * **dialog**

5.54.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YEventFilter.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEventFilter.cc](#)

5.55 YExternalWidgetFactory Class Reference

Abstract widget factory for mandatory widgets.

```
#include <YExternalWidgetFactory.h>
```

Protected Member Functions

- [YExternalWidgetFactory \(\)](#)
Constructor.
- virtual [~YExternalWidgetFactory \(\)](#)
Destructor.

Friends

- class **YUI**
- class **YExternalWidgets**

5.55.1 Detailed Description

Abstract widget factory for mandatory widgets.

Use [YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) for optional ("special") widgets. [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) is used for external widgets, e.g. user defined plugin.

Refer to the respective widget's documentation (in the header file) for documentation about the function parameters.

Definition at line 30 of file [YExternalWidgetFactory.h](#).

5.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.55.2.1 YExternalWidgetFactory()

```
YExternalWidgetFactory::YExternalWidgetFactory ( ) [inline], [protected]
```

Constructor.

Use YExternalWidgets::widgetExtensionFactory() to get the singleton for this class.

Definition at line 42 of file [YExternalWidgetFactory.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YExternalWidgetFactory.h

5.56 YExternalWidgets Class Reference

Abstract base class of a libYUI Widget Extension interface.

```
#include <YExternalWidgets.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YExternalWidgets](#) ()
Destructor.
- [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) * [externalWidgetFactory](#) ()
Return the external widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for user defined widgets.

Static Public Member Functions

- static [YExternalWidgets](#) * [externalWidgets](#) (const std::string &name)
Access the global YUI external widgets.
- static [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) * **externalWidgetFactory** (const std::string &name)

Protected Member Functions

- [YExternalWidgets](#) (const std::string &name)
Constructor.
- virtual [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) * [createExternalWidgetFactory](#) ()=0
Create the external widgets factory that provides all the createXY() methods for.

Friends

- class **YExternalWidgetsTerminator**

5.56.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class of a libYUI Widget Extension interface.

Definition at line 29 of file [YExternalWidgets.h](#).

5.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.56.2.1 YExternalWidgets()

```
YExternalWidgets::YExternalWidgets (
    const std::string & name ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

'name' is the plugin name

throws a [YUIException](#) if the plugin 'name' has been already created

Definition at line 32 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

5.56.3 Member Function Documentation

5.56.3.1 createExternalWidgetFactory()

```
virtual YExternalWidgetFactory* YExternalWidgets::createExternalWidgetFactory ( ) [protected],
[pure virtual]
```

Create the external widgets factory that provides all the createXY() methods for.

Derived classes are required to implement this. Usually createXY() is virtual, real implementation is demanded to derived classes that implement Gtk, ncurses and QT specialization.

5.56.3.2 externalWidgetFactory()

```
YExternalWidgetFactory * YExternalWidgets::externalWidgetFactory ( )
```

Return the external widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for user defined widgets.

This will create the factory upon the first call and return a pointer to the one and only (singleton) factory upon each subsequent call. This may throw exceptions if the factory cannot be created.

It is up to user extend [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) to add createXY() methods in his/her implementation. So once [YExternalWidgetFactory](#) is extended with all the createXY() methods, three sub-plugins must be defined one for each supported graphical environment, e.g. Gtk, ncurses and QT, following the libyui implementation rules.

For instance an external widgets plugin called yui-foo that needs Gtk, ncurses and QT specialization will require also yui-foo-gtk, yui-foo-ncurses and yui-foo-qt plugin implementation.

Definition at line 76 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

5.56.3.3 externalWidgets()

```
YExternalWidgets * YExternalWidgets::externalWidgets (
    const std::string & name ) [static]
```

Access the global [YUI](#) external widgets.

'name' is the plugin name

if plugin 'name' has not been explicitly loaded by [YUILoader::loadExternalWidgets](#) externalWidgets try loading it (exactly as [YUI::ui](#) does) with default function symbol to be executed (see [YUILoader::loadExternalWidgets](#) for explanation)

Definition at line 55 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YExternalWidgets.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YExternalWidgets.cc

5.57 YExternalWidgetsTerminator Class Reference

Helper class to make sure the EW is properly shut down.

Public Member Functions

- [~YExternalWidgetsTerminator](#) ()
Destructor.

5.57.1 Detailed Description

Helper class to make sure the EW is properly shut down.

Definition at line 93 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

5.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.57.2.1 ~YExternalWidgetsTerminator()

```
YExternalWidgetsTerminator::~YExternalWidgetsTerminator ( )
```

Destructor.

If there still is a EW, it will be deleted. If there is none, this will do nothing.

Definition at line 108 of file [YExternalWidgets.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

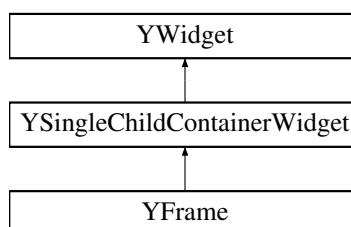
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YExternalWidgets.cc`

5.58 YFrame Class Reference

A labeled framed container.

```
#include <YFrame.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YFrame:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YFrame](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &newLabel)
Change the frame label.
- std::string [label](#) () const
Get the current frame label.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.

Protected Member Functions

- [YFrame](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)
Constructor.

5.58.1 Detailed Description

A labeled framed container.

Definition at line 38 of file [YFrame.h](#).

5.58.2 Member Function Documentation

5.58.2.1 [getProperty\(\)](#)

```
YPropertyValue YFrame::getProperty (  
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 106 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

5.58.2.2 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YFrame::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 72 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

5.58.2.3 `setLabel()`

```
void YFrame::setLabel (
    const std::string & newLabel ) [virtual]
```

Change the frame label.

Derived classes should overwrite this, but call this base class function in the overwritten function.

Definition at line 59 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

5.58.2.4 `setProperty()`

```
bool YFrame::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 91 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YFrame.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YFrame.cc`

5.59 YFramePrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YFramePrivate** (const std::string &frameLabel)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**

5.59.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YFrame.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

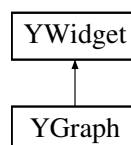
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YFrame.cc

5.60 YGraph Class Reference

A graph with nodes and edges, rendered with Graphviz.

```
#include <YGraph.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YGraph:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YGraph](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.
- std::string [filename](#) () const
Return the filename that describes the graph.
- virtual void [setFilename](#) (const std::string &filename)
Set the filename that describes the graph and render the graph.
- std::string [layoutAlgorithm](#) () const
Return the layout-algorithm used for the graph.
- virtual void [setLayoutAlgorithm](#) (const std::string &filename)
Set the layout-algorithm used for the graph.
- virtual void [setGraph](#) (void *graph)
Render the graph.
- virtual std::string [activatedNode](#) () const
Return name of activated node.

Protected Member Functions

- [YGraph](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &filename, const std::string &layoutAlgorithm)
Constructor.
- [YGraph](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, void *graph)
Constructor.
- virtual void [renderGraph](#) (const std::string &filename, const std::string &layoutAlgorithm)=0
Render the graph from the filename.
- virtual void [renderGraph](#) (void *graph)=0
Render the graph.

5.60.1 Detailed Description

A graph with nodes and edges, rendered with Graphviz.

Definition at line 45 of file [YGraph.h](#).

5.60.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.60.2.1 YGraph() [1/2]

```
YGraph::YGraph (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & filename,
    const std::string & layoutAlgorithm ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Loads a graph in DOT format from filename and uses the layout algorithm layoutAlgorithm to layout and then render the graph. The layout algorithm can be any string accepted by the function gvLayout from graphviz, e.g. "dot" or "neato".

Definition at line 44 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

5.60.2.2 YGraph() [2/2]

```
YGraph::YGraph (
    YWidget * parent,
    void * graph ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Renders the graph. The graph must already contain layout information.

Definition at line 53 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

5.60.3 Member Function Documentation

5.60.3.1 activatedNode()

```
std::string YGraph::activatedNode ( ) const [virtual]
```

Return name of activated node.

Activation can happen due to e.g. single right mouse click (context menu) or double left mouse click.

Definition at line 106 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

5.60.3.2 `getProperty()`

```
YPropertyValue YGraph::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 151 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

5.60.3.3 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YGraph::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 113 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

5.60.3.4 `renderGraph()` [1/2]

```
virtual void YGraph::renderGraph (
    const std::string & filename,
    const std::string & layoutAlgorithm ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Render the graph from the filename.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.60.3.5 `renderGraph()` [2/2]

```
virtual void YGraph::renderGraph (
    void * graph ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Render the graph.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.60.3.6 setFilename()

```
void YGraph::setFilename (
    const std::string & filename ) [virtual]
```

Set the filename that describes the graph and render the graph.

Derived classes can reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation. Most derived classes only need to implement [renderGraph\(\)](#).

Definition at line 76 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

5.60.3.7 setGraph()

```
void YGraph::setGraph (
    void * graph ) [virtual]
```

Render the graph.

Derived classes can reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation. Most derived classes only need to implement [renderGraph\(\)](#).

Definition at line 91 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

5.60.3.8 setLayoutAlgorithm()

```
void YGraph::setLayoutAlgorithm (
    const std::string & filename ) [virtual]
```

Set the layout-algorithm used for the graph.

Derived classes can reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line 99 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

5.60.3.9 setProperty()

```
bool YGraph::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 135 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

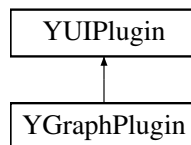
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YGraph.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YGraph.cc](#)

5.61 YGraphPlugin Class Reference

Abstract base class for simplified access to UI plugins for graph widget.

```
#include <YGraphPlugin.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YGraphPlugin:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [YGraph](#) * [createGraph](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &filename, const std::string &layoutAlgorithm)=0
Create a graph widget.

Protected Member Functions

- [YGraphPlugin](#) (const char *pluginLibBaseName)
Constructor: Load the specified plugin library from the standard UI plugin directory (/usr/lib/yui).
- virtual [~YGraphPlugin](#) ()
Destructor.

5.61.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for simplified access to UI plugins for graph widget.

Definition at line 37 of file [YGraphPlugin.h](#).

5.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.61.2.1 ~YGraphPlugin()

```
virtual YGraphPlugin::~YGraphPlugin ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Destructor.

Calls `dlclose()` which will unload the plugin library if it is no longer used, i.e. if the reference count `dlopen()` uses reaches 0.

Definition at line 51 of file [YGraphPlugin.h](#).

5.61.3 Member Function Documentation

5.61.3.1 createGraph()

```
virtual YGraph* YGraphPlugin::createGraph (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & filename,
    const std::string & layoutAlgorithm ) [pure virtual]
```

Create a graph widget.

Derived classes need to implement this.

This might return 0 if the plugin lib could not be loaded or if the appropriate symbol could not be located in the plugin lib.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YGraphPlugin.h`

5.62 YGraphPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YGraphPrivate** (std::string filename, std::string layoutAlgorithm)

Public Attributes

- std::string **filename**
- std::string **layoutAlgorithm**

5.62.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YGraph.cc](#).

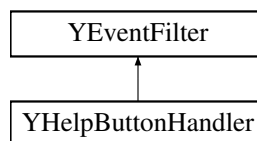
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YGraph.cc

5.63 YHelpButtonHandler Class Reference

Helper class: Event filter that handles "Help" buttons.

Inheritance diagram for YHelpButtonHandler:



Public Member Functions

- **YHelpButtonHandler** ([YDialog](#) *dialog)
- [YEvent](#) * filter ([YEvent](#) *event)

The heart of the matter: The event filter function.

Additional Inherited Members

5.63.1 Detailed Description

Helper class: Event filter that handles "Help" buttons.

Definition at line 88 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.63.2 Member Function Documentation

5.63.2.1 filter()

```
YEvent* YHelpButtonHandler::filter (
    YEvent * event ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The heart of the matter: The event filter function.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

This method can inspect the event it receives. Hint: `event->widget()` is typically the most interesting information.

This method can react on individual events and

- consume the event (i.e., return 0)
- pass the event through unchanged (simply return the event)
- create a new event (typically based on data in the received event).

If 0 or a new event (another value than 'event') is returned, the old event is deleted. If a value different from 'event' or 0 is returned, that value is assumed to be a pointer to a newly created event. The dialog will assume ownership of that event and delete it when appropriate.

Note: Never delete 'event' in this method! Return 0 or a new event instead; the caller will take care of deleting the old event.

Implements [YEventFilter](#).

Definition at line 97 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialog.cc`

5.64 YIconLoader Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- `std::string findIcon (std::string name)`
- `void setIconBasePath (std::string path)`
- `std::string iconBasePath () const`
- `void addIconSearchPath (std::string path)`

5.64.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YIconLoader.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

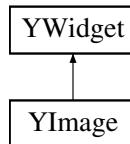
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YIconLoader.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YIconLoader.cc](#)

5.65 YImage Class Reference

A picture, possibly animated, loaded from a file.

```
#include <YImage.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YImage:



Public Member Functions

- [YImage](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &[imageFileName](#), bool [animated](#)=false)
Constructor.
- virtual [~YImage](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- std::string [imageFileName](#) () const
Return the file name of this widget's image.
- bool [animated](#) () const
Returns 'true' if the current image is an animated image format (e.g., MNG).
- virtual void [setImage](#) (const std::string &[imageFileName](#), bool [animated](#)=false)
Set and display a new image (or movie if animated is 'true').
- void [setMovie](#) (const std::string &movieFileName)
Set and display a movie (an animated image).
- bool [hasZeroSize](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
Return 'true' if the image widget should be stretchable with a default width of 0 in the specified dimension.
- void [setZeroSize](#) (YUIDimension dim, bool zeroSize=true)
Make the image widget stretchable with a default size of 0 in the specified dimension.
- bool [autoScale](#) () const
Return 'true' if the image should be scaled to fit into the available space.
- virtual void [setAutoScale](#) (bool [autoScale](#)=true)
Make the image fit into the available space.

Additional Inherited Members

5.65.1 Detailed Description

A picture, possibly animated, loaded from a file.

Definition at line 37 of file [YImage.h](#).

5.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.65.2.1 YImage()

```
YImage::YImage (  
    YWidget * parent,  
    const std::string & imageFileName,  
    bool animated = false )
```

Constructor.

'animated' indicates if 'imageFileName' is an animated image format (e.g., MNG).

Definition at line 54 of file [YImage.cc](#).

5.65.3 Member Function Documentation

5.65.3.1 hasZeroSize()

```
bool YImage::hasZeroSize (  
    YUIDimension dim ) const
```

Return 'true' if the image widget should be stretchable with a default width of 0 in the specified dimension.

This is useful if the widget width is determined by outside constraints, like the width of a neighbouring widget.

Definition at line 89 of file [YImage.cc](#).

5.65.3.2 setAutoScale()

```
void YImage::setAutoScale (
    bool autoScale = true ) [virtual]
```

Make the image fit into the available space.

Derived classes should overwrite this, but call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 108 of file [YImage.cc](#).

5.65.3.3 setImage()

```
void YImage::setImage (
    const std::string & imageFileName,
    bool animated = false ) [virtual]
```

Set and display a new image (or movie if animated is 'true').

Derived classes should overwrite this, but call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 82 of file [YImage.cc](#).

5.65.3.4 setZeroSize()

```
void YImage::setZeroSize (
    YUIDimension dim,
    bool zeroSize = true )
```

Make the image widget stretchable with a default size of 0 in the specified dimension.

This is useful if the widget width is determined by outside constraints, like the width of a neighbouring widget.

This function is intentionally not virtual because it is only relevant during the next geometry update, in which case the derived class has to check this value anyway.

Definition at line 95 of file [YImage.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YImage.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YImage.cc](#)

5.66 YImagePrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [YImagePrivate](#) (const std::string &imageFileName, bool animated)
Constructor.

Public Attributes

- std::string **imageFileName**
- bool **animated**
- [YBothDim](#)< bool > **zeroSize**
- bool **autoScale**

5.66.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 30 of file [YImage.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

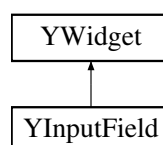
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YImage.cc

5.67 YInputField Class Reference

InputField: General purpose one line input field for entering text and other data.

```
#include <YInputField.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YInputField:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YInputField ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass ()` const
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual std::string `value ()`=0
Get the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.
- virtual void `setValue` (const std::string &text)=0
Set the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.
- std::string `label ()` const
Get the label (the caption above the input field).
- virtual void `setLabel` (const std::string &label)
Set the label (the caption above the input field).
- bool `passwordMode ()` const
Returns 'true' if this input field is in password mode, i.e.
- std::string `validChars ()`
Get the valid input characters.
- virtual void `setValidChars` (const std::string &validChars)
Set the valid input characters.
- int `inputMaxLength ()` const
The maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.
- virtual void `setInputMaxLength` (int numberOfChars)
Set the maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.
- bool `shrinkable ()` const
Return 'true' if this InputField should be very small.
- virtual void `setShrinkable` (bool shrinkable=true)
Make this InputField very small.
- virtual bool `setProperty` (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)
Set a property.
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty` (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.
- virtual std::string `shortcutString ()` const
Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- virtual void `setShortcutString` (const std::string &str)
Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- const char * `userInputProperty ()`
The name of the widget property that will return user input.
- virtual void `saveUserInput` (YMacroRecorder *macroRecorder)
Save the widget's user input to a macro recorder.

Protected Member Functions

- `YInputField` (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, bool passwordMode=false)
Constructor.

5.67.1 Detailed Description

InputField: General purpose one line input field for entering text and other data.

Can be used for entering passwords with a "*" echoed for every character typed.

Like most widgets, the InputField has a label (a caption) above the input field itself. The label can and should get a keyboard shortcut (specified with '&') that will make the input field receive the keyboard focus with a special key combination ("&Name" -> Alt-N or Ctrl-N will make the keyboard focus jump to the corresponding input field).

Definition at line 46 of file [YInputField.h](#).

5.67.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.67.2.1 YInputField()

```
YInputField::YInputField (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & label,
    bool passwordMode = false ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Create an input field with 'label' as the caption. If 'passwordMode' is set, the input will be not be echoed as clear text.

Definition at line 53 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3 Member Function Documentation

5.67.3.1 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YInputField::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 168 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.2 inputMaxLength()

```
int YInputField::inputMaxLength ( ) const
```

The maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.

-1 means no limit.

Definition at line 113 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.3 passwordMode()

```
bool YInputField::passwordMode ( ) const
```

Returns 'true' if this input field is in password mode, i.e.

if there should be no on-screen echo or only a '*' for each character typed.

Notice that this can only be set in the constructor.

Definition at line 82 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.4 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YInputField::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 126 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.5 saveUserInput()

```
void YInputField::saveUserInput (
    YMacroRecorder * macroRecorder ) [virtual]
```

Save the widget's user input to a macro recorder.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#) to avoid recording passwords.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 184 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.6 setInputMaxLength()

```
void YInputField::setInputMaxLength (
    int numberOfChars ) [virtual]
```

Set the maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.

-1 means no limit.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 119 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.7 setLabel()

```
void YInputField::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the caption above the input field).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 76 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.8 setProperty()

```
bool YInputField::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 150 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.9 setShortcutString()

```
virtual void YInputField::setShortcutString (  
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 193 of file [YInputField.h](#).

5.67.3.10 setShrinkable()

```
void YInputField::setShrinkable (  
    bool shrinkable = true ) [virtual]
```

Make this InputField very small.

This will take effect only upon the next geometry management run.

Derived classes can overwrite this, but should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 94 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.11 setValidChars()

```
void YInputField::setValidChars (  
    const std::string & validChars ) [virtual]
```

Set the valid input characters.

No input validation is performed (i.e., the user can enter anything) if this is empty.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 107 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.12 setValue()

```
virtual void YInputField::setValue (
    const std::string & text ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.67.3.13 shortcutString()

```
virtual std::string YInputField::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [186](#) of file [YInputField.h](#).

5.67.3.14 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YInputField::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [200](#) of file [YInputField.h](#).

5.67.3.15 validChars()

```
std::string YInputField::validChars ( )
```

Get the valid input characters.

No input validation is performed (i.e., the user can enter anything) if this is empty.

Definition at line [101](#) of file [YInputField.cc](#).

5.67.3.16 value()

```
virtual std::string YInputField::value ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Get the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YInputField.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YInputField.cc

5.68 YInputFieldPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YInputFieldPrivate** (std::string label, bool passwordMode)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- bool **passwordMode**
- bool **shrinkable**
- std::string **validChars**
- int **inputMaxLength**

5.68.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YInputField.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

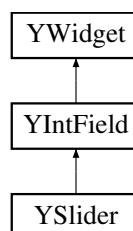
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YInputField.cc

5.69 YIntField Class Reference

IntField: Input field for integer values.

```
#include <YIntField.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YIntField:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YIntField ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass ()` const
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual int `value ()`=0
Get the current value (the number entered by the user or set from the outside) of this IntField.
- void `setValue (int val)`
Set the current value (the number entered by the user or set from the outside) of this IntField.
- int `minValue ()` const
Return the minimum value.
- void `setMinValue (int val)`
Set a new minimum value.
- int `maxValue ()` const
Return the maximum value.
- void `setMaxValue (int val)`
Set a new maximum value.
- std::string `label ()` const
Get the label (the caption above the input field).
- virtual void `setLabel (const std::string &label)`
Set the label (the caption above the input field).
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
Get a property.
- virtual const `YPropertySet & propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.
- virtual std::string `shortcutString ()` const
Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- virtual void `setShortcutString (const std::string &str)`
Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- const char * `userInputProperty ()`
The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Protected Member Functions

- `YIntField (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, int minValue, int maxValue)`
Constructor.
- virtual void `setValueInternal (int val)`=0
Set the current value (the number entered by the user or set from the outside) of this IntField.
- int `enforceRange (int val)` const
Enforce 'val' to be between minValue and maxValue.

5.69.1 Detailed Description

IntField: Input field for integer values.

Enforces input range between a specified minimum and maximum value.

Definition at line 38 of file [YIntField.h](#).

5.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.69.2.1 YIntField()

```
YIntField::YIntField (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & label,
    int minValue,
    int maxValue ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Create an IntField with 'label' as the caption, and the specified minimum and maximum values.

Note that YWidgetFactory::createIntField() also has an 'initialValue' parameter that is not used here (because the current value is not stored in this base class, but in the derived class).

Definition at line 50 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

5.69.3 Member Function Documentation

5.69.3.1 enforceRange()

```
int YIntField::enforceRange (
    int val ) const [protected]
```

Enforce 'val' to be between minValue and maxValue.

Return a value that is in range. This does not change the internally stored value of this IntField in any way.

Definition at line 71 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

5.69.3.2 `getProperty()`

```
YPropertyValue YIntField::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [181](#) of file [YIntField.cc](#).

5.69.3.3 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YIntField::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [139](#) of file [YIntField.cc](#).

5.69.3.4 `setLabel()`

```
void YIntField::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the caption above the input field).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line [131](#) of file [YIntField.cc](#).

5.69.3.5 setMaxValue()

```
void YIntField::setMaxValue (
    int val )
```

Set a new maximum value.

If the current value is greater than that, it will be set to the new maximum.

Definition at line 111 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

5.69.3.6 setMinValue()

```
void YIntField::setMinValue (
    int val )
```

Set a new minimum value.

If the current value is less than that, it will be set to the new minimum.

Definition at line 91 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

5.69.3.7 setProperty()

```
bool YIntField::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 163 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

5.69.3.8 `setShortcutString()`

```
virtual void YIntField::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 179 of file [YIntField.h](#).

5.69.3.9 `setValue()`

```
void YIntField::setValue (
    int val ) [inline]
```

Set the current value (the number entered by the user or set from the outside) of this IntField.

This method enforces 'val' to be between minVal and maxVal.

Definition at line 81 of file [YIntField.h](#).

5.69.3.10 `setValueInternal()`

```
virtual void YIntField::setValueInternal (
    int val ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Set the current value (the number entered by the user or set from the outside) of this IntField.

'val' is guaranteed to be between minVal and maxVal; no further checks are required.

Derived classes are required to implement this method.

5.69.3.11 `shortcutString()`

```
virtual std::string YIntField::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 172 of file [YIntField.h](#).

5.69.3.12 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YIntField::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 186 of file [YIntField.h](#).

5.69.3.13 value()

```
virtual int YIntField::value ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Get the current value (the number entered by the user or set from the outside) of this IntField.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YIntField.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YIntField.cc](#)

5.70 YIntFieldPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YIntFieldPrivate** (const std::string &label, int minValue, int maxValue)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- int **minValue**
- int **maxValue**

5.70.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YIntField.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

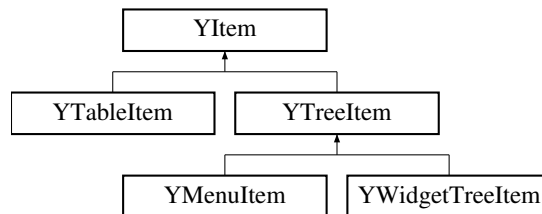
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YIntField.cc](#)

5.71 YItem Class Reference

Simple item class for SelectionBox, ComboBox, MultiSelectionBox etc.

```
#include <YItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YItem:



Public Member Functions

- [YItem](#) (const std::string &label, bool selected=false)
Constructor with just the label and optionally the selected state.
- [YItem](#) (const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName, bool selected=false)
Constructor with label and icon name and optionally the selected state.
- virtual [~YItem](#) ()
Destructor.
- std::string [label](#) () const
Return this item's label.
- void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &newLabel)
Set this item's label.
- std::string [iconName](#) () const
Return this item's icon name.
- bool [hasIconName](#) () const
Return 'true' if this item has an icon name.
- void [setIconName](#) (const std::string &newIconName)
Set this item's icon name.
- bool [selected](#) () const
Return 'true' if this item is currently selected.
- void [setSelected](#) (bool sel=true)
Select or unselect this item.
- void [setIndex](#) (int index)
Set this item's index.
- int [index](#) () const
Return the index of this item (as set with [setIndex\(\)](#)).
- void [setData](#) (void *newData)
Set the opaque data pointer for application use.
- void * [data](#) () const
Return the opaque data pointer.
- virtual bool [hasChildren](#) () const

Return 'true' if this item has any child items.

- virtual [YItemIterator](#) **childrenBegin** ()

Return an iterator that points to the first child item of this item.

- virtual [YItemConstIterator](#) **childrenBegin** () const
- virtual [YItemIterator](#) **childrenEnd** ()

Return an iterator that points after the last child item of this item.

- virtual [YItemConstIterator](#) **childrenEnd** () const
- virtual [YItem](#) * **parent** () const

Returns this item's parent item or 0 if it is a toplevel item.

5.71.1 Detailed Description

Simple item class for SelectionBox, ComboBox, MultiSelectionBox etc.

items. This class provides stubs for children management.

Definition at line 49 of file [YItem.h](#).

5.71.2 Member Function Documentation

5.71.2.1 childrenBegin()

```
virtual YItemIterator YItem::childrenBegin ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Return an iterator that points to the first child item of this item.

This default implementation returns the 'end' iterator of the class-static always empty `_noChildren YItemCollection`. It is safe to use this iterator in classic iterator loops:

```
for ( YItemIterator it = myItem->childrenBegin(); it != myItem->childrenEnd(); ++it ) { ... }
```

The loop body will only ever be executed if this item is a derived class that actually manages child items.

Reimplemented in [YTreeItem](#).

Definition at line 172 of file [YItem.h](#).

5.71.2.2 childrenEnd()

```
virtual YItemIterator YItem::childrenEnd ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Return an iterator that points after the last child item of this item.

This default implementation returns the 'end' iterator of the class-static always empty `_noChildren YItemCollection`.

Reimplemented in [YTreeItem](#).

Definition at line 181 of file [YItem.h](#).

5.71.2.3 label()

```
std::string YItem::label ( ) const [inline]
```

Return this item's label.

This is what the user sees in a dialog, so this will usually be a translated text.

Definition at line 82 of file [YItem.h](#).

5.71.2.4 parent()

```
virtual YItem* YItem::parent ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Returns this item's parent item or 0 if it is a toplevel item.

This default implementation always returns 0. Derived classes that handle children should reimplement this.

Reimplemented in [YTreeItem](#), and [YMenuitem](#).

Definition at line 189 of file [YItem.h](#).

5.71.2.5 setData()

```
void YItem::setData (
    void * newData ) [inline]
```

Set the opaque data pointer for application use.

Applications can use this to store the pointer to a counterpart of this tree item. It is the application's responsibility to watch for dangling pointers and possibly deleting the data. All this class ever does with this pointer is to store it.

Definition at line 134 of file [YItem.h](#).

5.71.2.6 setSelected()

```
void YItem::setSelected (
    bool sel = true ) [inline]
```

Select or unselect this item.

This does not have any effect on any other item; if it is desired that only one item is selected at any time, the caller has to take care of that.

Definition at line 114 of file [YItem.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

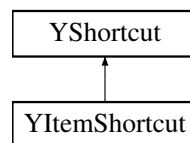
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YItem.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YItem.cc](#)

5.72 YItemShortcut Class Reference

Special case for widgets that can have multiple shortcuts based on items (like [YDumbTab](#))

```
#include <YShortcut.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YItemShortcut:



Public Member Functions

- [YItemShortcut](#) ([YWidget](#) *widget, [YItem](#) *item)
Constructor.
- virtual [~YItemShortcut](#) ()
Destructor.
- [YItem](#) * item () const
Return the associated item.
- virtual void [setShortcut](#) (char newShortcut)
Set (override) the shortcut character.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::string [getShortcutString](#) ()
Obtain the the shortcut property of this shortcut's widget - the string that contains "&" to designate a shortcut.

Additional Inherited Members

5.72.1 Detailed Description

Special case for widgets that can have multiple shortcuts based on items (like [YDumbTab](#))

Definition at line [225](#) of file [YShortcut.h](#).

5.72.2 Member Function Documentation

5.72.2.1 `setShortcut()`

```
void YItemShortcut::setShortcut (
    char newShortcut ) [virtual]
```

Set (override) the shortcut character.

In this subclass, it will change the internally stored item.

Reimplemented from [YShortcut](#).

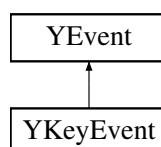
Definition at line [320](#) of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YShortcut.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YShortcut.cc](#)

5.73 YKeyEvent Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YKeyEvent:



Public Member Functions

- [YKeyEvent](#) (const std::string &[keySymbol](#), [YWidget](#) *[focusWidget](#)=0)
Constructor.
- std::string [keySymbol](#) () const
Returns the key symbol - a text describing the key, such as "CursorLeft", "F1", "a", "A", etc.
- [YWidget](#) * [focusWidget](#) () const
Returns the widget that currently has the keyboard focus.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YKeyEvent](#) ()
Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_keySymbol](#)
- [YWidget](#) * [_focusWidget](#)

Additional Inherited Members

5.73.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 206 of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.73.2.1 YKeyEvent()

```
YKeyEvent::YKeyEvent (
    const std::string & keySymbol,
    YWidget * focusWidget = 0 )
```

Constructor.

Create a key event with a specified key symbol (a text describing the key, such as "CursorLeft", "F1", etc.) and optionally the widget that currently has the keyboard focus.

Definition at line 123 of file [YEvent.cc](#).

5.73.2.2 ~YKeyEvent()

```
virtual YKeyEvent::~YKeyEvent ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line [241](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.73.3 Member Function Documentation

5.73.3.1 focusWidget()

```
YWidget* YKeyEvent::focusWidget ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the widget that currently has the keyboard focus.

This might be 0 if no widget has the focus or if the creator of this event could not obtain that information.

Definition at line [232](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

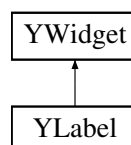
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.cc](#)

5.74 YLabel Class Reference

Implementation of the Label, Heading and OutputField widgets.

```
#include <YLabel.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YLabel:



Public Member Functions

- [YLabel](#) ([YWidget](#) *[parent](#), const std::string &[text](#), bool [isHeading](#)=false, bool [isOutputField](#)=false)
Constructor.
- virtual [~YLabel](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- std::string [text](#) () const
Return the text the widget displays.
- std::string [value](#) () const
Aliases for [text\(\)](#).
- std::string [label](#) () const
- virtual void [setText](#) (const std::string &newText)
Set the text the widget displays.
- void [setValue](#) (const std::string &newValue)
Aliases for [setText\(\)](#).
- void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &newLabel)
- bool [isHeading](#) () const
Return 'true' if this is a Heading widget, i.e., it should display its text in a bold and/or larger font.
- bool [isOutputField](#) () const
Return 'true' if this is an OutputField widget, i.e., it should display its text similar to an InputField the user can't change.
- bool [useBoldFont](#) () const
Return 'true' if a bold font should be used.
- virtual void [setUseBoldFont](#) (bool bold=true)
Switch bold font on or off.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.
- virtual std::string [debugLabel](#) () const
Returns a descriptive label of this widget instance for debugging.

Additional Inherited Members

5.74.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of the Label, Heading and OutputField widgets.

Definition at line 38 of file [YLabel.h](#).

5.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.74.2.1 YLabel()

```
YLabel::YLabel (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & text,
    bool isHeading = false,
    bool isOutputField = false )
```

Constructor.

'isHeading' indicates if this should be displayed as a Heading widget, i.e. with a bold and/or larger font. This cannot be changed after creating the widget.

'isOutputField' indicates if this should be displayed as an OutputField widget, i.e. similar to an InputField the user can't change. This cannot be changed after creating the widget.

Definition at line 56 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

5.74.3 Member Function Documentation

5.74.3.1 debugLabel()

```
std::string YLabel::debugLabel ( ) const [virtual]
```

Returns a descriptive label of this widget instance for debugging.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#) since a [YLabel](#) doesn't have a shortcut property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 164 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

5.74.3.2 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YLabel::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 150 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

5.74.3.3 isHeading()

```
bool YLabel::isHeading ( ) const
```

Return 'true' if this is a Heading widget, i.e., it should display its text in a bold and/or larger font.

This cannot be changed after creating the widget.

Definition at line 85 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

5.74.3.4 isOutputField()

```
bool YLabel::isOutputField ( ) const
```

Return 'true' if this is an OutputField widget, i.e., it should display its text similar to an InputField the user can't change.

This cannot be changed after creating the widget.

Definition at line 91 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

5.74.3.5 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YLabel::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 110 of file [YLabel.cc](#).

5.74.3.6 `setProperty()`

```
bool YLabel::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [133](#) of file [YLabel.cc](#).

5.74.3.7 `setText()`

```
void YLabel::setText (
    const std::string & newText ) [virtual]
```

Set the text the widget displays.

Derived classes should overwrite this, but call this base class function in the overwritten function.

Definition at line [79](#) of file [YLabel.cc](#).

5.74.3.8 `setUseBoldFont()`

```
void YLabel::setUseBoldFont (
    bool bold = true ) [virtual]
```

Switch bold font on or off.

Derived classes should overwrite this, but call this base class function in the overwritten function.

Definition at line [103](#) of file [YLabel.cc](#).

5.74.3.9 widgetClass()

```
const char * YLabel::widgetClass ( ) const [virtual]
```

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [186](#) of file [YLabel.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLabel.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLabel.cc](#)

5.75 YLabelPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [YLabelPrivate](#) (const std::string &text, bool isHeading, bool isOutputField)
Constructor.

Public Attributes

- std::string **text**
- bool **isHeading**
- bool **isOutputField**
- bool **useBoldFont**

5.75.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line [35](#) of file [YLabel.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

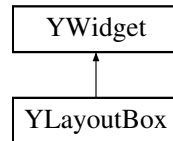
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLabel.cc](#)

5.76 YLayoutBox Class Reference

A vertical or horizontal stacking of widgets, implementing HBox and VBox.

```
#include <YLayoutBox.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YLayoutBox:



Public Types

- typedef std::vector< int > **sizeVector**
- typedef std::vector< int > **posVector**

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YLayoutBox](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- YUIDimension [primary](#) () const
Return the primary dimension, i.e., the dimension this LayoutBox lays out its children in: YD_VERT for a VBox, YD_HORIZ for a HBox.
- YUIDimension [secondary](#) () const
Return the secondary dimension.
- bool [debugLayout](#) () const
Returns 'true' if layout debugging (verbose logging during layout) is on.
- void [setDebugLayout](#) (bool deb=true)
Enable or disable layout debugging.
- virtual int [preferredSize](#) (YUIDimension dim)
Preferred size of the widget in the specified dimension.
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
Preferred width of the widget.
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()
Preferred height of the widget.
- virtual void [setSize](#) (int newWidth, int newHeight)
Sets the size of the layout box.
- virtual bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dimension) const
Returns the stretchability of the layout box: The layout box is stretchable if one of the children is stretchable in this dimension or if one of the child widgets has a layout weight in this dimension.
- virtual void [moveChild](#) (YWidget *child, int newX, int newY)=0
Move a child to a new position.

Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [isLayoutStretch](#) (YWidget *child, YUIDimension dimension)
Check if this is a layout stretch widget in the specified dimension, i.e.

Protected Member Functions

- [YLayoutBox](#) (YWidget *parent, YUIDimension dim)
Constructor.
- int [childrenTotalWeight](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
Add up all the children's weights.
- int [childrenMaxPreferredSize](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
Return the maximum preferred size of all children in the specified dimension.
- int [totalNonWeightedChildrenPreferredSize](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
Add up all the non-weighted children's preferred sizes in the specified dimension.
- int [countNonWeightedChildren](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
Count the number of non-weighted children.
- int [countStretchableChildren](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
Count the number of stretchable (non-weighted) children.
- int [countLayoutStretchChildren](#) (YUIDimension dimension)
Count the number of "rubber bands", i.e.
- YWidget * [findDominatingChild](#) ()
Determine the number of the "dominating child" - the child widget that determines the overall size with respect to its weight.
- void [calcPrimaryGeometry](#) (int newSize, sizeVector &childSize, posVector &childPos)
Calculate the sizes and positions of all children in the primary dimension and store them in "childSize" and "childPos".
- void [calcSecondaryGeometry](#) (int newSize, sizeVector &childSize, posVector &childPos)
Calculate the sizes and positions of all children in the secondary dimension and store them in "childSize" and "childPos".
- void [doResize](#) (sizeVector &width, sizeVector &height, posVector &x_pos, posVector &y_pos)
Actually perform resizing and moving the child widgets to the appropriate position.

5.76.1 Detailed Description

A vertical or horizontal stacking of widgets, implementing HBox and VBox.

Definition at line 37 of file [YLayoutBox.h](#).

5.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.76.2.1 YLayoutBox()

```
YLayoutBox::YLayoutBox (
    YWidget * parent,
    YUIDimension dim ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Creates a VBox for dim == YD_VERT or a HBox for YD_HORIZ.

Definition at line 66 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

5.76.3 Member Function Documentation

5.76.3.1 countLayoutStretchChildren()

```
int YLayoutBox::countLayoutStretchChildren (
    YUIDimension dimension ) [protected]
```

Count the number of "rubber bands", i.e.

the number of stretchable layout spacings (e.g. {H|V}Weight, {H|V}Spacing). Only those without a weight are counted.

Definition at line 315 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

5.76.3.2 countStretchableChildren()

```
int YLayoutBox::countStretchableChildren (
    YUIDimension dimension ) [protected]
```

Count the number of stretchable (non-weighted) children.

Note: Weighted children are *always* considered stretchable.

Definition at line 297 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

5.76.3.3 doResize()

```
void YLayoutBox::doResize (
    sizeVector & width,
    sizeVector & height,
    posVector & x_pos,
    posVector & y_pos ) [protected]
```

Actually perform resizing and moving the child widgets to the appropriate position.

The vectors passed are the sizes previously calculated by [calcPrimaryGeometry\(\)](#) and [calcSecondaryGeometry\(\)](#).

Definition at line 746 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

5.76.3.4 findDominatingChild()

```
YWidget * YLayoutBox::findDominatingChild ( ) [protected]
```

Determine the number of the "dominating child" - the child widget that determines the overall size with respect to its weight.

Return 0 if there is no dominating child, i.e. none of the children has a weight specified.

Definition at line 185 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

5.76.3.5 isLayoutStretch()

```
bool YLayoutBox::isLayoutStretch (
    YWidget * child,
    YUIDimension dimension ) [static]
```

Check if this is a layout stretch widget in the specified dimension, i.e.

an empty widget that is stretchable.

Definition at line 333 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

5.76.3.6 moveChild()

```
virtual void YLayoutBox::moveChild (
    YWidget * child,
    int newX,
    int newY ) [pure virtual]
```

Move a child to a new position.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.76.3.7 preferredHeight()

```
int YLayoutBox::preferredHeight ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 165 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

5.76.3.8 preferredSize()

```
int YLayoutBox::preferredSize (
    YUIDimension dim ) [virtual]
```

Preferred size of the widget in the specified dimension.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 111 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

5.76.3.9 preferredWidth()

```
int YLayoutBox::preferredWidth ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 159 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

5.76.3.10 setSize()

```
void YLayoutBox::setSize (
    int newWidth,
    int newHeight ) [virtual]
```

Sets the size of the layout box.

This is where the layout policy is implemented.

Derived classes can reimplement this, but this base class method should be called in the reimplemented function.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 365 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

5.76.3.11 stretchable()

```
bool YLayoutBox::stretchable (
    YUIDimension dimension ) const [virtual]
```

Returns the stretchability of the layout box: The layout box is stretchable if one of the children is stretchable in this dimension or if one of the child widgets has a layout weight in this dimension.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 349 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLayoutBox.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLayoutBox.cc](#)

5.77 YLayoutBoxPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [YLayoutBoxPrivate](#) (YUIDimension prim)
Constructor.

Public Attributes

- YUIDimension **primary**
- YUIDimension **secondary**
- bool **debugLayout**

5.77.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 43 of file [YLayoutBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

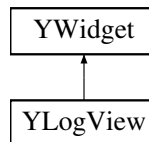
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLayoutBox.cc

5.78 YLogView Class Reference

LogView: A scrollable (output-only) text to display a growing log, very much like the "tail -f" shell command.

```
#include <YLogView.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YLogView:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YLogView](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- std::string [label](#) () const
Return the label (the caption above the log text).
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &[label](#))
Set the label (the caption above the log text).
- int [visibleLines](#) () const
Return the number of visible lines.
- void [setVisibleLines](#) (int newVisibleLines)
Set the number of visible lines.
- int [maxLines](#) () const
Return the maximum number of lines to store.
- void [setMaxLines](#) (int newMaxLines)

- Set the maximum number of lines to store.*

 - `std::string logText () const`

Return the entire log text as one large string of concatenated lines delimited with newlines.
- `void setLogText (const std::string &text)`

Set (replace) the entire log text and trigger a display update.
- `std::string lastLine () const`

Return the last log line.
- `void appendLines (const std::string &text)`

Append one or more lines to the log text and trigger a display update.
- `void clearText ()`

Clear the log text and trigger a display update.
- `int lines () const`

Return the current number of lines.
- `virtual bool setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`

Set a property.
- `virtual YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`

Get a property.
- `virtual const YPropertySet & propertySet ()`

Return this class's property set.
- `virtual std::string shortcutString () const`

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- `virtual void setShortcutString (const std::string &str)`

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Protected Member Functions

- `YLogView (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, int visibleLines, int maxLines)`

Constructor.
- `virtual void displayLogText (const std::string &text)=0`

Display the part of the log text that should be displayed.

5.78.1 Detailed Description

LogView: A scrollable (output-only) text to display a growing log, very much like the "tail -f" shell command.

Definition at line 37 of file [YLogView.h](#).

5.78.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.78.2.1 YLogView()

```
YLogView::YLogView (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & label,
    int visibleLines,
    int maxLines ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

'label' is the caption above the log. 'visibleLines' indicates how many lines should be visible by default (unless changed by other layout constraints), 'maxLines' specifies how many lines (always the last ones) to keep in the log. 0 for 'maxLines' means "keep all lines".

Definition at line 58 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

5.78.3 Member Function Documentation

5.78.3.1 displayLogText()

```
virtual void YLogView::displayLogText (
    const std::string & text ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Display the part of the log text that should be displayed.

'text' contains the last '[visibleLines\(\)](#)' lines. This is called whenever the log text changes. Note that the text might also be empty, in which case the displayed log text should be cleared.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.78.3.2 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YLogView::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 285 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

5.78.3.3 maxLines()

```
int YLogView::maxLines ( ) const
```

Return the maximum number of lines to store.

The last [maxLines\(\)](#) lines of the log text will be kept.

Definition at line [104](#) of file [YLogView.cc](#).

5.78.3.4 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YLogView::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [240](#) of file [YLogView.cc](#).

5.78.3.5 setLabel()

```
void YLogView::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the caption above the log text).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line [83](#) of file [YLogView.cc](#).

5.78.3.6 setMaxLines()

```
void YLogView::setMaxLines (
    int newMaxLines )
```

Set the maximum number of lines to store.

"0" means "keep all lines" (beware of memory overflow!).

If the new value is lower than the old value, any (now) excess lines before the last 'newMaxLines' lines of the log text is cut off and a display update is triggered.

This method is intentionally not virtual since a display update is triggered when appropriate.

Definition at line 111 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

5.78.3.7 setProperty()

```
bool YLogView::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 266 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

5.78.3.8 setShortcutString()

```
virtual void YLogView::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 185 of file [YLogView.h](#).

5.78.3.9 setVisibleLines()

```
void YLogView::setVisibleLines (
    int newVisibleLines )
```

Set the number of visible lines.

Changing this has only effect upon the next geometry call, so applications calling this function might want to trigger a re-layout afterwards.

This method is intentionally not virtual: [visibleLines\(\)](#) should be queried in the [preferredHeight\(\)](#) implementation.

Definition at line 97 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

5.78.3.10 shortcutString()

```
virtual std::string YLogView::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 178 of file [YLogView.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLogView.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLogView.cc](#)

5.79 YLogViewPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YLogViewPrivate** (const std::string &label, int visibleLines, int maxLines)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- int **visibleLines**
- int **maxLines**
- StringDeque **logText**

5.79.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 40 of file [YLogView.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YLogView.cc

5.80 YMacro Class Reference

Simple access to macro recording and playing.

```
#include <YMacro.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [setRecorder](#) ([YMacroRecorder](#) *recorder)
Set a macro recorder.
- static void [setPlayer](#) ([YMacroPlayer](#) *player)
Set a macro player.
- static void [record](#) (const std::string ¯oFile)
Record a macro to the specified macro file.
- static void [endRecording](#) ()
End macro recording.
- static bool [recording](#) ()
Return 'true' if a macro is currently being recorded.
- static void [play](#) (const std::string ¯oFile)
Play a macro from the specified macro file.
- static void [playNextBlock](#) ()
Play the next block from the current macro, if there is one playing.
- static bool [playing](#) ()
Return 'true' if a macro is currently being played.
- static [YMacroRecorder](#) * [recorder](#) ()
Return the current macro recorder or 0 if there is none.
- static [YMacroPlayer](#) * [player](#) ()
Return the current macro player or 0 if there is none.
- static void [deleteRecorder](#) ()
Delete the current macro recorder if there is one.
- static void [deletePlayer](#) ()
Delete the current macro player if there is one.

5.80.1 Detailed Description

Simple access to macro recording and playing.

This class stores an instance of a macro recorder and a macro player. Since both [YMacroRecorder](#) and [YMacroPlayer](#) are abstract base classes, derived classes from either of them have to be instantiated and set ([setRecorder\(\)](#), [setPlayer\(\)](#)) from the outside for anything to happen. Until that point, none of the macro operations here do anything (but also don't throw any error or exception).

Definition at line 44 of file [YMacro.h](#).

5.80.2 Member Function Documentation

5.80.2.1 setPlayer()

```
void YMacro::setPlayer (
    YMacroPlayer * player ) [static]
```

Set a macro player.

This needs to be done from the outside since [YMacroRecorder](#) is an abstract base class, i.e., it needs to be derived to be instantiated.

Definition at line 43 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

5.80.2.2 setRecorder()

```
void YMacro::setRecorder (
    YMacroRecorder * recorder ) [static]
```

Set a macro recorder.

This needs to be done from the outside since [YMacroRecorder](#) is an abstract base class, i.e., it needs to be derived to be instantiated.

Definition at line 34 of file [YMacro.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMacro.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMacro.cc](#)

5.81 YMacroPlayer Class Reference

Abstract base class for macro player.

```
#include <YMacroPlayer.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YMacroPlayer](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual void [play](#) (const std::string ¯oFile)=0
Play a macro from the specified macro file.
- virtual void [playNextBlock](#) ()=0
Play the next block from the current macro, if there is one playing.
- virtual bool [playing](#) () const =0
Return 'true' if a macro is currently being played.

Protected Member Functions

- [YMacroPlayer](#) ()
Constructor.

Friends

- class **YMacro**

5.81.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for macro player.

Applications should not use this directly, but the static methods in [YMacro](#).

Definition at line 35 of file [YMacroPlayer.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMacroPlayer.h

5.82 YMacroRecorder Class Reference

Abstract base class for macro recorders.

```
#include <YMacroRecorder.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YMacroRecorder()`
Destructor.
- virtual void `record` (const std::string ¯oFileName)=0
Start recording a macro to the specified file.
- virtual void `endRecording` ()=0
End recording and close the current macro file (if there is any).
- virtual bool `recording` () const =0
Return 'true' if a macro is currently being recorded.
- virtual void `recordWidgetProperty` (YWidget *widget, const char *propertyName)=0
Record one widget property.
- virtual void `recordMakeScreenShot` (bool enabled=false, const std::string &filename=std::string())=0
Record a "UI::MakeScreenShot()" statement.

Protected Member Functions

- `YMacroRecorder()`
Constructor.

Friends

- class `YMacro`

5.82.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for macro recorders.

Applications should not use this directly, but the static methods in `YMacro`.

Definition at line 38 of file `YMacroRecorder.h`.

5.82.2 Member Function Documentation

5.82.2.1 `recordMakeScreenShot()`

```
virtual void YMacroRecorder::recordMakeScreenShot (
    bool enabled = false,
    const std::string & filename = std::string() ) [pure virtual]
```

Record a "UI::MakeScreenShot()" statement.

If 'enabled' is 'false', this statement will be commented out. If no file name is given, a default file name (with auto-increment) will be used.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

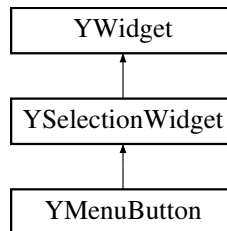
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMacroRecorder.h`

5.83 YMenuButton Class Reference

MenuButton: Similar to PushButton, but with several actions: Upon clicking on a MenuButton (or activating it with the keyboard), a pop-up menu opens where the user can activate an action.

```
#include <YMenuButton.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YMenuButton:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YMenuButton ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass ()` const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual void `rebuildMenuTree ()=0`
Rebuild the displayed menu tree from the internally stored YMenuItems.
- virtual void `addItem (const YItemCollection &itemCollection)`
Add multiple items.
- virtual void `addItem (YItem *item_disown)`
Add one item.
- virtual void `deleteAllItems ()`
Delete all items.
- void `resolveShortcutConflicts ()`
Resolve keyboard shortcut conflicts: Change shortcuts of menu items if there are duplicates in the respective menu level.
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
Get a property.
- virtual const `YPropertySet & propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.

Protected Member Functions

- `YMenuButton (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label)`
Constructor.
- `YMenuItem * findMenuItem (int index)`
Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index.
- `YMenuItem * findMenuItem (int index, YItemConstIterator begin, YItemConstIterator end)`
Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index from iterator 'begin' to iterator 'end'.
- `YMenuItem * itemAt (int index)`
Alias for findMenuItem().

5.83.1 Detailed Description

MenuButton: Similar to PushButton, but with several actions: Upon clicking on a MenuButton (or activating it with the keyboard), a pop-up menu opens where the user can activate an action.

Menu items in that pop-up menu can have submenus (that will pop up in separate pop-up menus).

Internally, this widget is more similar to the Tree widget. The difference is that it does not keep a "selected" status, but triggers an action right away, just like a PushButton. Like PushButton, MenuButton sends an event right away when the user selects an item (clicks on a menu item or activates it with the keyboard). Items that have a submenu never send an event, they simply open their submenu when activated.

Definition at line 48 of file [YMenuButton.h](#).

5.83.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.83.2.1 YMenuButton()

```
YMenuButton::YMenuButton (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & label ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

'label' is the user-visible text on the button (not above it like all other SelectionWidgets).

Definition at line 47 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

5.83.3 Member Function Documentation

5.83.3.1 addItem()

```
void YMenuButton::addItem (
    YItem * item_disown ) [virtual]
```

Add one item.

This widget assumes ownership of the item object and will delete it in its destructor.

This reimplementation will an index to the item that is unique for all items in this MenuButton. That index can be used later with [findMenuItem\(\)](#) to find the item by that index.

Note

please do not forget to call after adding all elements [resolveShortcutConflicts](#) and [rebuildMenuTree](#) in this order. It is important to call it after all submenus are added otherwise it won't have proper shortcuts and won't be rendered.

See also

[examples/MenuButton.cc](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 72 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

5.83.3.2 addItem()

```
void YMenuButton::addItem (
    const YItemCollection & itemCollection ) [virtual]
```

Add multiple items.

For some UIs, this can be more efficient than calling [addItem\(\)](#) multiple times. This function also automatically calls [resolveShortcutConflicts\(\)](#) and [rebuildMenuTree\(\)](#) at the end.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function at the end of the new implementation.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 63 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

5.83.3.3 deleteAllItems()

```
void YMenuButton::deleteAllItems ( ) [virtual]
```

Delete all items.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 98 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

5.83.3.4 findMenuItem() [1/2]

```
YMenuItem * YMenuButton::findMenuItem (
    int index ) [protected]
```

Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index.

Returns 0 if there is no such item.

Definition at line 106 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

5.83.3.5 findMenuItem() [2/2]

```
YMenuItem * YMenuButton::findMenuItem (
    int index,
    YItemConstIterator begin,
    YItemConstIterator end ) [protected]
```

Recursively find the first menu item with the specified index from iterator 'begin' to iterator 'end'.

Returns 0 if there is no such item.

Definition at line 113 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

5.83.3.6 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YMenuButton::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 253 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

5.83.3.7 itemAt()

```
YMenuItem* YMenuButton::itemAt (
    int index ) [inline], [protected]
```

Alias for [findMenuItem\(\)](#).

Reimplemented to ensure consistent behaviour with [YSelectionWidget::itemAt\(\)](#).

Definition at line 176 of file [YMenuButton.h](#).

5.83.3.8 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YMenuButton::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 214 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

5.83.3.9 rebuildMenuTree()

```
virtual void YMenuButton::rebuildMenuTree ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Rebuild the displayed menu tree from the internally stored YMenuItems.

The application should call this (once) after all items have been added with [addItem\(\)](#). [YMenuButton::addItem\(\)](#) calls this automatically.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.83.3.10 resolveShortcutConflicts()

```
void YMenuButton::resolveShortcutConflicts ( )
```

Resolve keyboard shortcut conflicts: Change shortcuts of menu items if there are duplicates in the respective menu level.

This has to be called after all items are added, but before [rebuildMenuTree\(\)](#) (see above). [YMenuButton::addItem\(\)](#) calls this automatically.

Definition at line 207 of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

5.83.3.11 setProperty()

```
bool YMenuButton::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [236](#) of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMenuButton.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMenuButton.cc](#)

5.84 YMenuButtonPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- int **nextSerialNo**

5.84.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line [35](#) of file [YMenuButton.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

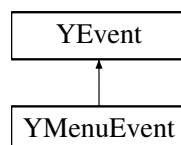
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMenuButton.cc](#)

5.85 YMenuEvent Class Reference

Event to be returned upon menu selection.

```
#include <YEvent.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YMenuEvent:



Public Member Functions

- **YMenuEvent** ([YItem](#) *[item](#))
- **YMenuEvent** (const char *[id](#))
- **YMenuEvent** (const std::string &[id](#))
- virtual [YItem](#) * [item](#) () const
Return the [YItem](#) that corresponds to this event or 0 if the event was constructed with a string ID.
- std::string [id](#) () const
Return the string ID of this event.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YMenuEvent](#) ()
Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

Protected Attributes

- [YItem](#) * [_item](#)
- std::string [_id](#)

Additional Inherited Members

5.85.1 Detailed Description

Event to be returned upon menu selection.

Definition at line [256](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.85.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.85.2.1 [~YMenuEvent\(\)](#)

```
virtual YMenuEvent::~YMenuEvent ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line [289](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.85.3 Member Function Documentation

5.85.3.1 id()

```
std::string YMenuEvent::id ( ) const [inline]
```

Return the string ID of this event.

This will be an empty string if the event was constructed with a [YItem](#).

Definition at line 280 of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.85.3.2 item()

```
virtual YItem* YMenuEvent::item ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Return the [YItem](#) that corresponds to this event or 0 if the event was constructed with a string ID.

Reimplemented from [YEvent](#).

Reimplemented from [YEvent](#).

Definition at line 274 of file [YEvent.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

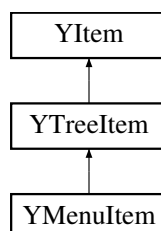
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.h

5.86 YMenuItem Class Reference

Item class for menu items.

```
#include <YMenuItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YMenuItem:



Public Member Functions

- [YMenuItem](#) (const std::string &label)
Constructors for toplevel items.
- **YMenuItem** (const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName)
- [YMenuItem](#) ([YMenuItem](#) *parent, const std::string &label)
Constructors for items that have a parent item.
- **YMenuItem** ([YMenuItem](#) *parent, const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName)
- virtual [~YMenuItem](#) ()
Destructor.
- [YMenuItem](#) * parent () const
Returns this item's parent item or 0 if it is a toplevel item.

5.86.1 Detailed Description

Item class for menu items.

Definition at line 35 of file [YMenuItem.h](#).

5.86.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.86.2.1 YMenuItem()

```
YMenuItem::YMenuItem (
    YMenuItem * parent,
    const std::string & label ) [inline]
```

Constructors for items that have a parent item.

They will automatically register this item with the parent item. The parent assumes ownership of this item and will delete it in its (the parent's) destructor.

Definition at line 57 of file [YMenuItem.h](#).

5.86.2.2 ~YMenuItem()

```
virtual YMenuItem::~YMenuItem ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Destructor.

This will delete all children.

Definition at line 73 of file [YMenuItem.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

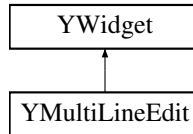
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMenuItem.h

5.87 YMultiLineEdit Class Reference

A multi-line plain-text area.

```
#include <YMultiLineEdit.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YMultiLineEdit:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YMultiLineEdit ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass ()` const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual std::string `value ()`=0
Get the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this MultiLineEdit.
- virtual void `setValue` (const std::string &text)=0
Set the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this MultiLineEdit.
- std::string `label ()` const
Get the label (the caption above the MultiLineEdit).
- virtual void `setLabel` (const std::string &label)
Set the label (the caption above the MultiLineEdit).
- int `inputMaxLength ()` const
The maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.
- virtual void `setInputMaxLength` (int numberOfChars)
Set the maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.
- int `defaultVisibleLines ()` const
Return the number of input lines that are visible by default.
- virtual void `setDefaultVisibleLines` (int newVisibleLines)
Set the number of input lines that are visible by default.
- virtual bool `setProperty` (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)
Set a property.
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty` (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.
- virtual std::string `shortcutString ()` const
Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- virtual void `setShortcutString` (const std::string &str)
Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- const char * `userInputProperty ()`
The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Protected Member Functions

- [YMultiLineEdit](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)
Constructor.

5.87.1 Detailed Description

A multi-line plain-text area.

Definition at line 35 of file [YMultiLineEdit.h](#).

5.87.2 Member Function Documentation

5.87.2.1 defaultVisibleLines()

```
int YMultiLineEdit::defaultVisibleLines ( ) const
```

Return the number of input lines that are visible by default.

This is what the widget would like to get (which will be reflected by [preferredHeight\(\)](#)), not what it currently actually has due to layout constraints.

Definition at line 93 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

5.87.2.2 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YMultiLineEdit::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 145 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

5.87.2.3 inputMaxLength()

```
int YMultiLineEdit::inputMaxLength ( ) const
```

The maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.

-1 means no limit.

Definition at line 81 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

5.87.2.4 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YMultiLineEdit::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 106 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

5.87.2.5 setDefaultVisibleLines()

```
void YMultiLineEdit::setDefaultVisibleLines (
    int newVisibleLines ) [virtual]
```

Set the number of input lines that are visible by default.

This is what the widget would like to get (which will be reflected by [preferredHeight\(\)](#)), not what it currently actually has due to layout constraints.

Notice that since a MultiLineEdit is stretchable in both dimensions, it might get more or less screen space, depending on the layout. This value is only meaningful if there are no other layout constraints.

Changing this value will not trigger a re-layout.

Derived classes can overwrite this function (but should call this base class function in the new function implementation), but it will normally be sufficient to query [defaultVisibleLines\(\)](#) in [preferredHeight\(\)](#).

Definition at line 99 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

5.87.2.6 setInputMaxLength()

```
void YMultiLineEdit::setInputMaxLength (
    int numberOfChars ) [virtual]
```

Set the maximum input length, i.e., the maximum number of characters the user can enter.

-1 means no limit.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 87 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

5.87.2.7 setLabel()

```
void YMultiLineEdit::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the caption above the MultiLineEdit).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 75 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

5.87.2.8 setProperty()

```
bool YMultiLineEdit::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 128 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

5.87.2.9 setShortcutString()

```
virtual void YMultiLineEdit::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 168 of file [YMultiLineEdit.h](#).

5.87.2.10 setValue()

```
virtual void YMultiLineEdit::setValue (
    const std::string & text ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this MultiLineEdit.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.87.2.11 shortcutString()

```
virtual std::string YMultiLineEdit::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 161 of file [YMultiLineEdit.h](#).

5.87.2.12 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YMultiLineEdit::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 175 of file [YMultiLineEdit.h](#).

5.87.2.13 value()

```
virtual std::string YMultiLineEdit::value ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Get the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this MultiLineEdit.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiLineEdit.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiLineEdit.cc

5.88 YMultiLineEditPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YMultiLineEditPrivate** (const std::string &label)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- int **inputMaxLength**
- int **defaultVisibleLines**

5.88.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 36 of file [YMultiLineEdit.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

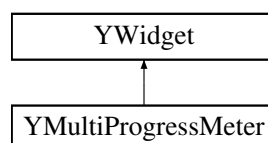
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiLineEdit.cc

5.89 YMultiProgressMeter Class Reference

MultiProgressMeter: Progress bar with several segments that can indicate progress individually.

```
#include <YMultiProgressMeter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YMultiProgressMeter:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YMultiProgressMeter ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass ()` const
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- YUIDimension `dimension ()` const
Return the orientation of the MultiProgressBar.
- bool `horizontal ()` const
Return 'true' if the orientation is horizontal.
- bool `vertical ()` const
Return 'true' if the orientation is vertical.
- int `segments ()` const
Return the number of segments.
- float `maxValue (int segment)` const
Return the maximum value for the specified segment (counting from 0).
- float `currentValue (int segment)` const
Return the current value for the specified segment (counting from 0).
- void `setCurrentValue (int segment, float value)`
Set the current value for the specified segment.
- void `setCurrentValues (const std::vector< float > &values)`
Set all current values and call `doUpdate()`.
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
Get a property.
- virtual const `YPropertySet & propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.
- virtual void `doUpdate ()=0`
Notification that values have been updated and the widget needs to be redisplayed.

Protected Member Functions

- `YMultiProgressMeter (YWidget *parent, YUIDimension dim, const std::vector< float > &maxValues)`
Constructor.

5.89.1 Detailed Description

MultiProgressMeter: Progress bar with several segments that can indicate progress individually.

This is useful to display progress of several activities that might not necessarily all be done in sequence.

A common example is installing packages from several CDs: Each CD would get a separate segment. Each segment's size would be proportional to the amount of data to be installed from that CD. This visualizes at the same time (a) how many CDs are involved (b) how much in proportion is to be expected from each CD (c) whether or not a specific CD is finished.

Visual example (horizontal MultiProgressMeter):

```
[=====...] [==] [.....] [.]
```

This corresponds to 4 CDs:

CD #1: A lot of packages are to be installed from this CD, and a fair amount of those are already installed, but some are still missing. CD #2: Some packages were installed from this, but this CD is finished. CD #3: Quite some packages are to be installed from this CD. CD #4: Very few packages are to be installed from this CD.

As can be seen from this simple example, this widget can visualize a lot of complex information at the same time in a very natural way.

This is an optional widget, i.e. not all UIs support it.

Definition at line 64 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.h](#).

5.89.2 Member Function Documentation

5.89.2.1 currentValue()

```
float YMultiProgressMeter::currentValue (
    int segment ) const
```

Return the current value for the specified segment (counting from 0).

If no value has been set yet, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 106 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

5.89.2.2 doUpdate()

```
virtual void YMultiProgressMeter::doUpdate ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Notification that values have been updated and the widget needs to be redisplayed.

Derived classes need to reimplement this.

5.89.2.3 `getProperty()`

```
YPropertyValue YMultiProgressMeter::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 173 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

5.89.2.4 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YMultiProgressMeter::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 140 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

5.89.2.5 `setCurrentValue()`

```
void YMultiProgressMeter::setCurrentValue (
    int segment,
    float value )
```

Set the current value for the specified segment.

This must be in the range `0..maxValue(segment)`.

Remember to call [doUpdate\(\)](#) after all changed values are set!

Definition at line 114 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

5.89.2.6 `setProperty()`

```
bool YMultiProgressMeter::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 158 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiProgressMeter.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiProgressMeter.cc`

5.90 YMultiProgressMeterPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YMultiProgressMeterPrivate** (YUIDimension dim, const std::vector< float > &maxValues)

Public Attributes

- YUIDimension **dim**
- std::vector< float > **maxValues**
- std::vector< float > **currentValues**

5.90.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YMultiProgressMeter.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

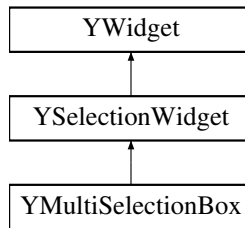
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiProgressMeter.cc`

5.91 YMultiSelectionBox Class Reference

A variant of [YSelectionBox](#) where more than one item can be selected.

```
#include <YMultiSelectionBox.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YMultiSelectionBox:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YMultiSelectionBox](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- bool [shrinkable](#) () const
Return 'true' if this MultiSelectionBox should be very small.
- virtual void [setShrinkable](#) (bool [shrinkable](#)=true)
Make this MultiSelectionBox very small.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.
- const char * [userInputProperty](#) ()
The name of the widget property that will return user input.
- virtual [YItem](#) * [currentItem](#) ()=0
Return the the item that currently has the keyboard focus or 0 if no item currently has the keyboard focus.
- virtual void [setCurrentItem](#) ([YItem](#) *item)=0
Set the keyboard focus to the specified item.
- virtual void [saveUserInput](#) ([YMacroRecorder](#) *macroRecorder)
Save the widget's user input to a macro recorder.

Protected Member Functions

- [YMultiSelectionBox](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)
Constructor.

5.91.1 Detailed Description

A variant of [YSelectionBox](#) where more than one item can be selected.

Definition at line 36 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.h](#).

5.91.2 Member Function Documentation

5.91.2.1 `currentItem()`

```
virtual YItem* YMultiSelectionBox::currentItem ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Return the the item that currently has the keyboard focus or 0 if no item currently has the keyboard focus.

Notice that for a MultiSelectionBox the current item is not necessarily selected, i.e., its check box may or may not be checked.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

5.91.2.2 `getProperty()`

```
YPropertyValue YMultiSelectionBox::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw [YUIPropertyExceptions](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 122 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

5.91.2.3 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YMultiSelectionBox::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 78 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

5.91.2.4 saveUserInput()

```
void YMultiSelectionBox::saveUserInput (
    YMacroRecorder * macroRecorder ) [virtual]
```

Save the widget's user input to a macro recorder.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#) because two properties need to be recorded.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 139 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

5.91.2.5 setCurrentItem()

```
virtual void YMultiSelectionBox::setCurrentItem (
    YItem * item ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the keyboard focus to the specified item.

0 means clear the keyboard focus.

Notice that for a MultiSelectionBox the current item is not necessarily selected, i.e., its check box may or may not be checked. Use [selectItem\(\)](#) for that.

Also notice that [selectItem\(\)](#) does not make that newly selected item the current item.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

5.91.2.6 setProperty()

```
bool YMultiSelectionBox::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 103 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

5.91.2.7 setShrinkable()

```
void YMultiSelectionBox::setShrinkable (
    bool shrinkable = true ) [virtual]
```

Make this MultiSelectionBox very small.

This will take effect only upon the next geometry management run.

Derived classes can overwrite this, but should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 71 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

5.91.2.8 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YMultiSelectionBox::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 103 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiSelectionBox.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#)

5.92 YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bool **shrinkable**

5.92.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YMultiSelectionBox.cc](#)

5.93 YOptionalWidgetFactory Class Reference

Abstract widget factory for optional ("special") widgets.

```
#include <YOptionalWidgetFactory.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual bool **hasWizard** ()
- virtual [YWizard](#) * **createWizard** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &backButtonLabel, const std::string &abort↵ButtonLabel, const std::string &nextButtonLabel, [YWizardMode](#) wizardMode=[YWizardMode_Standard](#))
- virtual bool **hasDumbTab** ()
- virtual [YDumbTab](#) * **createDumbTab** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- virtual bool **hasSlider** ()
- virtual [YSlider](#) * **createSlider** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label, int minVal, int maxVal, int initialVal)
- virtual bool **hasDateField** ()
- virtual [YDateField](#) * **createDateField** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)
- virtual bool **hasTimeField** ()
- virtual [YTimeField](#) * **createTimeField** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)
- virtual bool **hasBarGraph** ()
- virtual [YBarGraph](#) * **createBarGraph** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- virtual bool **hasPatternSelector** ()
- virtual [YWidget](#) * **createPatternSelector** ([YWidget](#) *parent, long modeFlags=0)
- virtual bool **hasSimplePatchSelector** ()
- virtual [YWidget](#) * **createSimplePatchSelector** ([YWidget](#) *parent, long modeFlags=0)
- virtual bool **hasMultiProgressMeter** ()
- [YMultiProgressMeter](#) * **createHMultiProgressMeter** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::vector< float > &maxValues)
- [YMultiProgressMeter](#) * **createVMultiProgressMeter** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::vector< float > &maxValues)
- virtual [YMultiProgressMeter](#) * **createMultiProgressMeter** ([YWidget](#) *parent, YUIDimension dim, const std::↵vector< float > &maxValues)
- virtual bool **hasPartitionSplitter** ()
- virtual [YPartitionSplitter](#) * **createPartitionSplitter** ([YWidget](#) *parent, int usedSize, int totalFreeSize, int new↵PartSize, int minNewPartSize, int minFreeSize, const std::string &usedLabel, const std::string &freeLabel, const std::string &newPartLabel, const std::string &freeFieldLabel, const std::string &newPartFieldLabel)
- virtual bool **hasDownloadProgress** ()
- virtual [YDownloadProgress](#) * **createDownloadProgress** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label, const std::↵string &filename, YFileSize_t expectedFileSize)
- bool **hasDummySpecialWidget** ()
- [YWidget](#) * **createDummySpecialWidget** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- virtual bool **hasTimezoneSelector** ()
- virtual [YTimezoneSelector](#) * **createTimezoneSelector** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &pixmap, const std::↵map< std::string, std::string > &timezones)
- virtual bool **hasGraph** ()
- virtual [YGraph](#) * **createGraph** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &filename, const std::string &layoutAlgorithm)
- virtual [YGraph](#) * **createGraph** ([YWidget](#) *parent, void *graph)
- virtual bool **hasContextMenu** ()

Protected Member Functions

- [YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) ()
Constructor.
- virtual [~YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) ()
Destructor.

Friends

- class **YUI**

5.93.1 Detailed Description

Abstract widget factory for optional ("special") widgets.

Remember to always check with the corresponding "has..()" method if the current UI actually provides the requested widget. Otherwise the "create..." method will throw an exception.

Definition at line 56 of file [YOptionalWidgetFactory.h](#).

5.93.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.93.2.1 YOptionalWidgetFactory()

```
YOptionalWidgetFactory::YOptionalWidgetFactory ( ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Use [YUI::optionalWidgetFactory\(\)](#) to get the singleton for this class.

Definition at line 41 of file [YOptionalWidgetFactory.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

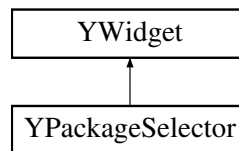
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YOptionalWidgetFactory.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YOptionalWidgetFactory.cc

5.94 YPackageSelector Class Reference

A simple wrapper for an insanely complex UI for installing software.

```
#include <YPackageSelector.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YPackageSelector:



Public Member Functions

- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- bool [testMode](#) () const
Check for the various modes.
- bool **onlineUpdateMode** () const
- bool **updateMode** () const
- bool **searchMode** () const
- bool **summaryMode** () const
- bool **repoMode** () const
- bool **repoMgrEnabled** () const
- bool **confirmUnsupported** () const

Protected Member Functions

- [YPackageSelector](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, long modeFlags=0)
Constructor.

Protected Attributes

- long **_modeFlags**

5.94.1 Detailed Description

A simple wrapper for an insanely complex UI for installing software.

Definition at line 42 of file [YPackageSelector.h](#).

5.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.94.2.1 YPackageSelector()

```
YPackageSelector::YPackageSelector (
    YWidget * parent,
    long modeFlags = 0 ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

'modeFlags' are flags determining which modes to use, ORed together: YPkg_OnlineUpdateMode | YPkg_TestMode

Definition at line 32 of file [YPackageSelector.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

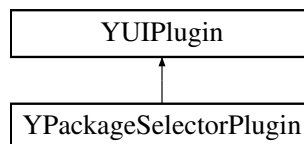
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPackageSelector.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPackageSelector.cc

5.95 YPackageSelectorPlugin Class Reference

Abstract base class for simplified access to UI plugins for package selection.

```
#include <YPackageSelectorPlugin.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YPackageSelectorPlugin:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [YPackageSelector](#) * [createPackageSelector](#) (YWidget *parent, long modeFlags=0)=0
Create a package selector.

Protected Member Functions

- [YPackageSelectorPlugin](#) (const char *pluginLibBaseName)
Constructor: Load the specified plugin library from the standard UI plugin directory (/usr/lib/yui/).
- virtual [~YPackageSelectorPlugin](#) ()
Destructor.

5.95.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for simplified access to UI plugins for package selection.

Definition at line 38 of file [YPackageSelectorPlugin.h](#).

5.95.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.95.2.1 ~YPackageSelectorPlugin()

```
virtual YPackageSelectorPlugin::~YPackageSelectorPlugin ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Destructor.

Calls `dlclose()` which will unload the plugin library if it is no longer used, i.e. if the reference count `dlopen()` uses reaches 0.

Definition at line 52 of file [YPackageSelectorPlugin.h](#).

5.95.3 Member Function Documentation

5.95.3.1 createPackageSelector()

```
virtual YPackageSelector* YPackageSelectorPlugin::createPackageSelector (
    YWidget * parent,
    long modeFlags = 0 ) [pure virtual]
```

Create a package selector.

Derived classes need to implement this.

This might return 0 if the plugin lib could not be loaded or if the appropriate symbol could not be located in the plugin lib.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

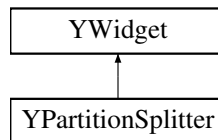
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPackageSelectorPlugin.h`

5.96 YPartitionSplitter Class Reference

PartitionSplitter: A (very custom) widget for easily splitting one existing partition into two.

```
#include <YPartitionSplitter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YPartitionSplitter:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YPartitionSplitter](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual int [value](#) ()=0
The value of this PartitionSplitter: The size of the new partition.
- virtual void [setValue](#) (int newValue)=0
Set the value (the size of the new partition).
- int [usedSize](#) () const
- int [totalFreeSize](#) () const
- int [minFreeSize](#) () const
- int [maxFreeSize](#) () const
- int [freeSize](#) ()
- int [newPartSize](#) ()
- int [minNewPartSize](#) () const
- int [maxNewPartSize](#) () const
- std::string [usedLabel](#) () const
- std::string [freeLabel](#) () const
- std::string [newPartLabel](#) () const
- std::string [freeFieldLabel](#) () const
- std::string [newPartFieldLabel](#) () const
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.
- const char * [userInputProperty](#) ()
The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Protected Member Functions

- **YPartitionSplitter** (**YWidget** *parent, int usedSize, int totalFreeSize, int newPartSize, int minNewPartSize, int minFreeSize, const std::string &usedLabel, const std::string &freeLabel, const std::string &newPartLabel, const std::string &freeFieldLabel, const std::string &newPartFieldLabel)

Constructor.

5.96.1 Detailed Description

PartitionSplitter: A (very custom) widget for easily splitting one existing partition into two.

Layout:

```
+-----+-----+-----+
| Old Partition | Old Partition | New Partition |
| used         | free         |             |
+-----+-----+-----+

Old Partition free           New Partition
[ 123 ] =====0===== [ 123 ]
```

At the top, there is a BarGraph that dynamically displays the sizes in graphical form. Below are an IntField to the left and an IntField to the right, each with its respective label. Between the two IntFields there is a Slider.

The user can enter a value in either IntField or drag the slider. The other sub-widgets (including the BarGraph) will automatically be adjusted. Visually (in the BarGraph), the border between "old partition free" and "new partition" will move left and right. The border between "old partition used" and "old partition free" is static.

There are built-in (configurable) limits for the minimum sizes of "old partition free" and "new partition".

Definition at line 63 of file [YPartitionSplitter.h](#).

5.96.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.96.2.1 YPartitionSplitter()

```
YPartitionSplitter::YPartitionSplitter (
    YWidget * parent,
    int usedSize,
    int totalFreeSize,
    int newPartSize,
    int minNewPartSize,
    int minFreeSize,
    const std::string & usedLabel,
    const std::string & freeLabel,
    const std::string & newPartLabel,
```

```
const std::string & freeFieldLabel,
const std::string & newPartFieldLabel ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

usedSize: Used size of the old partition (constant)

totalFreeSize: Total free size of the old partition before the split: OldPartitionFree + NewPartition

newPartSize': Initial size of the new partition

minNewPartSize: Miminum size of the new partition

minFreeSize: Minimum free size of the old partition

usedLabel: BarGraph label for the used part of the old partition

freeLabel: BarGraph label for the free part of the old partition

newPartLabel: BarGraph label for the new partition

freeFieldLabel: IntField label for the free part of the old partition

newPartFieldLabel: IntField label for the size of the new partition

Definition at line 69 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

5.96.3 Member Function Documentation

5.96.3.1 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YPartitionSplitter::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 193 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

5.96.3.2 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YPartitionSplitter::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 160 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

5.96.3.3 setProperty()

```
bool YPartitionSplitter::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 178 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

5.96.3.4 setValue()

```
virtual void YPartitionSplitter::setValue (
    int newValue ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the value (the size of the new partition).

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.96.3.5 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YPartitionSplitter::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 181 of file [YPartitionSplitter.h](#).

5.96.3.6 value()

```
virtual int YPartitionSplitter::value ( ) [pure virtual]
```

The value of this PartitionSplitter: The size of the new partition.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPartitionSplitter.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPartitionSplitter.cc

5.97 YPartitionSplitterPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YPartitionSplitterPrivate** (int usedSize, int totalFreeSize, int minNewPartSize, int minFreeSize, const std::string &usedLabel, const std::string &freeLabel, const std::string &newPartLabel, const std::string &freeFieldLabel, const std::string &newPartFieldLabel)

Public Attributes

- int **usedSize**
- int **totalFreeSize**
- int **minNewPartSize**
- int **minFreeSize**
- std::string **usedLabel**
- std::string **freeLabel**
- std::string **newPartLabel**
- std::string **freeFieldLabel**
- std::string **newPartFieldLabel**

5.97.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YPartitionSplitter.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPartitionSplitter.cc`

5.98 YPath Class Reference

Finds files (e.g.

```
#include <YPath.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YPath](#) (const std::string &directory, const std::string &filename)
Constructor.
- [~YPath](#) ()
Destructor.
- std::string [path](#) ()
Returns the full path of the file if found; if not found just the filename given in constructor.
- std::string [dir](#) ()
Returns the directory where the file is found; if not found just the subdir part (if there's any) of the filename given in constructor.

5.98.1 Detailed Description

Finds files (e.g.

plugins or theme pixmaps) recursively inside a directory.

Definition at line 43 of file [YPath.h](#).

5.98.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.98.2.1 YPath()

```
YPath::YPath (
    const std::string & directory,
    const std::string & filename )
```

Constructor.

to be called with the directory where to look inside and filename which to lookup.

YSettings::progSubDir will be preferred by the lookup.

Definition at line 47 of file [YPath.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPath.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPath.cc

5.99 YPerThreadLogInfo Struct Reference

Helper class: Per-thread logging information.

Public Member Functions

- [YPerThreadLogInfo](#) ()
Constructor.
- [~YPerThreadLogInfo](#) ()
Destructor.
- bool [isThread](#) (pthread_t otherThreadHandle)
Check if this per-thread logging information belongs to the specified thread.

Public Attributes

- pthread_t **threadHandle**
- [YUILogBuffer](#) **logBuffer**
- std::ostream **logStream**

5.99.1 Detailed Description

Helper class: Per-thread logging information.

Multiple threads can easily clobber each others' half-done logging. A naive approach to prevent this would be to lock a mutex when a thread starts logging and unlock it when it's done logging. But that "when it's done" condition might never come true. `std::endl` or a newline in the output stream would be one indication, but there is no way to make sure there always is such a delimiter. If it is forgotten and that thread (that still has the mutex locked) runs into a waiting condition itself (e.g., UI thread synchronization with pipes), there would be a deadlock.

So this much safer approach was chosen: Give each thread its own logging infrastructure, i.e., its own log stream and its own log buffer.

Sure, in bad cases the logger function might still be executed in parallel and thus clobber a line or two of log output. But that's merely bad output formatting, not writing another thread's data structures without control - which can easily happen if multiple threads are working on the same output buffer, i.e. manipulate the same string.

Definition at line 208 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILog.cc`

5.100 YPopupInternal Class Reference

Public Types

- `typedef std::vector< std::string > StringArray`

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [message](#) (const std::string &label)
Display a simple popup dialog with OK button.
- static bool [editStringArray](#) (StringArray &array, const std::string &label)
Display a popup dialog with several input fields.
- static StringArray [editNewStringArray](#) (const std::string &label)
Display a popup dialog with 3 initially empty input fields.

5.100.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 21 of file [YPopupInternal.h](#).

5.100.2 Member Function Documentation

5.100.2.1 editNewStringArray()

```
YPopupInternal::StringArray YPopupInternal::editNewStringArray (
    const std::string & label ) [static]
```

Display a popup dialog with 3 initially empty input fields.

Parameters

<i>label</i>	title of the dialog
--------------	---------------------

Returns

Entered values in a StringArray, if canceled the array is empty.

Definition at line [138](#) of file [YPopupInternal.cc](#).

5.100.2.2 editStringArray()

```
bool YPopupInternal::editStringArray (  
    StringArray & array,  
    const std::string & label ) [static]
```

Display a popup dialog with several input fields.

Parameters

<i>array</i>	fields to edit
<i>label</i>	title of the dialog

Returns

true if dialog was closed by [OK], false otherwise

Definition at line [71](#) of file [YPopupInternal.cc](#).

5.100.2.3 message()

```
void YPopupInternal::message (  
    const std::string & label ) [static]
```

Display a simple popup dialog with OK button.

Parameters

<i>label</i>	the message to display
--------------	------------------------

Definition at line [33](#) of file [YPopupInternal.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

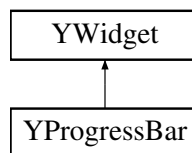
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPopupInternal.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPopupInternal.cc

5.101 YProgressBar Class Reference

A progress bar, showing completion of `value()` out of `maxValue()` parts.

```
#include <YProgressBar.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YProgressBar:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YProgressBar()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass()` const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- std::string `label()`
Get the label (the caption above the progress bar).
- virtual void `setLabel(const std::string &label)`
Set the label (the caption above the progress bar).
- int `maxValue()` const
Return the maximum progress value.
- int `value()` const
Return the current progress value.
- virtual void `setValue(int newValue)`
Set the current progress value (≤ `maxValue()`).
- virtual bool `setProperty(const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty(const std::string &propertyName)`
Get a property.
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet()`
Return this class's property set.

Protected Member Functions

- YProgressBar(YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, int maxValue=100)
Constructor.

5.101.1 Detailed Description

A progress bar, showing completion of [value\(\)](#) out of [maxValue\(\)](#) parts.

Definition at line 36 of file [YProgressBar.h](#).

5.101.2 Member Function Documentation

5.101.2.1 [getProperty\(\)](#)

```
YPropertyValue YProgressBar::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 144 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

5.101.2.2 [maxValue\(\)](#)

```
int YProgressBar::maxValue ( ) const
```

Return the maximum progress value.

Notice that this value can only be set in the constructor.

Definition at line 83 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

5.101.2.3 [propertySet\(\)](#)

```
const YPropertySet & YProgressBar::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 108 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

5.101.2.4 setLabel()

```
void YProgressBar::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the caption above the progress bar).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 77 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

5.101.2.5 setProperty()

```
bool YProgressBar::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 128 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

5.101.2.6 setValue()

```
void YProgressBar::setValue (
    int newValue ) [virtual]
```

Set the current progress value (\leq [maxValue\(\)](#)).

Derived classes should reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 95 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProgressBar.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProgressBar.cc

5.102 YProgressBarPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YProgressBarPrivate** (const std::string &label, int maxValue)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- int **maxValue**
- int **value**

5.102.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YProgressBar.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProgressBar.cc

5.103 YProperty Class Reference

Class for widget properties.

```
#include <YProperty.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YProperty](#) (const std::string &[name](#), YPropertyType [type](#), bool [isReadOnly](#)=false)
Constructor: Create a property with the specified name and type.
- std::string [name](#) () const
Returns the name of this property.
- YPropertyType [type](#) () const
Returns the type of this property.
- bool [isReadOnly](#) () const
Returns 'true' if this property cannot be changed, only retrieved.
- std::string [typeAsStr](#) () const
Returns the type of this property as string.

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [typeAsStr](#) (YPropertyType [type](#))
Returns a string description of a property type.

5.103.1 Detailed Description

Class for widget properties.

Definition at line 51 of file [YProperty.h](#).

5.103.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.103.2.1 YProperty()

```
YProperty::YProperty (
    const std::string & name,
    YPropertyType type,
    bool isReadOnly = false ) [inline]
```

Constructor: Create a property with the specified name and type.

'isReadOnly' is for properties that cannot be set, only retrieved.

Definition at line 58 of file [YProperty.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProperty.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProperty.cc](#)

5.104 YPropertyEditor Class Reference

An internal helper class for displaying the widget property editor in the spy dialog.

```
#include <YPropertyEditor.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YPropertyEditor](#) ([YWidget](#) *widget)
Constructor.
- bool [edit](#) (const std::string &property)
Display a popup for editing a widget property.

5.104.1 Detailed Description

An internal helper class for displaying the widget property editor in the spy dialog.

See also

[YDialogSpy](#)

Definition at line 32 of file [YPropertyEditor.h](#).

5.104.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.104.2.1 YPropertyEditor()

```
YPropertyEditor::YPropertyEditor (  
    YWidget * widget )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>widget</i>	the target widget
---------------	-------------------

Definition at line 289 of file [YPropertyEditor.cc](#).

5.104.3 Member Function Documentation

5.104.3.1 edit()

```
bool YPropertyEditor::edit (  
    const std::string & property )
```

Display a popup for editing a widget property.

Parameters

<i>property</i>	name of the property to edit
-----------------	------------------------------

Returns

true if the property has been changed, false otherwise

Definition at line 284 of file [YPropertyEditor.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPropertyEditor.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPropertyEditor.cc

5.105 YPropertyEditorPriv Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YPropertyEditorPriv** ([YWidget](#) *widget)
- bool **edit** (const std::string &property)

5.105.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 37 of file [YPropertyEditor.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPropertyEditor.cc

5.106 YPropertySet Class Reference

A set of properties to check names and types against.

```
#include <YProperty.h>
```

Public Types

- typedef std::vector< [YProperty](#) >::const_iterator **const_iterator**

Public Member Functions

- [YPropertySet](#) ()
Constructor.
- void [check](#) (const std::string &propertyName) const
Check if a property 'propertyName' exists in this property set.
- void [check](#) (const std::string &propertyName, YPropertyType type) const
Check if a property 'propertyName' exists in this property set.
- void [check](#) (const [YProperty](#) &prop) const
Same as above, overloaded for convenience.
- bool [contains](#) (const std::string &propertyName) const throw ()
Check if a property 'propertyName' exists in this property set.
- bool [contains](#) (const std::string &propertyName, YPropertyType type) const
Check if a property 'propertyName' exists in this property set.
- bool [contains](#) (const [YProperty](#) &prop) const
Same as above, overloaded for convenience.
- bool [isEmpty](#) () const
Returns 'true' if this property set does not contain anything.
- int [size](#) () const
Returns the number of properties in this set.
- void [add](#) (const [YProperty](#) &prop)
Add a property to this property set.
- void [add](#) (const [YPropertySet](#) &otherSet)
Adds all properties of another property set.
- const_iterator [propertiesBegin](#) () const
Returns an iterator that points to the first property in this set.
- const_iterator [propertiesEnd](#) () const
Returns an iterator that points after the last property in this set.

5.106.1 Detailed Description

A set of properties to check names and types against.

Definition at line 197 of file [YProperty.h](#).

5.106.2 Member Function Documentation

5.106.2.1 [add\(\)](#)

```
void YPropertySet::add (
    const YPropertySet & otherSet )
```

Adds all properties of another property set.

If that other set contains duplicates (properties that are already in this set), those others will never be found with lookup().

Definition at line 152 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

5.106.2.2 `check()` [1/2]

```
void YPropertySet::check (
    const std::string & propertyName ) const
```

Check if a property '*propertyName*' exists in this property set.

Throw a [YUIUnknownPropertyException](#) if it does not exist. Use [YPropertySet::contains\(\)](#) for a check that simply returns 'false' if it does not exist.

Definition at line 87 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

5.106.2.3 `check()` [2/2]

```
void YPropertySet::check (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    YPropertyType type ) const
```

Check if a property '*propertyName*' exists in this property set.

Throw a [YUIUnknownPropertyException](#) if it does not exist.

If there is a property with that name, check also the expected type against '*type*'. If the types don't match, throw a [YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException](#). If the property is read-only, throw a [YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException](#).

Definition at line 95 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

5.106.2.4 `contains()` [1/2]

```
bool YPropertySet::contains (
    const std::string & propertyName ) const throw ( )
```

Check if a property '*propertyName*' exists in this property set.

Returns 'true' if it exists, 'false' if not.

Use [YPropertySet::check\(\)](#) for a check that throws exceptions if there is no such property.

Definition at line 106 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

5.106.2.5 contains() [2/2]

```
bool YPropertySet::contains (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    YPropertyType type ) const
```

Check if a property 'propertyName' exists in this property set.

Returns 'true' if it exists, 'false' if not.

If there is a property with that name, check also the expected type against 'type'. If the types don't match, throw a [YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException](#).

If the property is read-only, throw a [YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException](#).

Use [YPropertySet::check\(\)](#) for a check that throws exceptions if there is no such property.

Definition at line 121 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProperty.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProperty.cc

5.107 YPropertyValue Class Reference

Transport class for the value of simple properties.

```
#include <YProperty.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YPropertyValue](#) (const std::string &str)
Constructor for string properties.
- [YPropertyValue](#) (const char *str)
*Constructor for const char * (string) properties.*
- [YPropertyValue](#) (bool b)
Constructor for bool properties.
- [YPropertyValue](#) (YInteger num)
Constructor for numerical (YCP integer) properties.
- [YPropertyValue](#) (int num)
Constructor for numerical (YCP integer) properties.
- **YPropertyValue** (YPropertyType type)
- [YPropertyValue](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [~YPropertyValue](#) ()
Destructor.

- bool `operator==` (const [YPropertyValue](#) &other) const
Equality operator, can compare with another [YPropertyValue](#).
- bool `operator!=` (const [YPropertyValue](#) &other) const
Inequality operator.
- [YPropertyType](#) `type` () const
Returns the type of this property value.
- std::string `typeAsStr` () const
Returns the type of this property value as string.
- std::string `stringVal` () const
Methods to get the value of this property.
- bool `boolVal` () const
- [YInteger](#) `integerVal` () const

5.107.1 Detailed Description

Transport class for the value of simple properties.

More complex properties (lists of items, tree descriptions, ...) have to be handled specifically someplace else, but most properties are of simple types and can be treated in similar ways.

Definition at line 104 of file [YProperty.h](#).

5.107.2 Member Function Documentation

5.107.2.1 `operator!=(=)`

```
bool YPropertyValue::operator!= (
    const YPropertyValue & other ) const
```

Inequality operator.

Exceptions

YUIException	for incompatible property types
------------------------------	---------------------------------

See also

`operator==`

Definition at line 75 of file [YProperty.cc](#).

5.107.2.2 operator==()

```
bool YPropertyValue::operator== (
    const YPropertyValue & other ) const
```

Equality operator, can compare with another [YPropertyValue](#).

Exceptions

YUIException	for incompatible property types
------------------------------	---------------------------------

Returns

true if the value is the same

Definition at line [53](#) of file [YProperty.cc](#).

5.107.2.3 stringVal()

```
std::string YPropertyValue::stringVal ( ) const [inline]
```

Methods to get the value of this property.

Check with [type\(\)](#) which one to use.

Definition at line [180](#) of file [YProperty.h](#).

5.107.2.4 type()

```
YPropertyType YPropertyValue::type ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the type of this property value.

Use this to determine which xyVal() method to use.

Definition at line [169](#) of file [YProperty.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

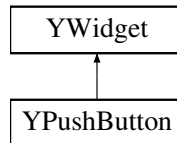
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProperty.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YProperty.cc](#)

5.108 YPushButton Class Reference

A push button; may have an icon, and a F-key shortcut.

```
#include <YPushButton.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YPushButton:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YPushButton ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass () const`
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- std::string `label () const`
Get the label (the text on the button).
- virtual void `setLabel (const std::string &label)`
Set the label (the text on the button).
- virtual void `setIcon (const std::string &iconName)`
Set this button's icon from an icon file in the UI's default icon directory.
- bool `isDefaultButton () const`
Returns 'true' if this is the dialog's default button, i.e.
- virtual void `setDefaultButton (bool def=true)`
Make this button the default button.
- virtual void `setRole (YButtonRole role)`
Set a predefined role for this button.
- YButtonRole `role () const`
Return the role of this button.
- virtual void `setFunctionKey (int fkey_no)`
Assign a function key to this widget (1 for F1, 2 for F2, etc).
- bool `isHelpButton () const`
Returns 'true' if this is a "Help" button.
- virtual void `setHelpButton (bool helpButton=true)`
Make this button a help button.
- bool `isRelNotesButton () const`
Returns 'true' if this is a "Release Notes" button.
- virtual void `setRelNotesButton (bool relNotesButton=true)`
Make this button a release notes button.
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`

Get a property.

- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()

Return this class's property set.

- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Protected Member Functions

- [YPushButton](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)

Constructor.

5.108.1 Detailed Description

A push button; may have an icon, and a F-key shortcut.

Definition at line 37 of file [YPushButton.h](#).

5.108.2 Member Function Documentation

5.108.2.1 [getProperty\(\)](#)

```
YPropertyValue YPushButton::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw [YUIPropertyExceptions](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 245 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.2 isDefaultButton()

```
bool YPushButton::isDefaultButton ( ) const
```

Returns 'true' if this is the dialog's default button, i.e.

the one button that gets activated if the user hits the [Return] key anywhere in the dialog.

Definition at line 92 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.3 isHelpButton()

```
bool YPushButton::isHelpButton ( ) const
```

Returns 'true' if this is a "Help" button.

When activated, a help button will traverse up its widget hierarchy and search for the topmost widget with a [helpText\(\)](#) set and display that help text in a pop-up dialog (with a local event loop).

NOTE that this is only done during [YDialog::waitForEvent\(\)](#) (i.e. in YCP UI::WaitForEvent(), UI::UserInput(), UI::← TimeoutUserInput()) and not during [YDialog::pollEvent\(\)](#) (i.e. YCP UI::PollInput()) since displaying the help text will block the application until the user closes the help text.

Definition at line 127 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.4 isRelNotesButton()

```
bool YPushButton::isRelNotesButton ( ) const
```

Returns 'true' if this is a "Release Notes" button.

NOTE that this is only done during [YDialog::waitForEvent\(\)](#) (i.e. in YCP UI::WaitForEvent(), UI::UserInput(), UI::← TimeoutUserInput()) and not during [YDialog::pollEvent\(\)](#) (i.e. YCP UI::PollInput()) since displaying the release notes will block the application until the user closes the text.

Definition at line 139 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.5 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YPushButton::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [212](#) of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.6 `setDefaultButton()`

```
void YPushButton::setDefaultButton (
    bool def = true ) [virtual]
```

Make this button the default button.

Derived classes should reimplement this, but call this base class function in the overwritten function.

Definition at line [98](#) of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.7 `setFunctionKey()`

```
void YPushButton::setFunctionKey (
    int fkey_no ) [virtual]
```

Assign a function key to this widget (1 for F1, 2 for F2, etc.

; 0 for none)

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#) to map function keys to button roles.

Derived classes may want to overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new function.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [186](#) of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.8 setHelpButton()

```
void YPushButton::setHelpButton (
    bool helpButton = true ) [virtual]
```

Make this button a help button.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 133 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.9 setIcon()

```
virtual void YPushButton::setIcon (
    const std::string & iconName ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set this button's icon from an icon file in the UI's default icon directory.

Clear the icon if the name is empty.

This default implementation does nothing. UIs that can handle icons can choose to overwrite this method.

Definition at line 77 of file [YPushButton.h](#).

5.108.2.10 setLabel()

```
void YPushButton::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the text on the button).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 80 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.11 `setProperty()`

```
bool YPushButton::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 230 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.12 `setRelNotesButton()`

```
void YPushButton::setRelNotesButton (
    bool relNotesButton = true ) [virtual]
```

Make this button a release notes button.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 145 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.13 `setRole()`

```
void YPushButton::setRole (
    YButtonRole role ) [virtual]
```

Set a predefined role for this button.

This is important when the button is a child of a [YButtonBox](#) so the layout can be arranged according to the conventions of the current UI or desktop environment.

See [YButtonBox.h](#) for more details. YButtonRole is defined in [YTypes.h](#)

The default is YCustomButton, i.e., no predefined role. [setFunctionKey\(\)](#) uses some heuristics to map function keys to buttons:

```
F10 -> YOkButton
F9  -> YCancelButton
F1  -> YHelpButton
```

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class function in the overwritten function.

Definition at line 154 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

5.108.2.14 setShortcutString()

```
virtual void YPushButton::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 215 of file [YPushButton.h](#).

5.108.2.15 shortcutString()

```
virtual std::string YPushButton::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 208 of file [YPushButton.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPushButton.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPushButton.cc](#)

5.109 YPushButtonPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YPushButtonPrivate** (const std::string &label)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- bool **isDefaultButton**
- bool **setDefaultButtonRecursive**
- bool **isHelpButton**
- bool **isRelNotesButton**
- YButtonRole **role**

5.109.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 38 of file [YPushButton.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

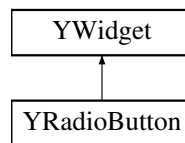
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YPushButton.cc](#)

5.110 YRadioButton Class Reference

RadioButton: Widget for one-out-of-many selection.

```
#include <YRadioButton.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YRadioButton:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YRadioButton](#) ()
Destructor: Removes the button from the radio button group.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual bool [value](#) ()=0
Get the current on/off value: 'true' if checked, 'false' if unchecked.
- virtual void [setValue](#) (bool checked)=0
Set the radio button value (on/off).
- std::string [label](#) () const
Get the label (the text on the RadioButton).
- virtual void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &label)
Set the label (the text on the RadioButton).
- bool [useBoldFont](#) () const
Returns 'true' if a bold font should be used.
- virtual void [setUseBoldFont](#) (bool bold=true)
Indicate whether or not a bold font should be used.
- [YRadioButtonGroup](#) * [buttonGroup](#) ()
Get a pointer to the radio button group this button belongs to.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)

Get a property.

- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()

Return this class's property set.

- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

- const char * [userInputProperty](#) ()

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Protected Member Functions

- [YRadioButton](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)

Constructor.

- [YRadioButtonGroup](#) * [findRadioButtonGroup](#) () const

Traverse the widget hierarchy upwards to find the corresponding [YRadioButtonGroup](#), i.e.

- virtual void [saveUserInput](#) ([YMacroRecorder](#) *macroRecorder)

Save the widget's user input to a macro recorder.

5.110.1 Detailed Description

RadioButton: Widget for one-out-of-many selection.

Only one RadioButton in a RadioBox (in a RadioButtonGroup) can be set to "on" at the same time. Setting any Radio↵ Button of a RadioButtonGroup to "on" automatically sets all others in the same RadioButtonGroup to "off".

RadioButtons customarily have a distinct visual appearance from CheckBoxes:

```
( ) RadioButton 1
(*) RadioButton 2
( ) RadioButton 3

[ ] CheckBox 1
[*] CheckBox 2
[*] CheckBox 3
```

Definition at line 51 of file [YRadioButton.h](#).

5.110.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.110.2.1 YRadioButton()

```
YRadioButton::YRadioButton (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & label ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Creates a new RadioButton with user-visible text 'label'. 'label' can and should contain a keyboard shortcut (designated with '&').

The caller has to take care to add this RadioButton to its RadioButtonGroup:

```
if ( radioButton->buttonGroup() ) radioButton->buttonGroup()->addRadioButton( radioButton );
```

This can't be done in the constructor because it would involve calling a virtual function, which doesn't work yet within the constructor.

Definition at line 60 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

5.110.3 Member Function Documentation

5.110.3.1 findRadioButtonGroup()

```
YRadioButtonGroup * YRadioButton::findRadioButtonGroup ( ) const [protected]
```

Traverse the widget hierarchy upwards to find the corresponding [YRadioButtonGroup](#), i.e.

the class that controls the radio box behaviour (i.e. that makes sure that no more than one RadioButton is set to "on" at the same time).

Definition at line 175 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

5.110.3.2 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YRadioButton::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 149 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

5.110.3.3 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YRadioButton::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 112 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

5.110.3.4 `saveUserInput()`

```
void YRadioButton::saveUserInput (
    YMacroRecorder * macroRecorder ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Save the widget's user input to a macro recorder.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#) because only radio buttons that are on (no more than one per radio box) are recorded.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 194 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

5.110.3.5 `setLabel()`

```
void YRadioButton::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the text on the RadioButton).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 87 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

5.110.3.6 `setProperty()`

```
bool YRadioButton::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [133](#) of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

5.110.3.7 `setShortcutString()`

```
virtual void YRadioButton::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [177](#) of file [YRadioButton.h](#).

5.110.3.8 `setUseBoldFont()`

```
void YRadioButton::setUseBoldFont (
    bool bold = true ) [virtual]
```

Indicate whether or not a bold font should be used.

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line [105](#) of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

5.110.3.9 setValue()

```
virtual void YRadioButton::setValue (
    bool checked ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the radio button value (on/off).

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.110.3.10 shortcutString()

```
virtual std::string YRadioButton::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [170](#) of file [YRadioButton.h](#).

5.110.3.11 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YRadioButton::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [184](#) of file [YRadioButton.h](#).

5.110.3.12 value()

```
virtual bool YRadioButton::value ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Get the current on/off value: 'true' if checked, 'false' if unchecked.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.110.3.13 widgetClass()

```
virtual const char* YRadioButton::widgetClass ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 84 of file [YRadioButton.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

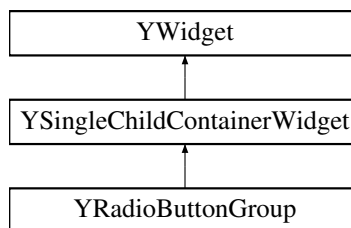
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRadioButton.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRadioButton.cc

5.111 YRadioButtonGroup Class Reference

A group of [YRadioButton](#) widgets.

```
#include <YRadioButtonGroup.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YRadioButtonGroup:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YRadioButtonGroup](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- [YRadioButton](#) * [currentButton](#) () const
Find the currently selected button.
- [YRadioButton](#) * [value](#) () const
The same as [currentButton\(\)](#) above for convenience.
- virtual void [addRadioButton](#) ([YRadioButton](#) *radioButton)
Add a RadioButton to this button group.
- virtual void [removeRadioButton](#) ([YRadioButton](#) *radioButton)
Remove a RadioButton from this button group.
- void [uncheckOtherButtons](#) ([YRadioButton](#) *radioButton)
Unchecks all radio buttons except one.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.

Protected Member Functions

- [YRadioButtonGroup](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent)
Constructor.
- [YRadioButtonListConstIterator](#) [radioButtonsBegin](#) () const
Return an iterator that points to the first RadioButton of this button group.
- [YRadioButtonListConstIterator](#) [radioButtonsEnd](#) () const
Return an iterator that points behind the last RadioButton of this button group.
- int [radioButtonsCount](#) () const
Return the number of RadioButtons in this button group.

5.111.1 Detailed Description

A group of [YRadioButton](#) widgets.

Definition at line 41 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.h](#).

5.111.2 Member Function Documentation

5.111.2.1 addRadioButton()

```
void YRadioButtonGroup::addRadioButton (  
    YRadioButton * radioButton ) [virtual]
```

Add a RadioButton to this button group.

RadioButtons are required to call this in their constructor.

Derived classes are free to overload this, but they should call this base class function in the overloaded function.

Definition at line 81 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

5.111.2.2 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YRadioButtonGroup::getProperty (  
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 159 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

5.111.2.3 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YRadioButtonGroup::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property set upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 123 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

5.111.2.4 `radioButtonsBegin()`

```
YRadioButtonListConstIterator YRadioButtonGroup::radioButtonsBegin ( ) const [protected]
```

Return an iterator that points to the first `RadioButton` of this button group.

Note that `RadioButtons` in this group may be direct or indirect children of the group, so don't confuse this with `YWidget::widgetsBegin()`.

Definition at line 60 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

5.111.2.5 `removeRadioButton()`

```
void YRadioButtonGroup::removeRadioButton (
    YRadioButton * radioButton ) [virtual]
```

Remove a `RadioButton` from this button group.

`RadioButtons` are required to call this in their destructor, but only if the button group is not also in the process of being destroyed (otherwise there may be race conditions with child widgets already destroyed):

```
if ( ! buttonGroup()->beingDestroyed )
    buttonGroup()->removeRadioButton( this );
```

Definition at line 88 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

5.111.2.6 setProperty()

```
bool YRadioButtonGroup::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 143 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

5.111.2.7 uncheckOtherButtons()

```
void YRadioButtonGroup::uncheckOtherButtons (
    YRadioButton * radioButton )
```

Unchecks all radio buttons except one.

This method can be used by a concrete UI (the Qt UI or the NCurses UI) in the implementation of [YRadioButton::set↵Value\(\)](#).

Definition at line 95 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRadioButtonGroup.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRadioButtonGroup.cc

5.112 YRadioButtonGroupPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- YRadioButtonList **buttonList**

5.112.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRadioButtonGroup.cc](#)

5.113 YRadioButtonPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [YRadioButtonPrivate](#) (const std::string &label)
Constructor.

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- [YRadioButtonGroup](#) * **radioButtonGroup**
- bool **useBoldFont**

5.113.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 39 of file [YRadioButton.cc](#).

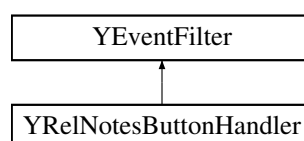
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRadioButton.cc](#)

5.114 YRelNotesButtonHandler Class Reference

Helper class: Event filter that handles "ReleaseNotes" buttons.

Inheritance diagram for YRelNotesButtonHandler:



Public Member Functions

- **YRelNotesButtonHandler** ([YDialog](#) *dialog)
- [YEvent](#) * filter ([YEvent](#) *event)

The heart of the matter: The event filter function.

Additional Inherited Members

5.114.1 Detailed Description

Helper class: Event filter that handles "ReleaseNotes" buttons.

Definition at line 119 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

5.114.2 Member Function Documentation

5.114.2.1 filter()

```
YEvent* YRelNotesButtonHandler::filter (  
    YEvent * event ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The heart of the matter: The event filter function.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

This method can inspect the event it receives. Hint: event->widget() is typically the most interesting information.

This method can react on individual events and

- consume the event (i.e., return 0)
- pass the event through unchanged (simply return the event)
- create a new event (typically based on data in the received event).

If 0 or a new event (another value than 'event') is returned, the old event is deleted. If a value different from 'event' or 0 is returned, that value is assumed to be a pointer to a newly created event. The dialog will assume ownership of that event and delete it when appropriate.

Note: Never delete 'event' in this method! Return 0 or a new event instead; the caller will take care of deleting the old event.

Implements [YEventFilter](#).

Definition at line 128 of file [YDialog.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

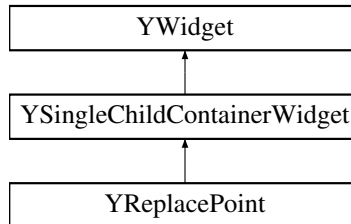
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialog.cc

5.115 YReplacePoint Class Reference

A placeholder that can have its contents exchanged, using ReplaceWidget.

```
#include <YReplacePoint.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YReplacePoint:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [showChild](#) ()
Show a newly added child.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Protected Member Functions

- [YReplacePoint](#) (YWidget *parent)
Constructor.

5.115.1 Detailed Description

A placeholder that can have its contents exchanged, using ReplaceWidget.

Definition at line 33 of file [YReplacePoint.h](#).

5.115.2 Member Function Documentation

5.115.2.1 showChild()

```
void YReplacePoint::showChild ( ) [virtual]
```

Show a newly added child.

The application using the ReplacePoint is required to call this after the new child is created.

This cannot be done in the child widget's constructor (e.g., by overwriting `YWidget::addChild()`) since at that point `YWidget::widgetRep()` may or may not be initialized yet.

This default implementation does nothing. Derived classes should reimplement this to make new child widgets visible.

Definition at line 35 of file `YReplacePoint.cc`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

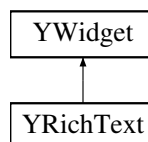
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YReplacePoint.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YReplacePoint.cc`

5.116 YRichText Class Reference

Text formatted with simple HTML-like tags, with "links" generating events.

```
#include <YRichText.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YRichText:



Public Member Functions

- `YRichText (YWidget *parent, const std::string &text, bool plainTextMode=false)`
Constructor.
- `virtual ~YRichText ()`
Destructor.
- `virtual const char * widgetClass () const`
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- `virtual void setValue (const std::string &newValue)`
Change the text content of the RichText widget.
- `std::string value () const`
Return the text content of the RichText widget.
- `void setText (const std::string &newText)`

Alias for [setValue\(\)](#).

- `std::string text () const`

Alias for [value\(\)](#).

- `bool plainTextMode () const`

Return 'true' if this *RichText* widget is in "plain text" mode, i.e.

- `virtual void setPlainTextMode (bool on=true)`

Set this *RichText* widget's "plain text" mode on or off.

- `bool autoScrollDown () const`

Return 'true' if this *RichText* widget should automatically scroll down when the text content is changed.

- `virtual void setAutoScrollDown (bool on=true)`

Set this *RichText* widget's "auto scroll down" mode on or off.

- `bool shrinkable () const`

Returns 'true' if this widget is "shrinkable", i.e.

- `void setShrinkable (bool shrinkable=true)`

Make this widget shrinkable, i.e.

- `virtual bool setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`

Set a property.

- `virtual YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`

Get a property.

- `virtual const YPropertySet & propertySet ()`

Return this class's property set.

Protected Attributes

- `ImplPtr< YRichTextPrivate > priv`

Additional Inherited Members

5.116.1 Detailed Description

Text formatted with simple HTML-like tags, with "links" generating events.

Definition at line 39 of file [YRichText.h](#).

5.116.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.116.2.1 YRichText()

```
YRichText::YRichText (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & text,
    bool plainTextMode = false )
```

Constructor.

'plainTextMode' indicates that the text should be treated as plain text, i.e. any HTML-like tags in the text should not be interpreted in any way.

Definition at line 54 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

5.116.3 Member Function Documentation

5.116.3.1 autoScrollDown()

```
bool YRichText::autoScrollDown ( ) const
```

Return 'true' if this RichText widget should automatically scroll down when the text content is changed.

This is useful for progress displays and log files.

Definition at line 95 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

5.116.3.2 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YRichText::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 156 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

5.116.3.3 `plainTextMode()`

```
bool YRichText::plainTextMode ( ) const
```

Return 'true' if this RichText widget is in "plain text" mode, i.e.

does not try to interpret RichText/HTML tags.

Definition at line 83 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

5.116.3.4 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YRichText::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 120 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

5.116.3.5 `setAutoScrollDown()`

```
void YRichText::setAutoScrollDown (
    bool on = true ) [virtual]
```

Set this RichText widget's "auto scroll down" mode on or off.

Derived classes may want to reimplement this, but they should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 101 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

5.116.3.6 `setPlainTextMode()`

```
void YRichText::setPlainTextMode (
    bool on = true ) [virtual]
```

Set this RichText widget's "plain text" mode on or off.

Derived classes may want to reimplement this, but they should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 89 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

5.116.3.7 setProperty()

```
bool YRichText::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 140 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

5.116.3.8 setShrinkable()

```
void YRichText::setShrinkable (
    bool shrinkable = true )
```

Make this widget shrinkable, i.e.

very small in layouts.

This method is intentionally not virtual because it doesn't have any immediate effect; it is only needed in [preferredWidth\(\)](#) / [preferredHeight\(\)](#).

Definition at line 113 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

5.116.3.9 setValue()

```
void YRichText::setValue (
    const std::string & newValue ) [virtual]
```

Change the text content of the RichText widget.

Derived classes should overwrite this function, but call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 71 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

5.116.3.10 shrinkable()

```
bool YRichText::shrinkable ( ) const
```

Returns 'true' if this widget is "shrinkable", i.e.

it should be very small by default.

Definition at line 107 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRichText.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRichText.cc

5.117 YRichTextPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [YRichTextPrivate](#) (const std::string &text, bool plainTextMode)
Constructor.

Public Attributes

- std::string **text**
- bool **plainTextMode**
- bool **autoScrollDown**
- bool **shrinkable**

5.117.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YRichText.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

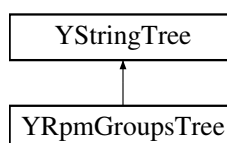
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRichText.cc

5.118 YRpmGroupsTree Class Reference

Efficient storage for RPM group tags.

```
#include <YRpmGroupsTree.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YRpmGroupsTree:



Public Member Functions

- [YRpmGroupsTree](#) ()
Constructor.
- virtual [~YRpmGroupsTree](#) ()
Destructor.
- [YStringTreeItem](#) * [addRpmGroup](#) (const std::string &[rpmGroup](#))
Insert an RPM group into this tree if not already present.
- std::string [rpmGroup](#) (const [YStringTreeItem](#) *node)
Returns the complete (untranslated) RPM group tag string for 'node'.
- std::string [translatedRpmGroup](#) (const [YStringTreeItem](#) *node)
Returns the complete translated RPM group tag string for 'node'.
- void [addFallbackRpmGroups](#) ()
Add a predefined set of RPM groups.

Additional Inherited Members

5.118.1 Detailed Description

Efficient storage for RPM group tags.

Definition at line 35 of file [YRpmGroupsTree.h](#).

5.118.2 Member Function Documentation

5.118.2.1 addRpmGroup()

```
YStringTreeItem* YRpmGroupsTree::addRpmGroup (
    const std::string & rpmGroup ) [inline]
```

Insert an RPM group into this tree if not already present.

Splits the RPM group string ("abc/def/ghi") and creates tree items for each level as required. Returns the tree entry for this RPM group.

Definition at line 56 of file [YRpmGroupsTree.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

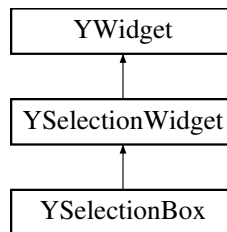
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRpmGroupsTree.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YRpmGroupsTree.cc

5.119 YSelectionBox Class Reference

Selection box: List box that displays a (scrollable) list of items from which the user can select exactly one.

```
#include <YSelectionBox.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSelectionBox:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YSelectionBox ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass ()` const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- bool `shrinkable ()` const
Return 'true' if this SelectionBox should be very small.
- virtual void `setShrinkable (bool shrinkable=true)`
Make this SelectionBox very small.
- bool `immediateMode ()` const
Deliver even more events than with `notify()` set.
- void `setImmediateMode (bool on=true)`
Set `immediateMode()` on or off.
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
Get a property.
- virtual const `YPropertySet & propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.
- const char * `userInputProperty ()`
The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Protected Member Functions

- `YSelectionBox (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label)`
Constructor.

5.119.1 Detailed Description

Selection box: List box that displays a (scrollable) list of items from which the user can select exactly one.

Each item has a label text and an optional icon (*).

This widget displays a number of items at once (as screen space permits). If there is little screen space, you might consider using a ComboBox instead which (in non-editable mode which is the default) displays just one item (the selected item) right away and the others in a pop-up dialog upon mouse click or keypress.

The selection box also has a caption label that is displayed above the list. The hotkey displayed in that caption label will move the keyboard focus into the list.

If multiple columns are needed, use the [YTable](#) widget instead. For tree-like structures, use the [YTree](#) widget. Use [YMultiSelectionBox](#) if more than one item can be selected.

(*) Not all UIs (in particular not text-based UIs) support displaying icons, so an icon should never be an exclusive means to display any kind of information.

Definition at line 56 of file [YSelectionBox.h](#).

5.119.2 Member Function Documentation

5.119.2.1 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YSelectionBox::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 140 of file [YSelectionBox.cc](#).

5.119.2.2 `immediateMode()`

```
bool YSelectionBox::immediateMode ( ) const
```

Deliver even more events than with `notify()` set.

For `YSelectionBox`, this is relevant mostly for the NCurses UI:

In graphical UIs like the Qt UI, the user can use the mouse to select an item in a selection box. With `notify()` set, this will send an event right away (i.e., it will make `UserInput` and related return, while normally it would only return when the user clicks a `PushButton`).

In the NCurses UI, there is no mouse, so the user has to use the cursor keys to move to the item he wants to select. In `immediateMode()`, every cursor key press will make the selection box send an event. Without `immediateMode()`, the `NCSelectionBox` will wait until the user hits the [Return] key until an event is sent. Depending on what the application does upon each selection box event, `immediateMode()` might make the application less responsive.

Definition at line 79 of file `YSelectionBox.cc`.

5.119.2.3 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YSelectionBox::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from `YWidget`.

Reimplemented from `YWidget`.

Definition at line 95 of file `YSelectionBox.cc`.

5.119.2.4 `setProperty()`

```
bool YSelectionBox::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from `YWidget`.

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from `YWidget`.

Definition at line 121 of file `YSelectionBox.cc`.

5.119.2.5 setShrinkable()

```
void YSelectionBox::setShrinkable (
    bool shrinkable = true ) [virtual]
```

Make this SelectionBox very small.

This will take effect only upon the next geometry management run.

Derived classes can overwrite this, but should call this base class function in the new function.

Definition at line 73 of file [YSelectionBox.cc](#).

5.119.2.6 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YSelectionBox::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 149 of file [YSelectionBox.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSelectionBox.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSelectionBox.cc](#)

5.120 YSelectionBoxPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bool **shrinkable**
- bool **immediateMode**

5.120.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YSelectionBox.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

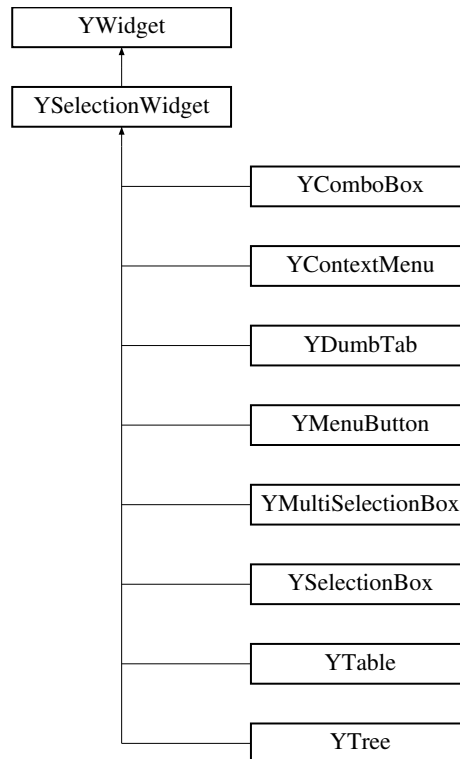
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSelectionBox.cc](#)

5.121 YSelectionWidget Class Reference

Base class for various kinds of multi-value widgets.

```
#include <YSelectionWidget.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSelectionWidget:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YSelectionWidget ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass () const`
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- std::string `label () const`
Return this widget's label (the caption above the item list).
- virtual void `setLabel (const std::string &newLabel)`
Change this widget's label (the caption above the item list).
- virtual void `addItem (YItem *item_disown)`
Add one item.
- void `addItem (const std::string &itemLabel, bool selected=false)`
Overloaded for convenience: Add an item by string.
- void `addItem (const std::string &itemLabel, const std::string &iconName, bool selected=false)`
Overloaded for convenience: Add an item with a text and an icon.

- virtual void [addItem](#) (const [YItemCollection](#) &itemCollection)
Add multiple items.
- virtual void [deleteAllItems](#) ()
Delete all items.
- void [setItems](#) (const [YItemCollection](#) &itemCollection)
Delete all items and add new items.
- [YItemIterator](#) [itemsBegin](#) ()
Return an iterator that points to the first item.
- [YItemConstIterator](#) [itemsBegin](#) () const
- [YItemIterator](#) [itemsEnd](#) ()
Return an iterator that points behind the last item.
- [YItemConstIterator](#) [itemsEnd](#) () const
- bool [hasItems](#) () const
Return 'true' if this widget has any items.
- int [itemsCount](#) () const
Return the number of items.
- [YItem](#) * [firstItem](#) () const
Return the first item or 0 if there is none.
- virtual [YItem](#) * [selectedItem](#) ()
Return the (first) selected item or 0 if none is selected.
- virtual [YItemCollection](#) [selectedItems](#) ()
Return all selected items.
- bool [hasSelectedItem](#) ()
Return 'true' if any item is selected.
- virtual void [selectItem](#) ([YItem](#) *item, bool selected=true)
Select or deselect an item.
- virtual void [deselectAllItems](#) ()
Deselect all items.
- void [setIconBasePath](#) (const std::string &basePath)
Set this widget's base path where to look up icons.
- std::string [iconBasePath](#) () const
Return this widget's base path where to look up icons as set with [setIconBasePath\(\)](#).
- std::string [iconFullPath](#) (const std::string &iconName) const
Return the full path + file name for the specified icon name.
- std::string [iconFullPath](#) ([YItem](#) *item) const
Return the full path + file name for the icon of the specified item.
- bool [itemsContain](#) ([YItem](#) *item) const
Return 'true' if this widget's items contain the specified item.
- [YItem](#) * [findItem](#) (const std::string &itemLabel) const
Find the (first) item with the specified label.
- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const
Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.
- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)
Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Protected Member Functions

- [YSelectionWidget](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label, bool enforceSingleSelection, bool recursive←
Selection=false)
Constructor.
- void [setEnforceSingleSelection](#) (bool on)
Set single selection mode on or off.
- bool [enforceSingleSelection](#) () const
Return 'true' if this base class should enforce single selection.
- bool [recursiveSelection](#) () const
Return 'true' if this base class should select children recursively.
- [YItem](#) * [findSelectedItem](#) ([YItemConstIterator](#) begin, [YItemConstIterator](#) end)
Recursively try to find the first selected item between iterators 'begin' and 'end'.
- void [findSelectedItems](#) ([YItemCollection](#) &selectedItems, [YItemConstIterator](#) begin, [YItemConstIterator](#) end)
*Recursively find all selected items between iterators 'begin' and 'end' and add each of them to the 'selectedItems' YItem←
Collection.*
- void [deselectAllItems](#) ([YItemIterator](#) begin, [YItemIterator](#) end)
Recursively deselect all items between iterators 'begin' and 'end'.
- [YItem](#) * [findItem](#) (const std::string &wantedItemLabel, [YItemConstIterator](#) begin, [YItemConstIterator](#) end) const
Recursively try to find an item with label 'wantedItemLabel' between iterators 'begin' and 'end'.
- bool [itemsContain](#) ([YItem](#) *wantedItem, [YItemConstIterator](#) begin, [YItemConstIterator](#) end) const
Recursively check if 'wantedItem' is between iterators 'begin' and 'end'.
- [YItem](#) * [itemAt](#) (int index) const
Return the item at index 'index' (from 0) or 0 if there is no such item.

5.121.1 Detailed Description

Base class for various kinds of multi-value widgets.

- [YSelectionBox](#), [YMultiSelectionBox](#), [YComboBox](#)
- [YContextMenu](#), [YMenuButton](#)
- [YTable](#)
- [YTree](#)
- [YDumbTab](#)

Definition at line 42 of file [YSelectionWidget.h](#).

5.121.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.121.2.1 YSelectionWidget()

```
YSelectionWidget::YSelectionWidget (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & label,
    bool enforceSingleSelection,
    bool recursiveSelection = false ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

'singleSelectionMode' indicates if this base class should enforce single selection when items are added or when items are selected from the application. Note that single selection can also mean that no item is selected.

Definition at line 55 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3 Member Function Documentation

5.121.3.1 addItem() [1/2]

```
void YSelectionWidget::addItem (
    YItem * item_disown ) [virtual]
```

Add one item.

This widget assumes ownership of the item object and will delete it in its destructor.

NOTE: For tree items, call this only for the toplevel items; all non-toplevel items are already owned by their respective parent items. Adding them to the parent widget will clash with this ownership.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Reimplemented in [YMenuButton](#), [YContextMenu](#), and [YDumbTab](#).

Definition at line 168 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.2 addItem() [2/2]

```
void YSelectionWidget::addItem (
    const std::string & itemLabel,
    const std::string & iconName,
    bool selected = false )
```

Overloaded for convenience: Add an item with a text and an icon.

Note that not all UIs can display icons.

Definition at line 225 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.3 addItem()

```
void YSelectionWidget::addItem (
    const YItemCollection & itemCollection ) [virtual]
```

Add multiple items.

For some UIs, this can be more efficient than calling [addItem\(\)](#) multiple times.

Reimplemented in [YTree](#), [YContextMenu](#), and [YMenuButton](#).

Definition at line [241](#) of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.4 deleteAllItems()

```
void YSelectionWidget::deleteAllItems ( ) [virtual]
```

Delete all items.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Reimplemented in [YMenuButton](#), and [YContextMenu](#).

Definition at line [76](#) of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.5 deselectAllItems()

```
void YSelectionWidget::deselectAllItems ( ) [virtual]
```

Deselect all items.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Definition at line [455](#) of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.6 findItem() [1/2]

```
YItem * YSelectionWidget::findItem (
    const std::string & itemLabel ) const
```

Find the (first) item with the specified label.

Return 0 if there is no item with that label.

Definition at line [477](#) of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.7 findItem() [2/2]

```
YItem * YSelectionWidget::findItem (
    const std::string & wantedItemLabel,
    YItemConstIterator begin,
    YItemConstIterator end ) const [protected]
```

Recursively try to find an item with label 'wantedItemLabel' between iterators 'begin' and 'end'.

Return that item or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 484 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.8 findSelectedItem()

```
YItem * YSelectionWidget::findSelectedItem (
    YItemConstIterator begin,
    YItemConstIterator end ) [protected]
```

Recursively try to find the first selected item between iterators 'begin' and 'end'.

Return that item or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 326 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.9 iconFullPath() [1/2]

```
std::string YSelectionWidget::iconFullPath (
    const std::string & iconName ) const
```

Return the full path + file name for the specified icon name.

If iconBasePath is non-empty, it is prepended to the icon name. Otherwise, YUI::yApp()->iconLoader() and its icon search paths is used find the icon in one of them

If 'iconName' is empty, this will return an empty string.

Definition at line 137 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.10 iconFullPath() [2/2]

```
std::string YSelectionWidget::iconFullPath (
    YItem * item ) const
```

Return the full path + file name for the icon of the specified item.

If iconBasePath is non-empty, it is prepended to the item's iconName. Otherwise, YUI::yApp()->iconLoader() and its icon search paths is used find the icon in one of them

If 'item' does not have an iconName specified, this will return an empty string.

Definition at line 159 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.11 itemsBegin()

```
YItemIterator YSelectionWidget::itemsBegin ( )
```

Return an iterator that points to the first item.

For YSelectionWidgets that can have tree structures, this iterator will iterate over the toplevel items.

Important: Don't use this iterator to iterate over all items and check their "selected" state; that information might not always be up to date. Use the dedicated functions for that.

Definition at line 260 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.12 itemsCount()

```
int YSelectionWidget::itemsCount ( ) const
```

Return the number of items.

For YSelectionWidgets that can have tree structures, this returns the number of toplevel items.

Definition at line 292 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.13 selectedItems()

```
YItemCollection YSelectionWidget::selectedItems ( ) [virtual]
```

Return all selected items.

This is mostly useful for derived classes that allow selecting multiple items.

This function does not transfer ownership of those items to the caller, so don't try to delete them!

Reimplemented in [YComboBox](#).

Definition at line 354 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.14 selectItem()

```
void YSelectionWidget::selectItem (
    YItem * item,
    bool selected = true ) [virtual]
```

Select or deselect an item.

Notice that this is different from [YItem::setSelected\(\)](#) because unlike the latter function, this function informs the parent widget of the selection change.

If only one item can be selected at any time (single selection), the derived class will make sure to deselect any previous selection, if applicable.

Derived classes should overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function at the new function's start (this will also check if the item really belongs to this widget and throw an exception if not).

Reimplemented in [YComboBox](#).

Definition at line 391 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.15 setEnforceSingleSelection()

```
void YSelectionWidget::setEnforceSingleSelection (
    bool on ) [protected]
```

Set single selection mode on or off.

In single selection mode, only one item can be selected at any time.

If set, this base class enforces this when items are added or when items are selected from the application. Note that single selection can also mean that no item is selected.

Definition at line 119 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.16 `setIconBasePath()`

```
void YSelectionWidget::setIconBasePath (
    const std::string & basePath )
```

Set this widget's base path where to look up icons.

If this is a relative path, `YUI::qApp()->iconBasePath()` is prepended.

Definition at line 125 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.17 `setLabel()`

```
void YSelectionWidget::setLabel (
    const std::string & newLabel ) [virtual]
```

Change this widget's label (the caption above the item list).

Derived classes should overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Definition at line 101 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

5.121.3.18 `setShortcutString()`

```
virtual void YSelectionWidget::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YDumbTab](#).

Definition at line 268 of file [YSelectionWidget.h](#).

5.121.3.19 shortcutString()

```
virtual std::string YSelectionWidget::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YDumbTab](#).

Definition at line 261 of file [YSelectionWidget.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSelectionWidget.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSelectionWidget.cc

5.122 YSelectionWidgetPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YSelectionWidgetPrivate** (const std::string &label, bool enforceSingleSelection, bool recursiveSelection)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- bool **enforceSingleSelection**
- bool **recursiveSelection**
- std::string **iconBasePath**
- [YItemCollection](#) **itemCollection**

5.122.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file [YSelectionWidget.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSelectionWidget.cc

5.123 YSettings Class Reference

Settings for libyui.

```
#include <YSettings.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [setProgDir](#) (std::string directory)
This can be used to set a subdir beneath PLUGINDIR or THEMEDIR, where your program stores a custom plugin or theme.
- static std::string [progDir](#) ()
Returns the value of your program's subdir.
- static void [setIconDir](#) (std::string directory)
This can be used to set a subdir ICONDIR, where your program stores a custom icons.
- static std::string [iconDir](#) ()
Returns the value of your program's icons subdir.
- static void [setThemeDir](#) (std::string directory)
This can be used to set a subdir THEMEDIR, where your program stores a custom icons.
- static std::string [themeDir](#) ()
Returns the value of your program's theme subdir.
- static void [setLocaleDir](#) (std::string directory)
This can be used to set a subdir LOCALEDIR, where your program stores translations.
- static std::string [localeDir](#) ()
Returns the value of your program's locale subdir.
- static void [loadedUI](#) (std::string ui)
This can be used to set the loaded UI-backend.
- static std::string [loadedUI](#) ()
Returns the value of the loaded UI-backend.

Static Protected Member Functions

- static void [loadedUI](#) (std::string ui, bool force)
This can be used to set the loaded UI-backend.

5.123.1 Detailed Description

Settings for libyui.

This singleton-object hold some presets for libyui.

Definition at line 49 of file [YSettings.h](#).

5.123.2 Member Function Documentation

5.123.2.1 loadedUI() [1/2]

```
void YSettings::loadedUI (
    std::string ui ) [static]
```

This can be used to set the loaded UI-backend.

Once this is set, it can't be altered. If you do so although an exception will be thrown.

Definition at line 190 of file [YSettings.cc](#).

5.123.2.2 loadedUI() [2/2]

```
void YSettings::loadedUI (
    std::string ui,
    bool force ) [static], [protected]
```

This can be used to set the loaded UI-backend.

Once this is set, it can't be altered, except if you force it. If you do so without force an exception will be thrown.

Definition at line 174 of file [YSettings.cc](#).

5.123.2.3 setIconDir()

```
void YSettings::setIconDir (
    std::string directory ) [static]
```

This can be used to set a subdir ICONDIR, where your program stores a custom icons.

Once this is set, it can't be altered. If you do so although an exception will be thrown.

Definition at line 80 of file [YSettings.cc](#).

5.123.2.4 setLocaleDir()

```
void YSettings::setLocaleDir (
    std::string directory ) [static]
```

This can be used to set a subdir LOCALEDIR, where your program stores translations.

Once this is set, it can't be altered. If you do so although an exception will be thrown.

Definition at line 142 of file [YSettings.cc](#).

5.123.2.5 setProgDir()

```
void YSettings::setProgDir (
    std::string directory ) [static]
```

This can be used to set a subdir beneath PLUGINDIR or THEMEDIR, where your program stores a custom plugin or theme.

Once this is set, it can't be altered. If you do so although an exception will be thrown.

Definition at line 56 of file [YSettings.cc](#).

5.123.2.6 setThemeDir()

```
void YSettings::setThemeDir (
    std::string directory ) [static]
```

This can be used to set a subdir THEMEDIR, where your program stores a custom icons.

Once this is set, it can't be altered. If you do so although an exception will be thrown.

Definition at line 109 of file [YSettings.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

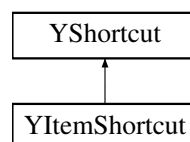
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSettings.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSettings.cc](#)

5.124 YShortcut Class Reference

Helper class for shortcut management: This class holds data about the shortcut for one single widget.

```
#include <YShortcut.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YShortcut:



Public Types

- enum { **None** = 0 }
Marker for "no shortcut".

Public Member Functions

- [YShortcut](#) ([YWidget](#) *shortcut_widget)
Constructor.
- virtual [~YShortcut](#) ()
Destructor.
- [YWidget](#) * [widget](#) () const
Returns the [YWidget](#) this shortcut data belong to.
- const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns the textual representation of the widget class of the widget this shortcut data belongs to.
- bool [isButton](#) () const
Returns 'true' if the widget that is associated with this shortcut is a button (derived from [YPushButton](#)).
- bool [isWizardButton](#) () const
Returns 'true' if the widget that is associated with this shortcut is a wizard button (one of the navigation buttons of a wizard).
- std::string [shortcutString](#) ()
Returns the complete shortcut string (which may or may not contain "&"), i.e.
- std::string [cleanShortcutString](#) ()
Returns the shortcut string (from the widget's shortcut property) without any "&" markers.
- char [preferred](#) ()
The preferred shortcut character, i.e.
- char [shortcut](#) ()
The actual shortcut character.
- virtual void [setShortcut](#) (char newShortcut)
Set (override) the shortcut character.
- void [clearShortcut](#) ()
Clear the shortcut: Override the shortcut character with nothing.
- bool [conflict](#) ()
Query the internal 'conflict' marker.
- void [setConflict](#) (bool newConflictState=true)
Set or unset the internal 'conflict' marker.
- int [distinctShortcutChars](#) ()
Obtain the number of distinct valid shortcut characters in the shortcut string, i.e.
- bool [hasValidShortcutChar](#) ()
Return true if this shortcut contains any character that would be valid as a shortcut character.

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [cleanShortcutString](#) (std::string [shortcutString](#))
Static version of the above for general use: Returns the specified string without any "&" markers.
- static char [shortcutMarker](#) ()
Static function: Returns the character used for marking keyboard shortcuts.
- static std::string::size_type [findShortcutPos](#) (const std::string &str, std::string::size_type start_pos=0)
Static function: Find the next occurrence of the shortcut marker ('&') in a string, beginning at starting position start_pos.
- static char [findShortcut](#) (const std::string &str, std::string::size_type start_pos=0)
Static function: Find the next shortcut marker in a string, beginning at starting position start_pos.
- static bool [isValid](#) (char c)
Returns 'true' if 'c' is a valid shortcut character, i.e.
- static char [normalized](#) (char c)
Return the normalized version of shortcut character 'c', i.e.
- static std::string [getShortcutString](#) (const [YWidget](#) *widget)
Obtain a widget's shortcut property - the string that contains "&" to designate a shortcut.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::string [getShortcutString](#) ()
Obtain the the shortcut property of this shortcut's widget - the string that contains "&" to designate a shortcut.

Protected Attributes

- [YWidget](#) * **_widget**
- std::string **_shortcutString**
- bool **_shortcutStringCached**
- std::string **_cleanShortcutString**
- bool **_cleanShortcutStringCached**
- int **_preferred**
- int **_shortcut**
- bool **_conflict**
- bool **_isButton**
- bool **_isWizardButton**
- int **_distinctShortcutChars**

5.124.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for shortcut management: This class holds data about the shortcut for one single widget.

Definition at line [40](#) of file [YShortcut.h](#).

5.124.2 Member Function Documentation

5.124.2.1 [clearShortcut\(\)](#)

```
void YShortcut::clearShortcut ( )
```

Clear the shortcut: Override the shortcut character with nothing.

This may happen if a conflict cannot be resolved.

Definition at line [173](#) of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

5.124.2.2 conflict()

```
bool YShortcut::conflict ( ) [inline]
```

Query the internal 'conflict' marker.

This class doesn't care about that flag, it just stores it for the convenience of higher-level classes.

Definition at line 131 of file [YShortcut.h](#).

5.124.2.3 distinctShortcutChars()

```
int YShortcut::distinctShortcutChars ( )
```

Obtain the number of distinct valid shortcut characters in the shortcut string, i.e.

how many different shortcuts that widget could get.

Definition at line 180 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

5.124.2.4 findShortcut()

```
char YShortcut::findShortcut (
    const std::string & str,
    std::string::size_type start_pos = 0 ) [static]
```

Static function: Find the next shortcut marker in a string, beginning at starting position start_pos.

Returns the shortcut character or 0 if none found.

Definition at line 280 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

5.124.2.5 findShortcutPos()

```
std::string::size_type YShortcut::findShortcutPos (
    const std::string & str,
    std::string::size_type start_pos = 0 ) [static]
```

Static function: Find the next occurrence of the shortcut marker ('&') in a string, beginning at starting position start_pos.

Returns string::npos if not found or the position of the shortcut marker (not the shortcut character!) if found.

Definition at line 254 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

5.124.2.6 isValid()

```
bool YShortcut::isValid (
    char c ) [static]
```

Returns 'true' if 'c' is a valid shortcut character, i.e.

[a-zA-Z0-9], 'false' otherwise.

Definition at line 289 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

5.124.2.7 normalized()

```
char YShortcut::normalized (
    char c ) [static]
```

Return the normalized version of shortcut character 'c', i.e.

a lowercase letter or a digit [a-z0-9]. Returns 0 if 'c' is invalid.

Definition at line 299 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

5.124.2.8 preferred()

```
char YShortcut::preferred ( )
```

The preferred shortcut character, i.e.

the character that had been preceded by "&" before checking / resolving conflicts began.

Definition at line 117 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

5.124.2.9 shortcut()

```
char YShortcut::shortcut ( )
```

The actual shortcut character.

This may be different from [preferred\(\)](#) if it is overridden.

Definition at line 129 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

5.124.2.10 shortcutString()

```
std::string YShortcut::shortcutString ( )
```

Returns the complete shortcut string (which may or may not contain "&"), i.e.

the value of the widget's shortcut property. For PushButtons, this is the label on the button (e.g., "&Details..."), for other widgets usually the caption above it.

This value is chached, i.e. this isn't a too expensive operation.

Definition at line 75 of file [YShortcut.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YShortcut.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YShortcut.cc

5.125 YShortcutManager Class Reference

Helper class to manage keyboard shortcuts within one dialog and resolve keyboard shortcut conflicts.

```
#include <YShortcutManager.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YShortcutManager](#) ([YDialog](#) *[dialog](#))
Constructor.
- virtual [~YShortcutManager](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [checkShortcuts](#) (bool [autoResolve](#)=true)
Check the keyboard shortcuts of all children of this dialog (not for sub-dialogs!).
- int [conflictCount](#) ()
Returns the number of shortcut conflicts.
- void [resolveAllConflicts](#) ()
Resolve shortcut conflicts.
- [YDialog](#) * [dialog](#) ()
Returns the dialog this shortcut manager works on.

Protected Member Functions

- void [clearShortcutList](#) ()
Delete all members of the internal shortcut list, then empty the list.
- void [findShortcutWidgets](#) (YWidgetListConstIterator begin, YWidgetListConstIterator end)
Recursively search all widgets between iterators 'begin' and 'end' (not those of any sub-dialogs!) for child widgets that could accept a keyboard shortcut and add these to _shortcutList.
- void [resolveConflict](#) (YShortcut *shortcut)
Pick a new shortcut character for 'shortcut' - one that isn't marked as used in the '_used' array.
- int [findShortestWizardButton](#) (const YShortcutList &conflictList)
Find the shortest wizard button in 'conflictList', if there is any.
- unsigned [findShortestWidget](#) (const YShortcutList &conflictList)
Find the shortest widget in 'conflictList'.

Protected Attributes

- YDialog * [_dialog](#)
The dialog this shortcut manager works on.
- YShortcutList [_shortcutList](#)
List of all the shortcuts in this dialog.
- int [_wanted](#) [sizeof(char)<< 8]
Counters for wanted shortcut characters.
- bool [_used](#) [sizeof(char)<< 8]
Flags for used shortcut characters.
- int [_conflictCount](#)
Counter for shortcut conflicts.

5.125.1 Detailed Description

Helper class to manage keyboard shortcuts within one dialog and resolve keyboard shortcut conflicts.

Definition at line 38 of file [YShortcutManager.h](#).

5.125.2 Member Function Documentation

5.125.2.1 [checkShortcuts\(\)](#)

```
void YShortcutManager::checkShortcuts (
    bool autoResolve = true )
```

Check the keyboard shortcuts of all children of this dialog (not for sub-dialogs!).

Call [resolveAllConflicts\(\)](#) if 'autoResolve' is 'true'.

Definition at line 60 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

5.125.2.2 conflictCount()

```
int YShortcutManager::conflictCount ( ) [inline]
```

Returns the number of shortcut conflicts.

Valid only after [checkShortcuts\(\)](#) or [resolveAllConflicts\(\)](#).

Definition at line 63 of file [YShortcutManager.h](#).

5.125.2.3 findShortestWidget()

```
unsigned YShortcutManager::findShortestWidget (
    const YShortcutList & conflictList ) [protected]
```

Find the shortest widget in 'conflictList'.

Buttons get priority if they have the same number of eligible shortcut characters as another widget.

Returns the index of the shortest widget.

Definition at line 332 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

5.125.2.4 findShortestWizardButton()

```
int YShortcutManager::findShortestWizardButton (
    const YShortcutList & conflictList ) [protected]
```

Find the shortest wizard button in 'conflictList', if there is any.

Returns the index of that shortest wizard button or -1 if there is none.

Definition at line 307 of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

5.125.2.5 `resolveAllConflicts()`

```
void YShortcutManager::resolveAllConflicts ( )
```

Resolve shortcut conflicts.

Requires [checkShortcuts\(\)](#) to be called first.

Note: This may or may not work. There is no general solution to that problem. This method tries its best, but you may end up with widgets that don't have any (more) shortcut.

Why? Just picture the following (admittedly pathologic) situation:

[& OK] [& OK] [& OK]

This will result in something like this:

[& OK] [O& K] [OK]

I.e. the first OK button will retain its preferred shortcut ('O'), the second OK button's shortcut will be reassigned to 'K' and the third won't get any - there are simply not enough eligible shortcut characters.

This may even fail in much less pathological situations. This example is only supposed to give you a general idea why not to blindly rely on automatic shortcut resolving.

It's always best to resolve conflicts manually. This will generally result in much better shortcuts: Easier to memorize, less chance of picking characters that cannot really do a good job showing their shortcut like very narrow characters (e.g., 'i') or descender characters (e.g., 'g', 'p', 'q' - imagine those underlined!).

Definition at line [161](#) of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

5.125.2.6 `resolveConflict()`

```
void YShortcutManager::resolveConflict (
    YShortcut * shortcut ) [protected]
```

Pick a new shortcut character for 'shortcut' - one that isn't marked as used in the '`_used`' array.

Unset the conflict marker if that succeeded.

Definition at line [229](#) of file [YShortcutManager.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YShortcutManager.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YShortcutManager.cc`

5.126 YSimpleEventHandler Class Reference

Simple event handler suitable for most UIs.

```
#include <YSimpleEventHandler.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YSimpleEventHandler](#) ()
Constructor.
- virtual [~YSimpleEventHandler](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [sendEvent](#) (YEvent *event_disown)
Widget event handlers call this when an event occurred that should be the answer to a UserInput() / PollInput() (etc.) call.
- bool [eventPendingFor](#) (YWidget *widget) const
Returns 'true' if there is any event pending for the specified widget.
- YEvent * [pendingEvent](#) () const
Returns the last event that isn't processed yet or 0 if there is none.
- YEvent * [consumePendingEvent](#) ()
Consumes the pending event.
- void [deletePendingEventsFor](#) (YWidget *widget)
Delete any pending events for the specified widget.
- void [clear](#) ()
Clears any pending event (deletes the corresponding object).
- void [blockEvents](#) (bool block=true)
Block (or unblock) events.
- void [unblockEvents](#) ()
Unblock events previously blocked.
- bool [eventsBlocked](#) () const
Returns 'true' if events are currently blocked.
- void [deleteEvent](#) (YEvent *event)
Delete an event.

Protected Attributes

- YEvent * [_pendingEvent](#)
- bool [_eventsBlocked](#)

5.126.1 Detailed Description

Simple event handler suitable for most UIs.

This event handler keeps track of one single event that gets overwritten when a new one arrives.

Definition at line 39 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.h](#).

5.126.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.126.2.1 ~YSimpleEventHandler()

```
YSimpleEventHandler::~YSimpleEventHandler ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructor.

If there is a pending event, it is deleted here.

Definition at line 45 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

5.126.3 Member Function Documentation

5.126.3.1 blockEvents()

```
void YSimpleEventHandler::blockEvents (
    bool block = true )
```

Block (or unblock) events.

If events are blocked, any event sent with [sendEvent\(\)](#) from now on is ignored (and will get lost) until events are unblocked again.

Definition at line 146 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

5.126.3.2 consumePendingEvent()

```
YEvent * YSimpleEventHandler::consumePendingEvent ( )
```

Consumes the pending event.

Sets the internal pending event to 0. Does NOT delete the internal consuming event.

The caller assumes ownership of the object this pending event points to. In particular, he has to take care to delete that object when he is done processing it.

Returns the pending event or 0 if there is none.

Definition at line 63 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

5.126.3.3 deleteEvent()

```
void YSimpleEventHandler::deleteEvent (
    YEvent * event )
```

Delete an event.

Don't call this from the outside; this is public only because of limitations of C++ .

Definition at line 157 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

5.126.3.4 deletePendingEventsFor()

```
void YSimpleEventHandler::deletePendingEventsFor (
    YWidget * widget )
```

Delete any pending events for the specified widget.

This is useful mostly if the widget is about to be destroyed.

Definition at line 131 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

5.126.3.5 pendingEvent()

```
YEvent* YSimpleEventHandler::pendingEvent ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the last event that isn't processed yet or 0 if there is none.

This event handler keeps track of only one single (the last one) event.

Definition at line 80 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.h](#).

5.126.3.6 sendEvent()

```
void YSimpleEventHandler::sendEvent (
    YEvent * event_disown )
```

Widget event handlers call this when an event occurred that should be the answer to a `UserInput()` / `PollInput()` (etc.) call.

The UI assumes ownership of the event object that 'event' points to, so the event MUST be created with `new()`. The UI is to take care to delete the event after it has been processed.

If events are blocked (see [blockEvents\(\)](#)), the event sent with this function will be ignored (but safely deleted - no memory leak).

It is an error to pass 0 for 'event'. This simple event handler keeps track of only the latest user event. If there is more than one, older events are automatically discarded. Since Events are created on the heap with the "new" operator, discarded events need to be deleted.

Events that are not discarded are deleted later (after they are processed) by the generic UI.

Definition at line 76 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.cc](#).

5.126.3.7 unblockEvents()

```
void YSimpleEventHandler::unblockEvents ( ) [inline]
```

Unblock events previously blocked.

This is just an alias for `blockEvents(false)` for better readability.

Definition at line 116 of file [YSimpleEventHandler.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

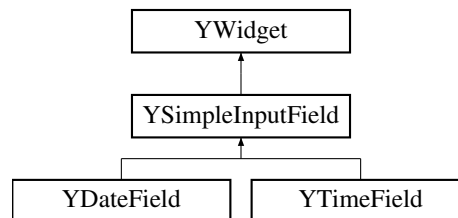
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSimpleEventHandler.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSimpleEventHandler.cc`

5.127 YSimpleInputField Class Reference

Abstract base class for simple input fields with a label above the field and a text value.

```
#include <YSimpleInputField.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSimpleInputField:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YSimpleInputField ()`
Destructor.
- virtual `std::string value ()=0`
Get the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.
- virtual `void setValue (const std::string &text)=0`
Set the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.
- `std::string label () const`
Get the label (the caption above the input field).
- virtual `void setLabel (const std::string &label)`
Set the label (the caption above the input field).
- virtual `bool setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual `YPropertyValue getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`

Get a property.

- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()

Return this class's property set.

- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

- const char * [userInputProperty](#) ()

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Protected Member Functions

- [YSimpleInputField](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)

Constructor.

5.127.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for simple input fields with a label above the field and a text value.

Definition at line 37 of file [YSimpleInputField.h](#).

5.127.2 Member Function Documentation

5.127.2.1 [getProperty\(\)](#)

```
YPropertyValue YSimpleInputField::getProperty (  
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw [YUIPropertyExceptions](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 112 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

5.127.2.2 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YSimpleInputField::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 76 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

5.127.2.3 `setLabel()`

```
void YSimpleInputField::setLabel (
    const std::string & label ) [virtual]
```

Set the label (the caption above the input field).

Derived classes are free to reimplement this, but they should call this base class method at the end of the overloaded function.

Definition at line 68 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

5.127.2.4 `setProperty()`

```
bool YSimpleInputField::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 96 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

5.127.2.5 setShortcutString()

```
virtual void YSimpleInputField::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 121 of file [YSimpleInputField.h](#).

5.127.2.6 setValue()

```
virtual void YSimpleInputField::setValue (
    const std::string & text ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.127.2.7 shortcutString()

```
virtual std::string YSimpleInputField::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 114 of file [YSimpleInputField.h](#).

5.127.2.8 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YSimpleInputField::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 128 of file [YSimpleInputField.h](#).

5.127.2.9 value()

```
virtual std::string YSimpleInputField::value ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Get the current value (the text entered by the user or set from the outside) of this input field.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSimpleInputField.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSimpleInputField.cc

5.128 YSimpleInputFieldPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YSimpleInputFieldPrivate** (const std::string &label)

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**

5.128.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YSimpleInputField.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

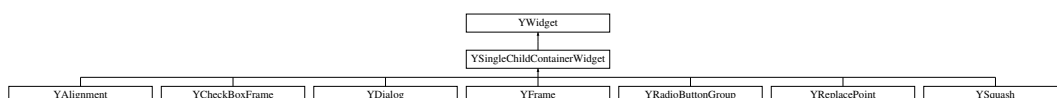
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSimpleInputField.cc

5.129 YSingleChildContainerWidget Class Reference

Container widget class that manages one child.

```
#include <YSingleChildContainerWidget.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSingleChildContainerWidget:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YSingleChildContainerWidget](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
Preferred width of the widget.
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()
Preferred height of the widget.
- virtual void [setSize](#) (int newWidth, int newHeight)
Set the new size of the widget.
- virtual bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
Returns 'true' if this widget is stretchable in the specified dimension.

Protected Member Functions

- [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#) (YWidget *parent)
Constructor.

5.129.1 Detailed Description

Container widget class that manages one child.

Definition at line 34 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.h](#).

5.129.2 Member Function Documentation

5.129.2.1 [preferredHeight\(\)](#)

```
int YSingleChildContainerWidget::preferredHeight ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YAlignment](#).

Definition at line 51 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#).

5.129.2.2 preferredWidth()

```
int YSingleChildContainerWidget::preferredWidth ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YAlignment](#).

Definition at line 42 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#).

5.129.2.3 setSize()

```
void YSingleChildContainerWidget::setSize (
    int newWidth,
    int newHeight ) [virtual]
```

Set the new size of the widget.

In this case, the size of the single child is set.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YAlignment](#).

Definition at line 60 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#).

5.129.2.4 stretchable()

```
bool YSingleChildContainerWidget::stretchable (
    YUIDimension dim ) const [virtual]
```

Returns 'true' if this widget is stretchable in the specified dimension.

In this case, the stretchability of the single child is returned.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented in [YAlignment](#), and [YSquash](#).

Definition at line 68 of file [YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

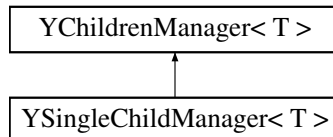
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSingleChildContainerWidget.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSingleChildContainerWidget.cc](#)

5.130 YSingleChildManager< T > Class Template Reference

Children manager that can handle one single child (rejecting any more).

```
#include <YChildrenManager.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSingleChildManager< T >:



Public Member Functions

- **YSingleChildManager** (T *containerParent)
- virtual void [add](#) (T *child)
Add a new child.
- void [replace](#) (T *newChild)
Replace the previous child (if any) with a new one.

Additional Inherited Members

5.130.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>  
class YSingleChildManager< T >
```

Children manager that can handle one single child (rejecting any more).

Useful for [YAlignment](#), [YFrame](#) etc.

Definition at line [173](#) of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

5.130.2 Member Function Documentation

5.130.2.1 add()

```
template<class T >
virtual void YSingleChildManager< T >::add (
    T * child ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Add a new child.

Reimplemented from [YChildrenManager](#).

This will throw a [YUITooManyChildrenException](#) if there already is a child.

Reimplemented from [YChildrenManager< T >](#).

Definition at line 189 of file [YChildrenManager.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

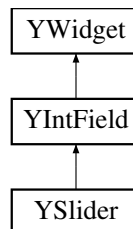
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YChildrenManager.h

5.131 YSlider Class Reference

Slider: Input widget for an integer value between a minimum and a maximum value.

```
#include <YSlider.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSlider:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YSlider](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Protected Member Functions

- [YSlider](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label, int minValue, int maxValue)
Constructor.

5.131.1 Detailed Description

Slider: Input widget for an integer value between a minimum and a maximum value.

Very similar to IntField in semantics, but with a graphical slider that can be dragged to the desired value. It also contains an IntField to allow entering the value directly.

Don't confuse this widget with ProgressBar: ProgressBar is output-only.

This is an optional widget, i.e. not all UIs support it.

Definition at line 44 of file [YSlider.h](#).

5.131.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.131.2.1 YSlider()

```
YSlider::YSlider (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & label,
    int minValue,
    int maxValue ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Create a Slider with 'label' as the caption, and the specified minimum and maximum values.

Note that YWidgetFactory::createSlider() also has an 'initialValue' parameter that is not used here (because the current value is not stored in this base class, but in the derived class).

Definition at line 43 of file [YSlider.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSlider.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSlider.cc](#)

5.132 YSliderPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bool **dummy**

5.132.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YSlider.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

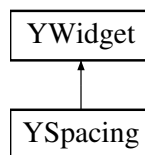
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSlider.cc](#)

5.133 YSpacing Class Reference

HSpacing, VSpacing, HStretch, VStretch.

```
#include <YSpacing.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSpacing:



Public Member Functions

- [YSpacing](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, YUIDimension dim, bool [stretchable](#)=false, YLayoutSize_t layoutUnits=0.0)
Constructor.
- virtual [~YSpacing](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- YUIDimension [dimension](#) () const
Return the primary dimension of this Spacing/Stretch, i.e.
- int [size](#) () const
Return the size in the primary dimension.
- int [size](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
Return the size in the specified dimension.
- virtual int [preferredWidth](#) ()
Preferred width of the widget.
- virtual int [preferredHeight](#) ()
Preferred height of the widget.

Additional Inherited Members

5.133.1 Detailed Description

HSpacing, VSpacing, HStretch, VStretch.

Definition at line 37 of file [YSpacing.h](#).

5.133.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.133.2.1 YSpacing()

```
YSpacing::YSpacing (
    YWidget * parent,
    YUIDimension dim,
    bool stretchable = false,
    YLayoutSize_t layoutUnits = 0.0 )
```

Constructor.

A Spacing/Stretch widget works only in one dimension ('dim') at the same time. But it can be stretchable and have a size at the same time, in which case the specified size acts very much like a minimal size - but not exactly, since [YLayoutBox](#) will reduce Spacings first before other widgets have to be resized below their preferred size.

'layoutUnits' is specified in abstract UI units where a main window (800x600 pixels in the Qt UI) corresponds to a 80x25 window.

Definition at line 45 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

5.133.3 Member Function Documentation

5.133.3.1 dimension()

```
YUIDimension YSpacing::dimension ( ) const
```

Return the primary dimension of this Spacing/Stretch, i.e.

the dimension in which it uses space or stretches.

Definition at line 62 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

5.133.3.2 preferredHeight()

```
int YSpacing::preferredHeight ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred height of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 90 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

5.133.3.3 preferredWidth()

```
int YSpacing::preferredWidth ( ) [virtual]
```

Preferred width of the widget.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Implements [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 81 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

5.133.3.4 size() [1/2]

```
int YSpacing::size ( ) const
```

Return the size in the primary dimension.

This is the device dependent size (pixels or character cells), not the abstract UI layout unit from the constructor.

Definition at line 68 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

5.133.3.5 size() [2/2]

```
int YSpacing::size (
    YUIDimension dim ) const
```

Return the size in the specified dimension.

This is the device dependent size (pixels or character cells), not the abstract UI layout unit from the constructor.

Definition at line 74 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSpacing.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSpacing.cc](#)

5.134 YSpacingPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YSpacingPrivate** (YUIDimension dim, int size)

Public Attributes

- YUIDimension **dim**
- int **size**

5.134.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 31 of file [YSpacing.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

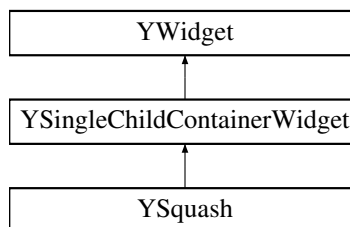
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSpacing.cc

5.135 YSquash Class Reference

HSquash, VSquash HVSquash: reduce child to its preferred size.

```
#include <YSquash.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YSquash:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YSquash](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- bool [horSquash](#) () const
Returns 'true' if this widget squashes horizontally.
- bool [vertSquash](#) () const
Returns 'true' if this widget squashes vertically.
- bool [stretchable](#) (YUIDimension dim) const
In a squashed dimension the widget NOT stretchable.

Protected Member Functions

- [YSquash](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, bool [horSquash](#), bool [vertSquash](#))
Constructor.

5.135.1 Detailed Description

HSquash, VSquash HVSquash: reduce child to its preferred size.

Squash is a widget that "squashes" its one child during layout, i.e., it reduces it in size down to its preferred size. It may squash vertically, horizontally or in both dimensions.

Definition at line 41 of file [YSquash.h](#).

5.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.135.2.1 YSquash()

```
YSquash::YSquash (  
    YWidget * parent,  
    bool horSquash,  
    bool vertSquash ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Squashes horizontally if 'horSquash' is 'true', vertically if 'vertSquash' is 'true'.

Definition at line 44 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

5.135.3 Member Function Documentation

5.135.3.1 stretchable()

```
bool YSquash::stretchable (  
    YUIDimension dim ) const [virtual]
```

In a squashed dimension the widget NOT stretchable.

In an unsquashed dimension the widget is stretchable if the child is stretchable.

Reimplemented from [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line 70 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSquash.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSquash.cc

5.136 YSquashPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [YSquashPrivate](#) (bool horSquash, bool vertSquash)
Constructor.

Public Attributes

- [YBothDim](#)< bool > **squash**

5.136.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 29 of file [YSquash.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

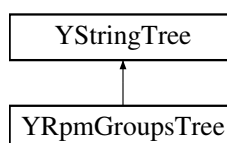
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YSquash.cc

5.137 YStringTree Class Reference

Abstract base class for filter views with hierarchical filter criteria - e.g., RPM group tags, MIME types.

```
#include <YStringTree.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YStringTree:



Public Member Functions

- [YStringTree](#) (const char *[textdomain](#))
Constructor.
- virtual [~YStringTree](#) ()
Destructor.
- [YStringTreeItem](#) * [addBranch](#) (const std::string &content, char delimiter=0, [YStringTreeItem](#) *parent=0)
Add a unique new branch with text content 'content' to the tree, beginning at 'parent' (root if parent == 0).
- std::string [origPath](#) (const [YStringTreeItem](#) *item, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter=true)
Construct a complete original path for the specified tree item.
- std::string [translatedPath](#) (const [YStringTreeItem](#) *item, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter=true)
Construct a complete original path for the specified tree item.
- [YTransText](#) path (const [YStringTreeItem](#) *item, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter=true)
Construct a complete path (both original and translated) for the specified tree item.
- void [logTree](#) ()
Debugging - dump the tree into the log file.
- [YStringTreeItem](#) * [root](#) () const
Returns the root of the filter view tree.
- const char * [textdomain](#) () const
Returns the textdomain used internally for translation of pathname components.
- void [setTextdomain](#) (const char *domain)
Set the textdomain used internally for translation of pathname components.
- std::string [translate](#) (const std::string &orig)
Translate message 'orig' using the internal textdomain.

Protected Member Functions

- std::string [completePath](#) (const [YStringTreeItem](#) *item, bool translated, char delimiter, bool startWithDelimiter)
Construct a complete original or translated path for the specified tree item.
- void [logBranch](#) ([YStringTreeItem](#) *branch, std::string indentation)
Debugging - dump one branch of the tree into the log file.

Protected Attributes

- [YStringTreeItem](#) * [_root](#)
- std::string [_textdomain](#)

5.137.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for filter views with hierarchical filter criteria - e.g., RPM group tags, MIME types.

Definition at line 41 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

5.137.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.137.2.1 YStringTree()

```
YStringTree::YStringTree (
    const char * textdomain )
```

Constructor.

'textdomain' specifies the gettext textdomain to use to translate pathname components as new branches are added.

NOTE: This will NOT change the gettext environment in any way - the tree uses dgettext() internally. The caller is responsible to bind that textdomain to a message catalog (bindtextdomain() etc.).

Definition at line 32 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

5.137.3 Member Function Documentation

5.137.3.1 addBranch()

```
YStringTreeItem * YStringTree::addBranch (
    const std::string & content,
    char delimiter = 0,
    YStringTreeItem * parent = 0 )
```

Add a unique new branch with text content 'content' to the tree, beginning at 'parent' (root if parent == 0).

This content can be a path specification delimited with character 'delimiter' (if not 0), i.e. this method will split 'content' up into path components and insert tree items for each level as appropriate. Leading delimiters will be ignored. If 'delimiter' is 0, 'content' is not split but used 'as is'. Items are automatically sorted alphabetically. Pathname components are automatically translated using the textdomain specified in the constructor.

Returns the tree node for this branch - either newly created or the existing one.

Example: `addBranch("/usr/local/bin", '/') addBranch("/usr/lib", '/')`

`"usr" "lib" "local" "bin"`

Definition at line 48 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

5.137.3.2 completePath()

```
std::string YStringTree::completePath (
    const YStringTreeItem * item,
    bool translated,
    char delimiter,
    bool startWithDelimiter ) [protected]
```

Construct a complete original or translated path for the specified tree item.

'startWithDelimiter' specifies whether or not the complete path should start with the delimiter character.

Definition at line 127 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

5.137.3.3 origPath()

```
std::string YStringTree::origPath (
    const YStringTreeItem * item,
    char delimiter,
    bool startWithDelimiter = true ) [inline]
```

Construct a complete original path for the specified tree item.

'startWithDelimiter' specifies whether or not the complete path should start with the delimiter character.

Definition at line 97 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

5.137.3.4 path()

```
YTransText YStringTree::path (
    const YStringTreeItem * item,
    char delimiter,
    bool startWithDelimiter = true )
```

Construct a complete path (both original and translated) for the specified tree item.

'startWithDelimiter' specifies whether or not the complete path should start with the delimiter character.

Note: [origPath\(\)](#) or [translatedPath\(\)](#) are much cheaper if only one version (original or translated) is required.

Definition at line 158 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

5.137.3.5 root()

```
YStringTreeItem* YStringTree::root ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the root of the filter view tree.

Note: In most cases, the root item itself will not contain any useful information. Consider it the handle for the entire tree, not an actual data element.

Definition at line 139 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

5.137.3.6 setTextdomain()

```
void YStringTree::setTextdomain (
    const char * domain ) [inline]
```

Set the textdomain used internally for translation of pathname components.

NOTE: This will NOT change the gettext environment in any way - the tree uses dgettext() internally. The caller is responsible to bind that textdomain to a message catalog (bindtextdomain() etc.).

Definition at line 157 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

5.137.3.7 translate()

```
std::string YStringTree::translate (
    const std::string & orig )
```

Translate message 'orig' using the internal textdomain.

Returns the translated text or the original if there is no translation.

Definition at line 118 of file [YStringTree.cc](#).

5.137.3.8 translatedPath()

```
std::string YStringTree::translatedPath (
    const YStringTreeItem * item,
    char delimiter,
    bool startWithDelimiter = true ) [inline]
```

Construct a complete original path for the specified tree item.

'startWithDelimiter' specifies whether or not the complete path should start with the delimiter character.

Definition at line 108 of file [YStringTree.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

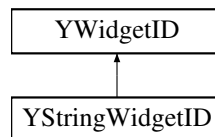
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YStringTree.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YStringTree.cc

5.138 YStringWidgetID Class Reference

Simple widget ID class based on strings.

```
#include <YWidgetID.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YStringWidgetID:



Public Member Functions

- [YStringWidgetID](#) (const std::string &[value](#))
Constructor.
- virtual [~YStringWidgetID](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual bool [isEqual](#) (YWidgetID *otherID) const
Check if this ID is equal to another.
- virtual std::string [toString](#) () const
Convert the ID value to string.
- std::string [value](#) () const
Return the ID value.
- const std::string & [valueConstRef](#) () const
Return the ID value as a const ref.

Additional Inherited Members

5.138.1 Detailed Description

Simple widget ID class based on strings.

Definition at line 72 of file [YWidgetID.h](#).

5.138.2 Member Function Documentation

5.138.2.1 isEqual()

```
bool YStringWidgetID::isEqual (
    YWidgetID * otherID ) const [virtual]
```

Check if this ID is equal to another.

Reimplemented from [YWidgetID](#).

Implements [YWidgetID](#).

Definition at line 45 of file [YWidgetID.cc](#).

5.138.2.2 toString()

```
std::string YStringWidgetID::toString ( ) const [virtual]
```

Convert the ID value to string.

Used for logging and debugging.

Reimplemented from [YWidgetID](#).

Implements [YWidgetID](#).

Definition at line 58 of file [YWidgetID.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

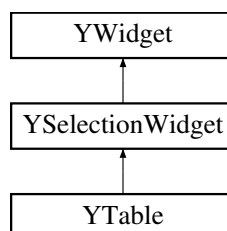
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidgetID.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidgetID.cc](#)

5.139 YTable Class Reference

Table: Selection list with multiple columns.

```
#include <YTable.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTable:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YTable ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass ()` const
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- int `columns ()` const
Return the number of columns of this table.
- bool `hasColumn (int column)` const
Return 'true' if this table has a column no.
- std::string `header (int column)` const
Return the header text for the specified column.
- YAlignmentType `alignment (int column)` const
Return the alignment for the specified column.
- bool `immediateMode ()` const
Deliver even more events than with `notify()` set.
- void `setImmediateMode (bool immediateMode=true)`
Set `immediateMode()` on or off.
- bool `keepSorting ()` const
Return 'true' if the sort order is to be kept in item insertion order, i.e.
- virtual void `setKeepSorting (bool keepSorting)`
Switch between sorting by item insertion order (`keepSorting: true`) or allowing the user to sort by an arbitrary column (by clicking on the column header).
- bool `hasMultiSelection ()` const
Return 'true' if the user can select multiple items at the same time (e.g., with shift-click or ctrl-click).
- virtual void `cellChanged (const YTableCell *cell)=0`
Notification that a cell (its text and/or its icon) was changed from the outside.
- virtual bool `setProperty (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)`
Set a property.
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty (const std::string &propertyName)`
Get a property.
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.
- const char * `userInputProperty ()`
The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Protected Member Functions

- YTable (YWidget *parent, YTableHeader *header, bool multiSelection)
Constructor.
- void `setTableHeader (YTableHeader *newHeader)`
Exchange the previous table header with a new one.

5.139.1 Detailed Description

Table: Selection list with multiple columns.

The user can select exactly one row (with all its columns) from that list. Each cell (each column within each row) has a label text and an optional icon (*).

This widget is similar to `SelectionBox`, but it has several columns for each item (each row). If just one column is desired, consider using `SelectionBox` instead.

Note: This is not something like a spread sheet, and it doesn't pretend or want to be. Actions are performed on rows, not on individual cells (columns within one row).

(*) Not all UIs (in particular not text-based UIs) support displaying icons, so an icon should never be an exclusive means to display any kind of information.

Definition at line 55 of file [YTable.h](#).

5.139.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.139.2.1 YTable()

```
YTable::YTable (
    YWidget * parent,
    YTableHeader * header,
    bool multiSelection ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

'header' describes the table's headers: Number of columns, column headings, and column alignment. The widget assumes ownership of this object and will delete it when appropriate. The header cannot be changed after creating the widget.

'multiSelection' indicates whether or not the user can select multiple items at the same time (e.g., with shift-click or ctrl-click). This can only be set in the constructor.

Definition at line 50 of file [YTable.cc](#).

5.139.3 Member Function Documentation

5.139.3.1 `cellChanged()`

```
virtual void YTable::cellChanged (
    const YTableCell * cell ) [pure virtual]
```

Notification that a cell (its text and/or its icon) was changed from the outside.

Applications are required to call this whenever a table cell is changed after adding the corresponding table item (the row) to the table widget.

Derived classes are required to implement this and update the display accordingly.

Note that the position of this cell can be retrieved with `cell->column()` and `cell->itemIndex()`.

5.139.3.2 `getProperty()`

```
YPropertyValue YTable::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [207](#) of file [YTable.cc](#).

5.139.3.3 `hasColumn()`

```
bool YTable::hasColumn (
    int column ) const
```

Return 'true' if this table has a column no.

'column' (counting from 0 on).

Definition at line [92](#) of file [YTable.cc](#).

5.139.3.4 immediateMode()

```
bool YTable::immediateMode ( ) const
```

Deliver even more events than with [notify\(\)](#) set.

With "notify" alone, a table widget sends an ActivatedEvent when the user double-clicks an item or presses the "space" key on it. It does not send an event when the user just sends another item.

With "immediate", it also sends a SelectionChangedEvent when the user selects another item. "immediate" implicitly includes "notify".

Definition at line 113 of file [YTable.cc](#).

5.139.3.5 keepSorting()

```
bool YTable::keepSorting ( ) const
```

Return 'true' if the sort order is to be kept in item insertion order, i.e.

if sorting the table by clicking on a column header should be disabled.

Definition at line 130 of file [YTable.cc](#).

5.139.3.6 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YTable::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 151 of file [YTable.cc](#).

5.139.3.7 setKeepSorting()

```
void YTable::setKeepSorting (
    bool keepSorting ) [virtual]
```

Switch between sorting by item insertion order (keepSorting: true) or allowing the user to sort by an arbitrary column (by clicking on the column header).

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new implementation.

Definition at line 137 of file [YTable.cc](#).

5.139.3.8 setProperty()

```
bool YTable::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 186 of file [YTable.cc](#).

5.139.3.9 setTableHeader()

```
void YTable::setTableHeader (
    YTableHeader * newHeader ) [protected]
```

Exchange the previous table header with a new one.

This will delete the old [YTableHeader](#) object.

If the new header has a different number of columns than the old one, all items will implicitly be deleted.

Definition at line 72 of file [YTable.cc](#).

5.139.3.10 userInputProperty()

```
const char* YTable::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 194 of file [YTable.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTable.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTable.cc

5.140 YTableCell Class Reference

One cell (one column in one row) of a [YTableItem](#).

```
#include <YTableItem.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YTableCell](#) (const std::string &[label](#), const std::string &[iconName](#)="")
Constructor with label and optional icon name for cells that don't have a parent item yet (that will be added to a parent later with [setParent\(\)](#)).
- [YTableCell](#) ([YTableItem](#) *[parent](#), int [column](#), const std::string &[label](#), const std::string &[iconName](#)="")
Constructor with parent, column no., label and optional icon name for cells that are created with a parent.
- virtual [~YTableCell](#) ()
Destructor.
- std::string [label](#) () const
Return this cells's label.
- void [setLabel](#) (const std::string &[newLabel](#))
Set this cell's label.
- std::string [iconName](#) () const
Return this cell's icon name.
- bool [hasIconName](#) () const
Return 'true' if this cell has an icon name.
- void [setIconName](#) (const std::string &[newIconName](#))
Set this cell's icon name.
- [YTableItem](#) * [parent](#) () const
Return this cell's parent item or 0 if it doesn't have one yet.
- int [column](#) () const
Return this cell's column no.
- int [itemIndex](#) () const
Convenience function: Return this cell's parent item's index within its table widget or -1 if there is no parent item or no parent table.
- void [reparent](#) ([YTableItem](#) *[parent](#), int [column](#))
Set this cell's parent item and column no.

5.140.1 Detailed Description

One cell (one column in one row) of a [YTableItem](#).

Each cell has a label (a user visible text) and optionally an icon (*).

Note that cells don't have individual IDs; they have just an index. The first cell in an item is `cell(0)`. In an ideal world, each [YTableItem](#) would have exactly as many cells as there are columns in the [YTable](#), but these classes make no such assumptions. A [YTableItem](#) might have any number of cells, including none.

The [YTable](#) widget is free to ignore any excess cells if there are more than the [YTable](#) widget has columns. If there are less cells than the table has columns, the nonexistent cells will be treated as empty.

(*) Not all UIs can handle icons. UIs that can't handle them will simply ignore any icons specified for `YTableCells`. Thus, applications should either check the UI capabilities if it can handle icons or use icons only as an additional visual cue that still has a text counterpart (so the user can still make sense of the table content when no icons are visible).

Definition at line 218 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

5.140.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.140.2.1 `~YTableCell()`

```
virtual YTableCell::~YTableCell ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Destructor.

Not strictly needed inside this class, but useful for derived classes. Since this is the only virtual method of this class, the cost of this is a vtable for this class and a pointer to the vtable in each instance.

Definition at line 253 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

5.140.3 Member Function Documentation

5.140.3.1 `column()`

```
int YTableCell::column ( ) const [inline]
```

Return this cell's column no.

(counting from 0on) or -1 if it doesn't have a parent yet.

Definition at line 298 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

5.140.3.2 label()

```
std::string YTableCell::label ( ) const [inline]
```

Return this cells's label.

This is what the user sees in a dialog, so this will usually be a translated text.

Definition at line 259 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

5.140.3.3 reparent()

```
void YTableCell::reparent (
    YTableItem * parent,
    int column )
```

Set this cell's parent item and column no.

if it doesn't have a parent yet.

This method will throw an exception if the cell already has a parent.

Definition at line 171 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

5.140.3.4 setIconName()

```
void YTableCell::setIconName (
    const std::string & newIconName ) [inline]
```

Set this cell's icon name.

If this is called after the corresponding table item (table row) is added to the table widget, call [YTable::cellChanged\(\)](#) to notify the table widget about the fact. Only then will the display be updated.

Definition at line 287 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

5.140.3.5 setLabel()

```
void YTableCell::setLabel (
    const std::string & newLabel ) [inline]
```

Set this cell's label.

If this is called after the corresponding table item (table row) is added to the table widget, call [YTable::cellChanged\(\)](#) to notify the table widget about the fact. Only then will the display be updated.

Definition at line 268 of file [YTableWidgetItem.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableWidgetItem.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableWidgetItem.cc](#)

5.141 YTableHeader Class Reference

Helper class for [YTable](#) for table column properties:

```
#include <YTableHeader.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YTableHeader](#) ()
Constructor.
- virtual [~YTableHeader](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [addColumn](#) (const std::string &header, YAlignmentType alignment=YAlignBegin)
Add a column with the specified column header text and alignment.
- int [columns](#) () const
Return the number of columns.
- bool [hasColumn](#) (int column) const
Return 'true' if this table header has a column no.
- std::string [header](#) (int column) const
Return the header text for the specified column.
- YAlignmentType [alignment](#) (int column) const
Return the alignment for the specified column.

5.141.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for [YTable](#) for table column properties:

- number of columns
- header for each column
- alignment for each column

Definition at line 43 of file [YTableHeader.h](#).

5.141.2 Member Function Documentation

5.141.2.1 hasColumn()

```
bool YTableHeader::hasColumn (
    int column ) const
```

Return 'true' if this table header has a column no.

'column' (counting from 0 on).

Definition at line 77 of file [YTableHeader.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableHeader.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableHeader.cc

5.142 YTableHeaderPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< std::string > headers`
- `std::vector< YAlignmentType > alignments`

5.142.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 36 of file [YTableHeader.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

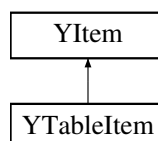
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableHeader.cc

5.143 YTableItem Class Reference

Item class for [YTable](#) items.

```
#include <YTableItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTableItem:



Public Member Functions

- [YTableItem](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [YTableItem](#) (const std::string &label_0, const std::string &label_1=std::string(), const std::string &label_2=std::string(), const std::string &label_3=std::string(), const std::string &label_4=std::string(), const std::string &label_5=std::string(), const std::string &label_6=std::string(), const std::string &label_7=std::string(), const std::string &label_8=std::string(), const std::string &label_9=std::string())
Convenience constructor for table items without any icons.
- virtual [~YTableItem](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [addCell](#) ([YTableCell](#) *cell_disown)
Add a cell.
- void [addCell](#) (const std::string &label, const std::string &iconName=std::string())
Create a new cell and add it (even if both 'label' and 'iconName' are empty).
- void [deleteCells](#) ()
Delete all cells.
- [YTableCellIterator](#) [cellsBegin](#) ()
Return an iterator that points to the first cell of this item.
- [YTableCellConstIterator](#) [cellsBegin](#) () const
- [YTableCellIterator](#) [cellsEnd](#) ()
Return an iterator that points after the last cell of this item.
- [YTableCellConstIterator](#) [cellsEnd](#) () const
- const [YTableCell](#) * [cell](#) (int [index](#)) const
Return the cell at the specified index (counting from 0 on) or 0 if there is none.
- [YTableCell](#) * [cell](#) (int [index](#))
- int [cellCount](#) () const
Return the number of cells this item has.
- bool [hasCell](#) (int [index](#)) const
Return 'true' if this item has a cell with the specified index (counting from 0 on), 'false' otherwise.
- std::string [label](#) (int [index](#)) const
Return the label of cell no.
- std::string [iconName](#) (int [index](#)) const
Return the icon name of cell no.
- bool [hasIconName](#) (int [index](#)) const
Return 'true' if there is a cell with the specified index that has an icon name.
- std::string [label](#) () const
Just for debugging.

5.143.1 Detailed Description

Item class for [YTable](#) items.

Each [YTableItem](#) corresponds to one row in a [YTable](#).

A [YTableItem](#) might have any number of cells (columns within this row), including none. The [YTable](#) widget is free to ignore any excess cells if there are more than the [YTable](#) widget has columns. The [YTable](#) widget is to treat nonexistent cells like empty ones.

Note that while [YTable](#) items and their cells can be manipulated through pointers, their visual representation on screen might be updated only upon calling certain methods of the [YTable](#) widget. See the [YTable](#) reference for details.

Definition at line 58 of file [YTableItem.h](#).

5.143.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.143.2.1 YTableItem() [1/2]

```
YTableItem::YTableItem ( )
```

Default constructor.

Use [addCell\(\)](#) to give it any content.

Definition at line 29 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

5.143.2.2 YTableItem() [2/2]

```
YTableItem::YTableItem (
    const std::string & label_0,
    const std::string & label_1 = std::string(),
    const std::string & label_2 = std::string(),
    const std::string & label_3 = std::string(),
    const std::string & label_4 = std::string(),
    const std::string & label_5 = std::string(),
    const std::string & label_6 = std::string(),
    const std::string & label_7 = std::string(),
    const std::string & label_8 = std::string(),
    const std::string & label_9 = std::string() )
```

Convenience constructor for table items without any icons.

This will create up to 10 (0..9) cells. Empty cells for empty labels at the end of the labels are not created, but empty cells in between are.

```
new YTableItem( "one", "two", "", "", "five" );
```

will create an item with 5 cells:

```
cell[0] ==> "one"
cell[1] ==> "two"
cell[2] ==> ""
cell[3] ==> ""
cell[4] ==> "five"
```

Definition at line 36 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

5.143.2.3 ~YTableItem()

```
YTableItem::~YTableItem ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructor.

This will delete all cells.

Definition at line 82 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

5.143.3 Member Function Documentation

5.143.3.1 addCell()

```
void YTableItem::addCell (
    YTableCell * cell_disown )
```

Add a cell.

This item will assume ownership over the cell and delete it when appropriate (when the table is destroyed or when table items are replaced), at which time the pointer will become invalid.

Cells can still be changed after they (and the item they belong to) are added, but in that case, [YTable::cellChanged\(\)](#) needs to be called to update the table display accordingly.

Definition at line 105 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

5.143.3.2 iconName()

```
std::string YTableItem::iconName (
    int index ) const
```

Return the icon name of cell no.

'index' (counting from 0 on) or an empty string if there is no cell with that index.

Definition at line 155 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

5.143.3.3 label()

```
std::string YTableItem::label (
    int index ) const
```

Return the label of cell no.

'index' (counting from 0 on) or an empty string if there is no cell with that index.

Definition at line 148 of file [YTableItem.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableItem.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableItem.cc](#)

5.144 YTablePrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YTablePrivate** ([YTableHeader](#) *header)

Public Attributes

- [YTableHeader](#) * **header**
- bool **keepSorting**
- bool **immediateMode**

5.144.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YTable.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

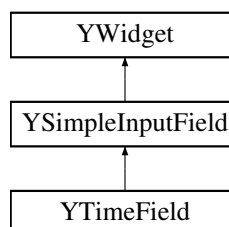
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTable.cc](#)

5.145 YTimeField Class Reference

Input field for entering a time in "hh:mm:ss" format.

```
#include <YTimeField.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTimeField:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YTimeField](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.

Protected Member Functions

- [YTimeField](#) (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label)
Constructor.

5.145.1 Detailed Description

Input field for entering a time in "hh:mm:ss" format.

Derived classes are required to implement: [value\(\)](#) [setValue\(\)](#) See [YSimpleInputField.h](#) for details.

Definition at line 41 of file [YTimeField.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTimeField.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTimeField.cc

5.146 YTimeFieldPrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bool **dummy**

5.146.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file [YTimeField.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

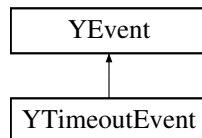
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTimeField.cc

5.147 YTimeoutEvent Class Reference

Event to be returned upon timeout (i.e.

```
#include <YEvent.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTimeoutEvent:



Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YTimeoutEvent](#) ()

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

Additional Inherited Members

5.147.1 Detailed Description

Event to be returned upon timeout (i.e.

no event available in the specified timeout)

Definition at line [346](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.147.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.147.2.1 ~YTimeoutEvent()

```
virtual YTimeoutEvent::~~YTimeoutEvent ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line [358](#) of file [YEvent.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

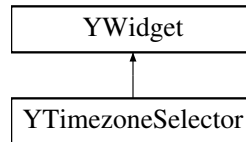
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.h`

5.148 YTimezoneSelector Class Reference

A fancy widget with a world map.

```
#include <YTimezoneSelector.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTimezoneSelector:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YTimezoneSelector](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Return a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.
- virtual std::string [currentZone](#) () const =0
subclasses have to implement this to return value
- virtual void [setCurrentZone](#) (const std::string &zone, bool zoom)=0
subclasses have to implement this to set value

Protected Member Functions

- [YTimezoneSelector](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &pixmap, const std::map< std::string, std::string > &time-zones)
Constructor.

5.148.1 Detailed Description

A fancy widget with a world map.

Definition at line 38 of file [YTimezoneSelector.h](#).

5.148.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.148.2.1 YTimezoneSelector()

```
YTimezoneSelector::YTimezoneSelector (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & pixmap,
    const std::map< std::string, std::string > & timezones ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

This widget isn't doing much on it's own, but the UI may have some fancy use.

- pixmap should be a png or jpg of a world map with centered 0°0° and the timezones are a map between zone.tab entry and user visible string.

The widget is only displaying timezones/cities in that map

Definition at line 41 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

5.148.3 Member Function Documentation

5.148.3.1 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YTimezoneSelector::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 91 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

5.148.3.2 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YTimezoneSelector::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 56 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

5.148.3.3 `setProperty()`

```
bool YTimezoneSelector::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 72 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTimezoneSelector.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTimezoneSelector.cc](#)

5.149 YTimezoneSelectorPrivate Class Reference

5.149.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file [YTimezoneSelector.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTimezoneSelector.cc](#)

5.150 YTransText Class Reference

Helper class for translated strings: Stores a message in the original (untranslated) version along with the translation into the current locale.

```
#include <YTransText.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YTransText](#) (const std::string &[orig](#), const std::string &[translation](#))
Constructor with both original and translated message.
- [YTransText](#) (const std::string &[orig](#))
Constructor that automatically translates the original message.
- [YTransText](#) (const [YTransText](#) &src)
Copy constructor.
- [YTransText](#) & [operator=](#) (const [YTransText](#) &src)
Assignment operator.
- const std::string & [orig](#) () const
Return the original message.
- const std::string & [translation](#) () const
Return the translation.
- const std::string & [trans](#) () const
Return the translation.
- void [setOrig](#) (const std::string &newOrig)
Set the original message.
- void [setTranslation](#) (const std::string &newTrans)
Set the translation.
- bool [operator<](#) (const [YTransText](#) &other) const
operator< : Compares translations.
- bool [operator>](#) (const [YTransText](#) &other) const
operator> : Compares translations.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [YTransText](#) &other) const
operator== : Compares translations.

5.150.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for translated strings: Stores a message in the original (untranslated) version along with the translation into the current locale.

Definition at line 36 of file [YTransText.h](#).

5.150.2 Member Function Documentation

5.150.2.1 setOrig()

```
void YTransText::setOrig (
    const std::string & newOrig ) [inline]
```

Set the original message.

Does not touch the translation, so make sure you change both if you want to keep them synchronized!

Definition at line 95 of file [YTransText.h](#).

5.150.2.2 trans()

```
const std::string& YTransText::trans ( ) const [inline]
```

Return the translation.

(alias, just as a shortcut)

Definition at line 89 of file [YTransText.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

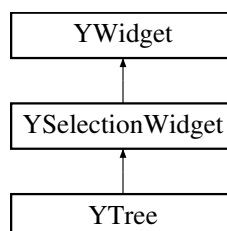
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTransText.h](#)

5.151 YTree Class Reference

Tree: List box that displays a (scrollable) list of hierarchical items from which the user can select exactly one.

```
#include <YTree.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTree:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YTree ()`
Destructor.
- virtual const char * `widgetClass ()` const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual void `rebuildTree ()`=0
Rebuild the displayed tree from the internally stored YTreeItems.
- virtual void `addItems` (const YItemCollection &itemCollection)
Add multiple items.
- bool `immediateMode ()` const
Deliver even more events than with `notify()` set.
- void `setImmediateMode` (bool on=true)
Set `immediateMode()` on or off.
- virtual bool `setProperty` (const std::string &propertyName, const YPropertyValue &val)
Set a property.
- virtual YPropertyValue `getProperty` (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- virtual const YPropertySet & `propertySet ()`
Return this class's property set.
- const char * `userInputProperty ()`
The name of the widget property that will return user input.
- bool `hasMultiSelection ()` const
Return 'true' if the user can select multiple items at the same time.
- virtual YTreeItem * `currentItem ()`=0
Return the the item that currently has the keyboard focus or 0 if no item currently has the keyboard focus.

Protected Member Functions

- YTree (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, bool multiSelection, bool recursiveSelection)
Constructor.

5.151.1 Detailed Description

Tree: List box that displays a (scrollable) list of hierarchical items from which the user can select exactly one.

Each item has a label text and an optional icon (*).

This is very similar to SelectionBox, but each item can have subitems that can be open (expanded) or closed (collapsed).

The tree widget also has a caption label that is displayed above the tree. The hotkey displayed in that caption label will move the keyboard focus into the tree item list.

(*) Not all UIs (in particular not text-based UIs) support displaying icons, so an icon should never be an exclusive means to display any kind of information.

'multiSelection' indicates whether or not the user can select multiple items at the same time. This can only be set in the constructor.

Definition at line 56 of file YTree.h.

5.151.2 Member Function Documentation

5.151.2.1 addItem()

```
void YTree::addItem (
    const YItemCollection & itemCollection ) [virtual]
```

Add multiple items.

For some UIs, this can be more efficient than calling [addItem\(\)](#) multiple times. This function also automatically calls [rebuildTree\(\)](#) at the end.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function at the end of the new implementation.

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YSelectionWidget](#).

Definition at line 81 of file [YTree.cc](#).

5.151.2.2 currentItem()

```
virtual YTreeItem* YTree::currentItem ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Return the the item that currently has the keyboard focus or 0 if no item currently has the keyboard focus.

Notice that for a MultiSelectionBox the current item is not necessarily selected, i.e., its check box may or may not be checked.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

5.151.2.3 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YTree::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 146 of file [YTree.cc](#).

5.151.2.4 immediateMode()

```
bool YTree::immediateMode ( ) const
```

Deliver even more events than with [notify\(\)](#) set.

For [YTree](#), this is relevant mostly for the NCurses UI:

In graphical UIs like the Qt UI, the user can use the mouse to select an item in a tree. With [notify\(\)](#) set, this will send an event right away (i.e., it will make `UserInput` and related return, while normally it would only return when the user clicks a `PushButton`).

In the NCurses UI, there is no mouse, so the user has to use the cursor keys to move to the item he wants to select. In [immediateMode\(\)](#), every cursor key press will make the tree send an event. Without [immediateMode\(\)](#), the `NCtree` will wait until the user hits the [Return] key until an event is sent. Depending on what the application does upon each selection box event, [immediateMode\(\)](#) might make the application less responsive.

Definition at line 64 of file [YTree.cc](#).

5.151.2.5 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YTree::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 89 of file [YTree.cc](#).

5.151.2.6 rebuildTree()

```
virtual void YTree::rebuildTree ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Rebuild the displayed tree from the internally stored `YTreeItems`.

The application should call this (once) after all items have been added with [addItem\(\)](#). [YTree::addItem\(\)](#) calls this automatically.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.151.2.7 `setProperty()`

```
bool YTree::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This function may throw `YUIPropertyExceptions`.

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 123 of file [YTree.cc](#).

5.151.2.8 `userInputProperty()`

```
const char* YTree::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input.

Inherited from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 156 of file [YTree.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

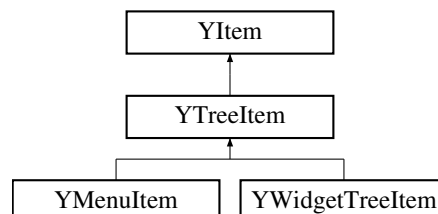
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTree.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTree.cc`

5.152 YTreeItem Class Reference

Item class for tree items.

```
#include <YTreeItem.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YTreeItem:



Public Member Functions

- [YTreeItem](#) (const std::string &[label](#), bool [isOpen](#)=false)
Constructors for toplevel items.
- **YTreeItem** (const std::string &[label](#), const std::string &[iconName](#), bool [isOpen](#)=false)
- [YTreeItem](#) ([YTreeItem](#) *[parent](#), const std::string &[label](#), bool [isOpen](#)=false)
Constructors for items that have a parent item.
- **YTreeItem** ([YTreeItem](#) *[parent](#), const std::string &[label](#), const std::string &[iconName](#), bool [isOpen](#)=false)
- virtual [~YTreeItem](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual bool [hasChildren](#) () const
Return 'true' if this item has any child items.
- virtual [YItemIterator](#) [childrenBegin](#) ()
Return an iterator that points to the first child item of this item.
- virtual [YItemConstIterator](#) [childrenBegin](#) () const
- virtual [YItemIterator](#) [childrenEnd](#) ()
Return an iterator that points after the last child item of this item.
- virtual [YItemConstIterator](#) [childrenEnd](#) () const
- virtual void [addChild](#) ([YItem](#) *item_disown)
Add a child item to this item.
- virtual void [deleteChildren](#) ()
Delete all child items.
- bool [isOpen](#) () const
Return 'true' if this tree item should be displayed open (with its children visible) by default.
- void [setOpen](#) (bool open)
Change the 'isOpen' flag.
- virtual [YTreeItem](#) * [parent](#) () const
Returns this item's parent item or 0 if it is a toplevel item.

5.152.1 Detailed Description

Item class for tree items.

This class implements children management.

Definition at line 37 of file [YTreeItem.h](#).

5.152.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.152.2.1 YTreeItem()

```
YTreeItem::YTreeItem (
    YTreeItem * parent,
    const std::string & label,
    bool isOpen = false )
```

Constructors for items that have a parent item.

They will automatically register this item with the parent item. The parent assumes ownership of this item and will delete it in its (the parent's) destructor.

Definition at line 47 of file [YTreeItem.cc](#).

5.152.2.2 ~YTreeItem()

```
YTreeItem::~YTreeItem ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructor.

This will delete all children.

Definition at line 72 of file [YTreeItem.cc](#).

5.152.3 Member Function Documentation

5.152.3.1 addChild()

```
void YTreeItem::addChild (
    YItem * item_disown ) [virtual]
```

Add a child item to this item.

Note that the constructors that accept a parent pointer will automatically add themselves to their parent, so applications will normally not have to call this function.

Definition at line 78 of file [YTreeItem.cc](#).

5.152.3.2 childrenBegin()

```
virtual YItemIterator YTreeItem::childrenBegin ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Return an iterator that points to the first child item of this item.

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Definition at line 85 of file [YTreeItem.h](#).

5.152.3.3 childrenEnd()

```
virtual YItemIterator YTreeItem::childrenEnd ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Return an iterator that points after the last child item of this item.

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Definition at line 93 of file [YTreeItem.h](#).

5.152.3.4 hasChildren()

```
virtual bool YTreeItem::hasChildren ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Return 'true' if this item has any child items.

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Definition at line 78 of file [YTreeItem.h](#).

5.152.3.5 isOpen()

```
bool YTreeItem::isOpen ( ) const
```

Return 'true' if this tree item should be displayed open (with its children visible) by default.

Notice that this will always return 'false' for tree items without children.

Definition at line 99 of file [YTreeItem.cc](#).

5.152.3.6 parent()

```
virtual YTreeItem* YTreeItem::parent ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Returns this item's parent item or 0 if it is a toplevel item.

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Reimplemented from [YItem](#).

Reimplemented in [YMenuItem](#).

Definition at line 129 of file [YTreeItem.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTreeItem.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTreeItem.cc

5.153 YTreePrivate Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- bool **immediateMode**

5.153.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file [YTree.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTree.cc

5.154 YUI Class Reference

Abstract base class of a libYUI user interface.

```
#include <YUI.h>
```


Public Member Functions

- virtual `~YUI ()`
Destructor.
- void `shutdownThreads ()`
Shut down multithreading.
- virtual void `blockEvents` (bool block=true)
Block (or unblock) events.
- void `unblockEvents ()`
Unblock events previously blocked.
- virtual bool `eventsBlocked ()` const
Returns 'true' if events are currently blocked.
- virtual void `deleteNotify` (YWidget *widget)
Notification that a widget is being deleted.
- void `topmostConstructorHasFinished ()`
Must be called after the constructor of the Qt/NCurses ui is ready.
- bool `runningWithThreads ()` const
Running with threads?
- void `uiThreadMainLoop ()`
This method implements the UI thread in case it is existing.
- YBuiltinCaller * `builtinCaller ()` const
Return the transparent inter-thread communication.
- void `setBuiltinCaller` (YBuiltinCaller *caller)
Set the transparent inter-thread communication.
- virtual YEvent * `runPkgSelection` (YWidget *packageSelector)=0
UI-specific runPkgSelection method.
- YWidget * `sendWidgetID` (const std::string &id)
Send a widget ID.

Static Public Member Functions

- static YUI * `ui ()`
Access the global UI.
- static YWidgetFactory * `widgetFactory ()`
Return the widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for standard (mandatory, i.e.
- static YOptionalWidgetFactory * `optionalWidgetFactory ()`
Return the widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for optional ("special") widgets and the corresponding hasXYWidget() methods.
- static YApplication * `app ()`
Return the global YApplication object.
- static YApplication * `application ()`
Aliases for YUI::app()
- static YApplication * `yApp ()`
- static void `ensureUICreated ()`
Make sure there is a UI (with a UI plug-in) created.

Protected Member Functions

- [YUI](#) (bool withThreads)
Constructor.
- virtual [YWidgetFactory](#) * [createWidgetFactory](#) ()=0
Create the widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for standard (mandatory, i.e.
- virtual [YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) * [createOptionalWidgetFactory](#) ()=0
Create the widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for optional ("special") widgets and the corresponding hasXYWidget() methods.
- virtual [YApplication](#) * [createApplication](#) ()=0
Create the YApplication object that provides global methods.
- virtual void [idleLoop](#) (int fd_ycp)=0
This virtual method is called when threads are activated in case the execution control is currently on the side of the module.
- void [terminateUIThread](#) ()
Tells the ui thread that it should terminate and waits until it does so.
- void [createUIThread](#) ()
Creates and launches the ui thread.
- virtual void [uiThreadDestructor](#) ()
Destructor for the UI thread.
- void [signalUIThread](#) ()
Signals the ui thread by sending one byte through the pipe to it.
- bool [waitForUIThread](#) ()
Waits for the ui thread to send one byte through the pipe to the ycp thread and reads this byte from the pipe.
- void [signalYCPThread](#) ()
Signals the ycp thread by sending one byte through the pipe to it.
- bool [waitForYCPThread](#) ()
Waits for the ycp thread to send one byte through the pipe to the ycp thread and reads this byte from the pipe.
- void [setButtonOrderFromEnvironment](#) ()
Set the button order (in YButtonBox widgets) from environment variables:

Protected Attributes

- bool [_withThreads](#)
true if a separate UI thread is created
- pthread_t [_uiThread](#)
Handle to the ui thread.
- [YBuiltinCaller](#) * [_builtinCaller](#)
Inter-thread communication between the YCP thread and the UI thread: The YCP thread supplies data here and signals the UI thread, the UI thread picks up the data, executes the function, puts the result here and signals the YCP thread that waits until the result is available.
- int [pipe_to_ui](#) [2]
Used to synchronize data transfer with the ui thread.
- int [pipe_from_ui](#) [2]
Used to synchronize data transfer with the ui thread.
- bool [_terminate_ui_thread](#)
This is a flag that signals the ui thread that it should terminate.
- bool [_eventsBlocked](#)
Flag that keeps track of blocked events.

Friends

- class **YUIFunction**
- class **YUILoader**
- void * **start_ui_thread** (void *ui_int)

5.154.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class of a libYUI user interface.

Definition at line 48 of file [YUI.h](#).

5.154.2 Member Function Documentation

5.154.2.1 app()

```
YApplication * YUI::app ( ) [static]
```

Return the global [YApplication](#) object.

This will create the [YApplication](#) upon the first call and return a pointer to the one and only (singleton) [YApplication](#) upon each subsequent call. This may throw exceptions if the [YApplication](#) cannot be created.

Definition at line 157 of file [YUI.cc](#).

5.154.2.2 blockEvents()

```
virtual void YUI::blockEvents (
    bool block = true ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Block (or unblock) events.

If events are blocked, any event sent should be ignored until events are unblocked again.

This default implementation keeps track of a simple internal flag that can be queried with [eventsBlocked\(\)](#), so if you reimplement [blockEvents\(\)](#), be sure to reimplement [eventsBlocked\(\)](#) as well.

Definition at line 161 of file [YUI.h](#).

5.154.2.3 builtinCaller()

```
YBuiltinCaller* YUI::builtinCaller ( ) const [inline]
```

Return the transparent inter-thread communication.

This will return 0 until set from the outside.

Definition at line 212 of file [YUI.h](#).

5.154.2.4 createApplication()

```
virtual YApplication* YUI::createApplication ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Create the [YApplication](#) object that provides global methods.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.154.2.5 createOptionalWidgetFactory()

```
virtual YOptionalWidgetFactory* YUI::createOptionalWidgetFactory ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Create the widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for optional ("special") widgets and the corresponding hasXYWidget() methods.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.154.2.6 createWidgetFactory()

```
virtual YWidgetFactory* YUI::createWidgetFactory ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Create the widget factory that provides all the createXY() methods for standard (mandatory, i.e. non-optional) widgets.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.154.2.7 deleteNotify()

```
virtual void YUI::deleteNotify (
    YWidget * widget ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Notification that a widget is being deleted.

This is called from the [YWidget](#) destructor.

Derived classes can implement this for any clean-up actions such as deleting any events that might be pending for that widget.

Definition at line 185 of file [YUI.h](#).

5.154.2.8 ensureUICreated()

```
void YUI::ensureUICreated ( ) [static]
```

Make sure there is a UI (with a UI plug-in) created.

If there is none yet, this will use all-default parameters to load a UI plug-in and create a UI (without threads).

Definition at line 171 of file [YUI.cc](#).

5.154.2.9 eventsBlocked()

```
virtual bool YUI::eventsBlocked ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Returns 'true' if events are currently blocked.

Reimplement this if you reimplement [blockEvents\(\)](#).

Definition at line 176 of file [YUI.h](#).

5.154.2.10 idleLoop()

```
virtual void YUI::idleLoop (
    int fd_ycp ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

This virtual method is called when threads are activated in case the execution control is currently on the side of the module.

This means that no `UserInput()` or `PollInput()` is pending. The module just does some work. The UI <-> module protocol is in the "UI waits for the next command" state. The UI can override this method when it wants to react to user input or other external events such as repaint requests from the X server.

'fd_ycp' file descriptor that should be used to determine when to leave the idle loop. As soon as it is readable, the loop must be left. In order to avoid polling you can combine it with other ui-specific fds and do a common `select()` call.

5.154.2.11 optionalWidgetFactory()

```
YOptionalWidgetFactory * YUI::optionalWidgetFactory ( ) [static]
```

Return the widget factory that provides all the `createXY()` methods for optional ("special") widgets and the corresponding `hasXYWidget()` methods.

This will create the factory upon the first call and return a pointer to the one and only (singleton) factory upon each subsequent call. This may throw exceptions if the factory cannot be created.

Definition at line 142 of file [YUI.cc](#).

5.154.2.12 runPkgSelection()

```
virtual YEvent* YUI::runPkgSelection (
    YWidget * packageSelector ) [pure virtual]
```

UI-specific runPkgSelection method.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

The packageSelector's dialog will take care of the event and delete it when appropriate. The returned pointer is valid until the next call to YDialog::userInput(), YDialog::pollInput(), or [YUI::runPkgSelection\(\)](#) or until the dialog with the packageSelector is destroyed.

5.154.2.13 sendWidgetID()

```
YWidget * YUI::sendWidgetID (
    const std::string & id )
```

Send a widget ID.

This implementation simply sets the keyboard focus to that widget. If there is no widget with that ID, this will throw a [YUIWidgetNotFoundException](#). This function returns the widget that was found in case the caller wants to do more with it than just set the keyboard focus to it.

Definition at line [482](#) of file [YUI.cc](#).

5.154.2.14 setBuiltinCaller()

```
void YUI::setBuiltinCaller (
    YBuiltinCaller * caller ) [inline]
```

Set the transparent inter-thread communication.

Built-ins are only really called if there is a valid [YBuiltinCaller](#) set.

Definition at line [218](#) of file [YUI.h](#).

5.154.2.15 setButtonOrderFromEnvironment()

```
void YUI::setButtonOrderFromEnvironment ( ) [protected]
```

Set the button order (in [YButtonBox](#) widgets) from environment variables:

`$Y2_BUTTON_ORDER="KDE" $Y2_BUTTON_ORDER="Gnome"`

(all case insensitive)

Definition at line [387](#) of file [YUI.cc](#).

5.154.2.16 shutdownThreads()

```
void YUI::shutdownThreads ( )
```

Shut down multithreading.

This needs to be called before the destructor if the UI was created with threads. If the UI was created without threads, this does nothing.

Definition at line [260](#) of file [YUI.cc](#).

5.154.2.17 topmostConstructorHasFinished()

```
void YUI::topmostConstructorHasFinished ( )
```

Must be called after the constructor of the Qt/NCurses ui is ready.

Starts the ui thread.

Definition at line [183](#) of file [YUI.cc](#).

5.154.2.18 uiThreadDestructor()

```
void YUI::uiThreadDestructor ( ) [protected], [virtual]
```

Destructor for the UI thread.

This will be called as the last thing the UI thread does.

Derived classes can overwrite this. In most cases it makes sense to call this base class method in the new implementation.

Definition at line [112](#) of file [YUI.cc](#).

5.154.2.19 uiThreadMainLoop()

```
void YUI::uiThreadMainLoop ( )
```

This method implements the UI thread in case it is existing.

The loop consists of calling `idleLoop`, getting the next command from the `YCPUIComponent`, evaluating it, which possibly involves calling `userInput()` or `pollInput()` and writes the answer back to the other thread where the request came from.

Definition at line [354](#) of file [YUI.cc](#).

5.154.2.20 unblockEvents()

```
void YUI::unblockEvents ( ) [inline]
```

Unblock events previously blocked.

This is just an alias for `blockEvents(false)` for better readability.

Note: This method is intentionally not virtual.

Definition at line 169 of file [YUI.h](#).

5.154.2.21 widgetFactory()

```
YWidgetFactory * YUI::widgetFactory ( ) [static]
```

Return the widget factory that provides all the `createXY()` methods for standard (mandatory, i.e.

non-optional) widgets.

This will create the factory upon the first call and return a pointer to the one and only (singleton) factory upon each subsequent call. This may throw exceptions if the factory cannot be created.

Definition at line 127 of file [YUI.cc](#).

5.154.3 Member Data Documentation

5.154.3.1 _eventsBlocked

```
bool YUI::_eventsBlocked [protected]
```

Flag that keeps track of blocked events.

Never query this directly, use [eventsBlocked\(\)](#) instead.

Definition at line 367 of file [YUI.h](#).

5.154.3.2 `_terminate_ui_thread`

```
bool YUI::_terminate_ui_thread [protected]
```

This is a flag that signals the ui thread that it should terminate.

This is done by setting the flag to true. The ui thread replies by setting the flag back to false directly after terminating itself.

Definition at line 361 of file [YUI.h](#).

5.154.3.3 `pipe_from_ui`

```
int YUI::pipe_from_ui[2] [protected]
```

Used to synchronize data transfer with the ui thread.

It stores a pair of file descriptors of a pipe. For each YCP value we get from the ui thread, we read one arbitrary byte from here.

Definition at line 353 of file [YUI.h](#).

5.154.3.4 `pipe_to_ui`

```
int YUI::pipe_to_ui[2] [protected]
```

Used to synchronize data transfer with the ui thread.

It stores a pair of file descriptors of a pipe. For each YCP value we send to the ui thread, we write one arbitrary byte here.

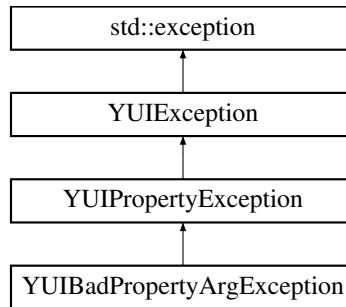
Definition at line 346 of file [YUI.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUI.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUI.cc`

5.155 YUIBadPropertyArgException Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YUIBadPropertyArgException:



Public Member Functions

- **YUIBadPropertyArgException** (const [YProperty](#) &property, [YWidget](#) *widget, const std::string &message="")

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const
Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Additional Inherited Members

5.155.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line [635](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.155.2 Member Function Documentation

5.155.2.1 dumpOn()

```
std::ostream & YUIBadPropertyArgException::dumpOn (
    std::ostream & str ) const [protected], [virtual]
```

Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Implements [YUIPropertyException](#).

Definition at line [196](#) of file [YUIException.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

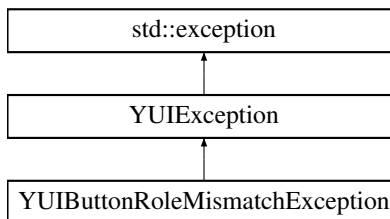
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.cc

5.156 YUIButtonRoleMismatchException Class Reference

Exception class for "wrong button roles in YButtonBox".

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIButtonRoleMismatchException:



Public Member Functions

- **YUIButtonRoleMismatchException** (const std::string &[msg](#))

Additional Inherited Members

5.156.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "wrong button roles in YButtonBox".

Definition at line [905](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

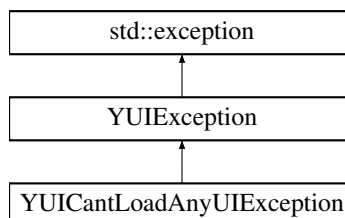
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.157 YUICannotLoadAnyUIException Class Reference

Exception class for UI plugin load failure.

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUICannotLoadAnyUIException:



Additional Inherited Members

5.157.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for UI plugin load failure.

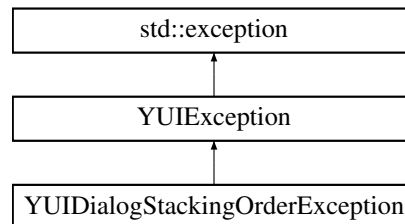
Definition at line 890 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h](#)

5.158 YUIDialogStackingOrderException Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YUIDialogStackingOrderException:



Additional Inherited Members

5.158.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 479 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

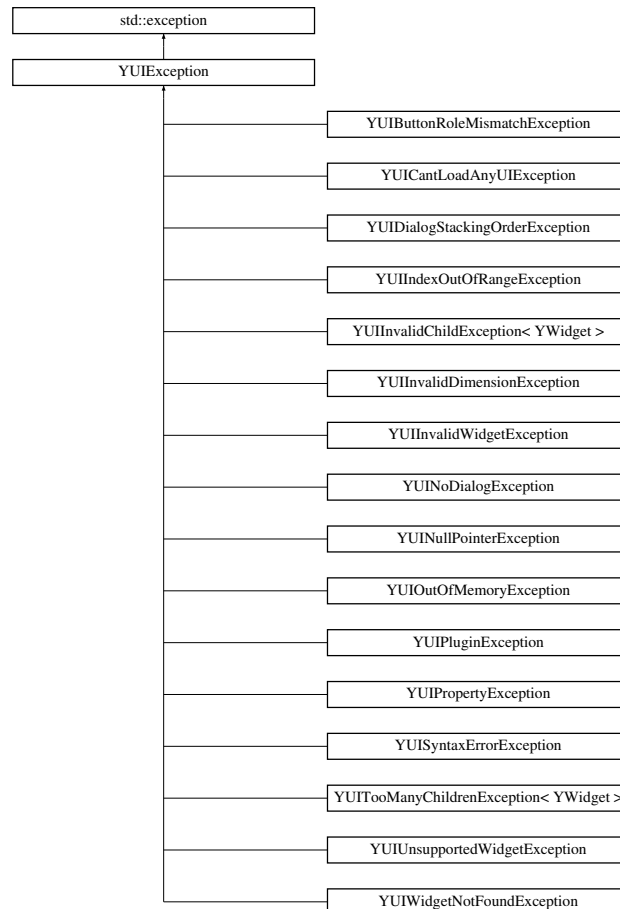
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h](#)

5.159 YUIException Class Reference

Base class for UI Exceptions.

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIException:



Public Member Functions

- [YUIException](#) ()
Default constructor.
- [YUIException](#) (const std::string &msg_r)
Constructor taking a message.
- virtual [~YUIException](#) () throw ()
Destructor.
- const [YCodeLocation](#) & [where](#) () const
Return [YCodeLocation](#).
- void [relocate](#) (const [YCodeLocation](#) &newLocation) const
Exchange location on rethrow.

- `const std::string & msg () const`
Return the message string provided to the constructor.
- `void setMsg (const std::string &msg)`
Set a new message string.
- `std::string asString () const`
Error message provided by dumpOn as string.
- `virtual const char * what () const throw ()`
Return message string.

Static Public Member Functions

- `static std::string strErrno (int errno_r)`
Make a string from errno_r.
- `static std::string strErrno (int errno_r, const std::string &msg)`
Make a string from errno_r and msg_r.
- `static void log (const YUIException &exception, const YCodeLocation &location, const char *const prefix)`
Drop a log line on throw, catch or rethrow.

Protected Member Functions

- `virtual std::ostream & dumpOn (std::ostream &str) const`
Overload this to print a proper error message.

Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &str, const YUIException &obj)`
YUIException stream output.

5.159.1 Detailed Description

Base class for UI Exceptions.

Exception offers to store a message string passed to the constructor. Derived classes may provide additional information. Overload dumpOn to provide a proper error text.

Definition at line 297 of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.159.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.159.2.1 YUIException() [1/2]

```
YUIException::YUIException ( )
```

Default constructor.

Use YUI_THROW to throw exceptions.

Definition at line 62 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

5.159.2.2 YUIException() [2/2]

```
YUIException::YUIException (
    const std::string & msg_r )
```

Constructor taking a message.

Use YUI_THROW to throw exceptions.

Definition at line 67 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

5.159.3 Member Function Documentation

5.159.3.1 log()

```
void YUIException::log (
    const YUIException & exception,
    const YCodeLocation & location,
    const char *const prefix ) [static]
```

Drop a log line on throw, catch or rethrow.

Used by YUI_THROW macros.

Definition at line 127 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

5.159.3.2 msg()

```
const std::string& YUIException::msg ( ) const [inline]
```

Return the message string provided to the constructor.

Note: This is not necessarily the complete error message. The whole error message is provided by `asString` or `dump`↵
On.

Definition at line 334 of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.159.3.3 what()

```
virtual const char* YUIException::what ( ) const throw ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Return message string.

Reimplemented from `std::exception`.

Definition at line 370 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

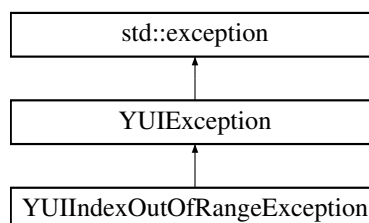
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.cc`

5.160 YUIIndexOutOfRangeException Class Reference

Exception class for "index out of range".

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `YUIIndexOutOfRangeException`:



Public Member Functions

- [YUIIndexOutOfRangeException](#) (int [invalidIndex](#), int [validMin](#), int [validMax](#), const std::string &[msg](#)="")
Constructor.
- int [invalidIndex](#) () const
Return the offending index value.
- int [validMin](#) () const
Return the valid minimum index.
- int [validMax](#) () const
Return the valid maximum index.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const
Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Additional Inherited Members

5.160.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "index out of range".

Definition at line [807](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.160.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.160.2.1 YUIIndexOutOfRangeException()

```
YUIIndexOutOfRangeException::YUIIndexOutOfRangeException (
    int invalidIndex,
    int validMin,
    int validMax,
    const std::string & msg = "" ) [inline]
```

Constructor.

'invalidIndex' is the offending index value. It should be between 'validMin' and 'validMax':

```
validMin <= index <= validMax
```

Definition at line [818](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.160.3 Member Function Documentation

5.160.3.1 dumpOn()

```
virtual std::ostream& YUIIndexOutOfRangeException::dumpOn (
    std::ostream & str ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Definition at line 852 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

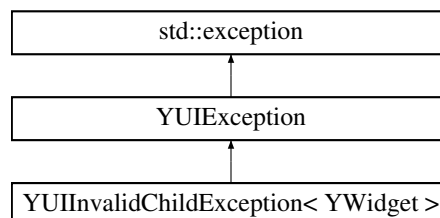
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.161 YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget > Class Template Reference

Exception class for "invalid child".

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >:



Public Member Functions

- **YUIInvalidChildException** ([YWidget](#) *container, [YWidget](#) *child=0)
- [YWidget](#) * container () const
Returns the container widget whose child should be removed etc.
- [YWidget](#) * child () const
Returns the child widget.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const
Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Additional Inherited Members

5.161.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class YWidget>
class YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >
```

Exception class for "invalid child".

One of:

- Attempt to remove a child from a children manager that is not in that manager's children list.
- Child widget of wrong type added to a container widget, e.g., anything other than a [YPushButton](#) added to a [YButtonBox](#).

Definition at line [712](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.161.2 Member Function Documentation

5.161.2.1 dumpOn()

```
template<class YWidget >
virtual std::ostream& YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >::dumpOn (
    std::ostream & str ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Definition at line [742](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

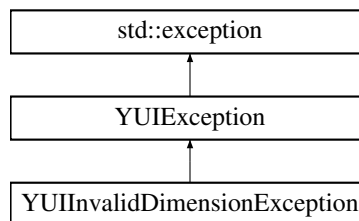
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.162 YUIInvalidDimensionException Class Reference

Exception class for "value other than YD_HORIZ or YD_VERT used for dimension".

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIInvalidDimensionException:



Additional Inherited Members

5.162.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "value other than YD_HORIZ or YD_VERT used for dimension".

Definition at line 792 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

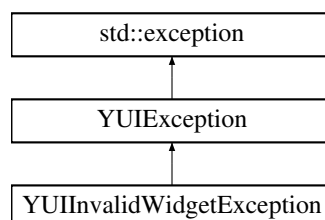
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.163 YUIInvalidWidgetException Class Reference

Exception class for invalid widgets.

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIInvalidWidgetException:



Additional Inherited Members

5.163.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for invalid widgets.

This is typically caused by widget pointers that continue living after the corresponding widget has already been deleted.

Definition at line 440 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h`

5.164 YUILoader Class Reference

Class to load one of the concrete UI plug-ins: Qt, NCurses, Gtk.

```
#include <YUILoader.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [loadUI](#) (bool withThreads=false)
Load any of the available UI-plugins by this order and criteria:
- static void [deleteUI](#) ()
This will make sure the UI singleton is deleted.
- static void [loadPlugin](#) (const std::string &name, bool withThreads=false)
Load a UI plug-in.
- static bool **pluginExists** (const std::string &pluginBaseName)
- static void [loadExternalWidgets](#) (const std::string &name, const std::string &symbol="_Z21createExternal↵ WidgetsPKc")
Load the given External Widgets plugin followed by its graphical extension implementation in the following order in the same way as loadUI:

5.164.1 Detailed Description

Class to load one of the concrete UI plug-ins: Qt, NCurses, Gtk.

Definition at line 45 of file [YUILoader.h](#).

5.164.2 Member Function Documentation

5.164.2.1 deleteUI()

```
void YUILoader::deleteUI ( ) [static]
```

This will make sure the UI singleton is deleted.

If the UI is already destroyed, it will do nothing. If there still is a UI object, it will be deleted.

This is particularly important for the NCurses UI so that the terminal settings are properly restored.

Definition at line 159 of file [YUILoader.cc](#).

5.164.2.2 loadExternalWidgets()

```
void YUILoader::loadExternalWidgets (
    const std::string & name,
    const std::string & symbol = "_Z21createExternalWidgetsPKc" ) [static]
```

Load the given External Widgets plugin followed by its graphical extension implementation in the following order in the same way as loadUI:

- Qt, Gtk or NCurses

'name' is the user defined plugin name, graphical extension implementations have to be called 'name'-qt, 'name'-gtk and 'name'-ncurses. Following this rule plugin file names are as libyui-XX-YY.so.VER where: XX is the user defined name YY is the UI used (ncurses, gtk, qt) VER is the libyui so version 'symbol' is the function symbol to be loaded, e.g. YExternalWidgets* 'symbol'(void) (e.g. default YExternalWidgets* createExternalWidgets(const char *) see createE↵WFunction_t definition)

Definition at line 218 of file [YUILoader.cc](#).

5.164.2.3 loadPlugin()

```
void YUILoader::loadPlugin (
    const std::string & name,
    bool withThreads = false ) [static]
```

Load a UI plug-in.

'name' is one of the YUIPlugin_ -defines above.

This might throw exceptions.

Definition at line 170 of file [YUILoader.cc](#).

5.164.2.4 loadUI()

```
void YUILoader::loadUI (
    bool withThreads = false ) [static]
```

Load any of the available UI-plugins by this order and criteria:

- Qt:
 - if `$DISPLAY` is set
 - NCurses is user-selected and stdout is *not* a TTY
- Gtk:
 - if `$DISPLAY` is set and Qt is not available,
 - a GTK-based desktop environment is detected from the environment variable `XDG_CURRENT_DESKTOP`
 - any of the above pre-conditions are met and NCurses is user-selected, but stdout is *not* a TTY
- NCurses:
 - if `$DISPLAY` is *not* set and stdout is a TTY
 - Qt and Gtk are not available and stdout is a TTY

This can be overridden by either:

- specifying one of the switches on the command-line of the program
 - `'-gtk'`,
 - `'-ncurses'`, or
 - `'-qt'`
- setting the environment variable `YUI_PREFERRED_BACKEND` to one of
 - `'gtk'`,
 - `'ncurses'`, or
 - `'qt'`

If a command-line switch is given to the program, the setting from the environment variable will be overridden by the UI-plugin chosen with the switch.

If the user-selected UI-plugin is not installed on the system, an installed UI-plugin will be chosen by the above criteria.

Definition at line 42 of file [YUILoader.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILoader.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILoader.cc`

5.165 YUILog Class Reference

UI logging.

```
#include <YUILog.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `std::ostream & log` (YUILogLevel_t logLevel, const char *logComponent, const char *sourceFileName, int lineNo, const char *functionName)
Generic log function.

Static Public Member Functions

- static `std::ostream & debug` (const char *logComponent, const char *sourceFileName, int lineNo, const char *functionName)
Logging functions for each log level.
- static `std::ostream & milestone` (const char *logComponent, const char *sourceFileName, int lineNo, const char *functionName)
- static `std::ostream & warning` (const char *logComponent, const char *sourceFileName, int lineNo, const char *functionName)
- static `std::ostream & error` (const char *logComponent, const char *sourceFileName, int lineNo, const char *functionName)
- static `YUILog * instance` ()
Return the singleton object for this class.
- static void `enableDebugLogging` (bool debugLogging=true)
Enable or disable debug logging.
- static bool `debugLoggingEnabled` ()
Return 'true' if debug logging is enabled, 'false' if not.
- static bool `setLogFileName` (const std::string &logFileName)
Set the log file name to be used with the standard logger function.
- static std::string `logFileName` ()
Return the current log file name or an empty string if stderr is used.
- static void `setLoggerFunction` (YUILoggerFunction loggerFunction)
Set the UI logger function.
- static YUILoggerFunction `loggerFunction` (bool returnStdLogger=false)
Return the UI logger function.
- static void `setEnableDebugLoggingHooks` (YUIEnableDebugLoggingFunction enableFunction, YUIDebugLoggingEnabledFunction isEnabledFunction)
Set the hook functions to enable/disable debug logging and to query if debug logging is enabled:
- static YUIEnableDebugLoggingFunction `enableDebugLoggingHook` ()
Return the hook function that enables or disables debug logging or 0 if no such hook function is set.
- static YUIDebugLoggingEnabledFunction `debugLoggingEnabledHook` ()
Return the hook function that checks if debug logging is enabled or 0 if no such hook function is set.
- static std::string `basename` (const std::string &fileNameWithPath)
Return the base name without path from a file name with path.

5.165.1 Detailed Description

UI logging.

Definition at line 97 of file [YUILog.h](#).

5.165.2 Member Function Documentation

5.165.2.1 debug()

```
std::ostream & YUILog::debug (
    const char * logComponent,
    const char * sourceFileName,
    int lineNo,
    const char * functionName ) [static]
```

Logging functions for each log level.

They all access the singleton object for this class. This means that the first call to any of those functions will create the singleton [YUILog](#) object.

Definition at line 483 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.165.2.2 instance()

```
YUILog * YUILog::instance ( ) [static]
```

Return the singleton object for this class.

This will create the singleton if it doesn't exist yet.

Definition at line 329 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.165.2.3 log()

```
std::ostream & YUILog::log (
    YUILogLevel_t logLevel,
    const char * logComponent,
    const char * sourceFileName,
    int lineNo,
    const char * functionName )
```

Generic log function.

[debug\(\)](#), [milestone\(\)](#) etc. ultimately all call this function.

Definition at line 452 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.165.2.4 `logFileName()`

```
std::string YUILog::logFileName ( ) [static]
```

Return the current log file name or an empty string if stderr is used.

Notice that this information is only relevant as long as the standard logger function is used.

Definition at line [380](#) of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.165.2.5 `loggerFunction()`

```
YUILoggerFunction YUILog::loggerFunction (
    bool returnStdLogger = false ) [static]
```

Return the UI logger function.

If stderr is used for logging (i.e. no logger function set), 0 is returned (unless 'returnStdLogger' is 'true', in which case the internally used stderr-logger is returned).

Definition at line [417](#) of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.165.2.6 `setEnableDebugLoggingHooks()`

```
void YUILog::setEnableDebugLoggingHooks (
    YUIEnableDebugLoggingFunction enableFunction,
    YUIDebugLoggingEnabledFunction isEnabledFunction ) [static]
```

Set the hook functions to enable/disable debug logging and to query if debug logging is enabled:

```
void enableDebugLogging\( bool enable \); bool debugLoggingEnabled\(\);
```

If those functions are set, they will be used instead of the internal "debugLogging" flag.

Definition at line [429](#) of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.165.2.7 setLogFileName()

```
bool YUILog::setLogFileName (
    const std::string & logFileName ) [static]
```

Set the log file name to be used with the standard logger function.

Output will be appended to this file.

Until this file name is set, the standard logger function logs to stderr. Set the log file name to an empty string to log to stderr again.

This returns 'true' upon success (opening the file was successful), 'false' upon error.

Notice:

(1) This file name is only relevant as long as the standard logger function is used. Custom logger functions may or may not use this file name.

(2) No attempt is made to do anything fancy with the log file like log file rotation when a certain file size is reached. Applications that need this should use a custom logger function. See also [setLoggerFunction\(\)](#).

Definition at line [344](#) of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.165.2.8 setLoggerFunction()

```
void YUILog::setLoggerFunction (
    YUILoggerFunction loggerFunction ) [static]
```

Set the UI logger function.

This is the function that will ultimately receive all UI log output (except debug logging if debug logging is disabled).

By default, all logging is output to stderr. This behaviour can be restored if 0 is passed as a function pointer here.

Definition at line [407](#) of file [YUILog.cc](#).

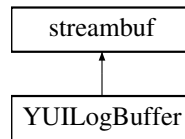
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILog.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILog.cc

5.166 YUILogBuffer Class Reference

Stream buffer class that will use the [YUILog](#)'s logger function.

Inheritance diagram for YUILogBuffer:



Public Member Functions

- [YUILogBuffer](#) ()
Constructor.
- virtual [~YUILogBuffer](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual std::streamsize [xsputn](#) (const char *sequence, std::streamsize maxLength)
Write (no more than maxLength characters of) a sequence of characters and return the number of characters written.
- virtual int [overflow](#) (int ch=EOF)
Write one character in case of buffer overflow.
- std::streamsize [writeBuffer](#) (const char *sequence, std::streamsize seqLen)
Write (no more than maxLength characters of) a sequence of characters and return the number of characters written.
- void [flush](#) ()
Flush the output buffer: Write any data unwritten so far.

Friends

- class **YUILog**

5.166.1 Detailed Description

Stream buffer class that will use the [YUILog](#)'s logger function.

See also <http://blogs.awesomeplay.com/elanthis/archives/2007/12/10/>

Definition at line 54 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.166.2 Member Function Documentation

5.166.2.1 overflow()

```
int YUILogBuffer::overflow (
    int ch = EOF ) [virtual]
```

Write one character in case of buffer overflow.

Reimplemented from `std::streambuf`.

Definition at line 166 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.166.2.2 writeBuffer()

```
std::streamsize YUILogBuffer::writeBuffer (
    const char * sequence,
    std::streamsize seqLen )
```

Write (no more than `maxLength` characters of) a sequence of characters and return the number of characters written.

This is the actual worker function that uses the [YUILog::loggerFunction](#) to actually write characters.

Definition at line 121 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.166.2.3 xsputn()

```
std::streamsize YUILogBuffer::xsputn (
    const char * sequence,
    std::streamsize maxLength ) [virtual]
```

Write (no more than `maxLength` characters of) a sequence of characters and return the number of characters written.

Reimplemented from `std::streambuf`. This is called for all output operations on the associated ostream.

Definition at line 159 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILog.cc`

5.167 YUILogPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [YUILogPrivate](#) ()
Constructor.
- [~YUILogPrivate](#) ()
Destructor.
- [YPerThreadLogInfo](#) * [findCurrentThread](#) ()
Find the per-thread logging information for the current thread.

Public Attributes

- std::string **logFileName**
- std::ofstream **stdLogStream**
- YUILoggerFunction **loggerFunction**
- YUIEnableDebugLoggingFunction **enableDebugLoggingHook**
- YUIDebugLoggingEnabledFunction **debugLoggingEnabledHook**
- bool **enableDebugLogging**
- std::vector< [YPerThreadLogInfo](#) * > **threadLogInfo**

5.167.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 250 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

5.167.2 Member Function Documentation

5.167.2.1 findCurrentThread()

```
YPerThreadLogInfo* YUILogPrivate::findCurrentThread ( ) [inline]
```

Find the per-thread logging information for the current thread.

Create a new one if it doesn't exist yet.

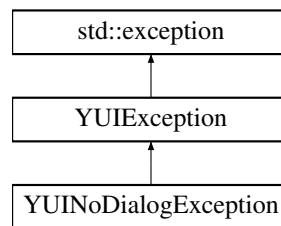
Definition at line 275 of file [YUILog.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUILog.cc

5.168 YUINoDialogException Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YUINoDialogException:



Additional Inherited Members

5.168.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 467 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

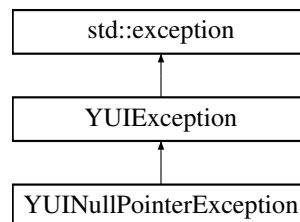
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.169 YUINullPointerException Class Reference

Exception class for generic null pointer exceptions.

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUINullPointerException:



Additional Inherited Members

5.169.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for generic null pointer exceptions.

When available, a more specialized exception class should be used.

Definition at line 407 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

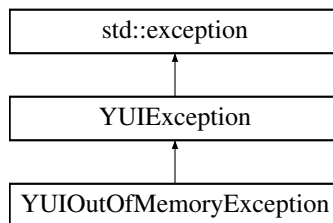
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.170 YUIOutOfMemoryException Class Reference

Exception class for "out of memory".

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIOutOfMemoryException:



Additional Inherited Members

5.170.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "out of memory".

Typically used if operator new returned 0.

Definition at line [423](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

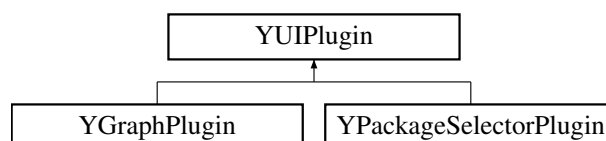
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h`

5.171 YUIPlugin Class Reference

Wrapper class for dlopen() and related.

```
#include <YUIPlugin.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIPlugin:



Public Member Functions

- [YUIPlugin](#) (const char *[pluginLibBaseName](#))
Constructor: Load the specified plugin library from the standard UI plugin directory (/usr/lib/yui/).
- virtual [~YUIPlugin](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [unload](#) ()
Unload this plugin.
- void * [locateSymbol](#) (const char *symbol)
Try to locate the specified symbol (function or global variable) in the plugin library.
- bool [error](#) () const
Returns 'true' if there was an error loading the plugin.
- bool [success](#) () const
Returns 'true' if there was no error loading the plugin.
- std::string [errorMsg](#) () const
Returns a human readable (but in most cases untranslated) error message if there was an error.

Protected Member Functions

- void * [pluginLibHandle](#) ()
Returns the dlopen() handle of the plugin library.
- std::string [pluginLibBaseName](#) () const
Returns the base name of the plugin library.
- std::string [pluginLibFullPath](#) () const
Returns the full path of the plugin library.

5.171.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for dlopen() and related.

Definition at line 35 of file [YUIPlugin.h](#).

5.171.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.171.2.1 ~YUIPlugin()

```
YUIPlugin::~YUIPlugin ( ) [virtual]
```

Destructor.

Please note that this will NOT attempt to unload the plugin library since this is usually counterproductive. If unloading the plugin is desired, call [unload\(\)](#) manually.

Definition at line 57 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

5.171.3 Member Function Documentation

5.171.3.1 locateSymbol()

```
void * YUIPlugin::locateSymbol (
    const char * symbol )
```

Try to locate the specified symbol (function or global variable) in the plugin library.

Returns the in-memory address of that symbol or 0 if it could not be found or if loading the plugin library had failed in the constructor.

Definition at line 86 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

5.171.3.2 unload()

```
void YUIPlugin::unload ( )
```

Unload this plugin.

This calls `dlclose()` which will unload the plugin library if it is no longer used, i.e. if the reference count `dlopen()` uses reaches 0.

Definition at line 65 of file [YUIPlugin.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

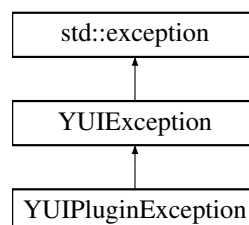
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIPlugin.h`
- `/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIPlugin.cc`

5.172 YUIPluginException Class Reference

Exception class for plugin load failure.

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIPluginException:



Public Member Functions

- **YUIPluginException** (const std::string &pluginName)

Additional Inherited Members

5.172.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for plugin load failure.

Definition at line 875 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

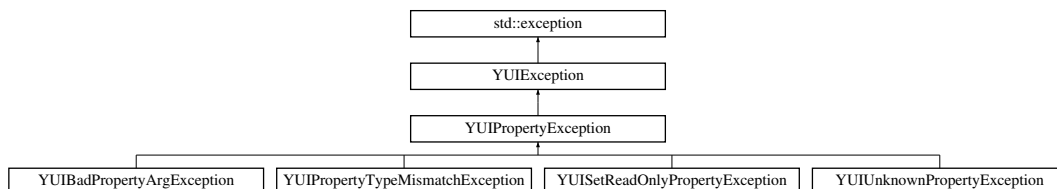
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.173 YUIPropertyException Class Reference

Abstract base class for widget property exceptions.

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIPropertyException:



Public Member Functions

- **YProperty property** () const
Returns the property that caused this exception.
- **YWidget * widget** () const
Returns the corresponding widget or 0 if there was none.
- void **setWidget** (YWidget *w)
Set the corresponding widget.

Protected Member Functions

- **YUIPropertyException** (const YProperty &prop, YWidget *widget=0)
- virtual std::ostream & **dumpOn** (std::ostream &str) const =0
Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Additional Inherited Members

5.173.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for widget property exceptions.

Definition at line 506 of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.173.2 Member Function Documentation

5.173.2.1 dumpOn()

```
virtual std::ostream& YUIPropertyException::dumpOn (
    std::ostream & str ) const [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Implemented in [YUIBadPropertyArgException](#), [YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException](#), [YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException](#), and [YUIUnknownPropertyException](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

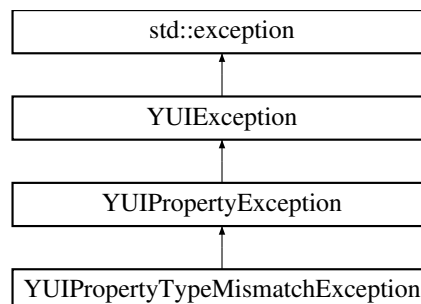
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.174 YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException Class Reference

Exception class for "property type mismatch": The application tried to set a property with a wrong type.

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException:



Public Member Functions

- **YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException** (const [YProperty](#) &property, YPropertyType type, [YWidget](#) *widget=0)
- YPropertyType [type](#) () const

Return the property type the application tried to set.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const

Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Additional Inherited Members

5.174.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "property type mismatch": The application tried to set a property with a wrong type.

Definition at line [578](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.174.2 Member Function Documentation

5.174.2.1 [dumpOn\(\)](#)

```
std::ostream & YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException::dumpOn (  
    std::ostream & str ) const    [protected], [virtual]
```

Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Implements [YUIPropertyException](#).

Definition at line [161](#) of file [YUIException.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

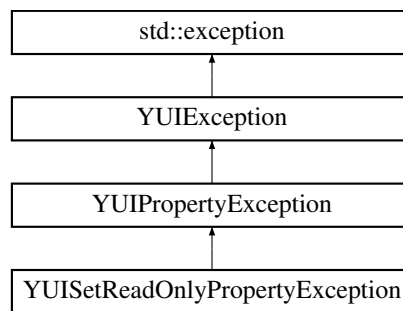
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.cc

5.175 YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException Class Reference

Exception class for attempt to set a read-only property.

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException:



Public Member Functions

- **YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException** (const [YProperty](#) &[property](#), [YWidget](#) *[widget](#)=0)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual [std::ostream](#) & [dumpOn](#) ([std::ostream](#) &[str](#)) const
Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Additional Inherited Members

5.175.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for attempt to set a read-only property.

Definition at line [613](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.175.2 Member Function Documentation

5.175.2.1 dumpOn()

```
std::ostream & YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException::dumpOn (
    std::ostream & str ) const [protected], [virtual]
```

Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Implements [YUIPropertyException](#).

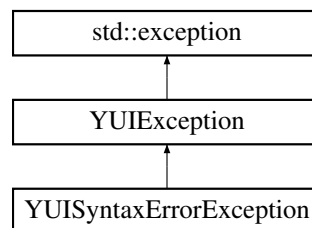
Definition at line 180 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.cc

5.176 YUISyntaxErrorException Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YUISyntaxErrorException:



Public Member Functions

- **YUISyntaxErrorException** (const std::string &[msg](#))

Additional Inherited Members

5.176.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 491 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

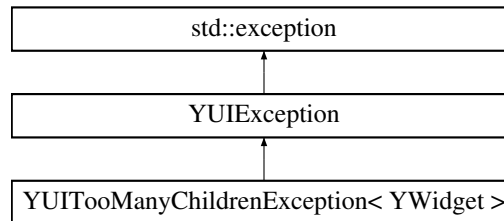
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.177 YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget > Class Template Reference

Exception class for "too many children": Attempt to add a child to a widget class that can't handle children ([YPushButton](#) etc.) or just one child ([YFrame](#), [YDialog](#)).

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >:



Public Member Functions

- **YUITooManyChildrenException** ([YWidget](#) *[container](#))
- [YWidget](#) * [container](#) () const
Returns the container widget that can't handle that many children.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const
Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Additional Inherited Members

5.177.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class YWidget>
class YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >
```

Exception class for "too many children": Attempt to add a child to a widget class that can't handle children ([YPushButton](#) etc.) or just one child ([YFrame](#), [YDialog](#)).

Definition at line [663](#) of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.177.2 Member Function Documentation

5.177.2.1 dumpOn()

```
template<class YWidget >
virtual std::ostream& YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >::dumpOn (
    std::ostream & str ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Definition at line 686 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

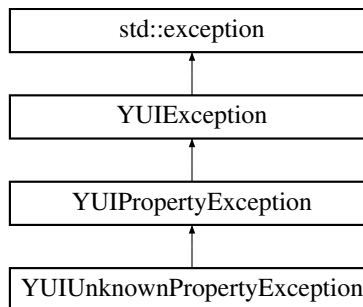
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.178 YUIUnknownPropertyException Class Reference

Exception class for "unknown property name": The application tried to set (or query) a property that doesn't exist.

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIUnknownPropertyException:



Public Member Functions

- **YUIUnknownPropertyException** (const std::string &propertyName, [YWidget](#) *widget=0)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [dumpOn](#) (std::ostream &str) const
Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Additional Inherited Members

5.178.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "unknown property name": The application tried to set (or query) a property that doesn't exist.

Definition at line 553 of file [YUIException.h](#).

5.178.2 Member Function Documentation

5.178.2.1 dumpOn()

```
std::ostream & YUIUnknownPropertyException::dumpOn (  
    std::ostream & str ) const [protected], [virtual]
```

Write proper error message with all relevant data.

Reimplemented from [YUIException](#).

Implements [YUIPropertyException](#).

Definition at line 140 of file [YUIException.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

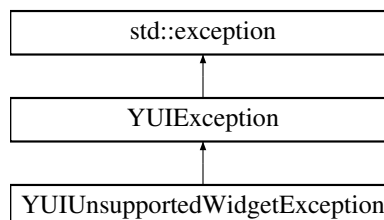
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.cc

5.179 YUIUnsupportedWidgetException Class Reference

Exception class for "optional widget not supported".

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIUnsupportedWidgetException:



Public Member Functions

- **YUIUnsupportedWidgetException** (const std::string &widgetType)

Additional Inherited Members

5.179.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "optional widget not supported".

Note that applications are supposed to check with [YUI::optionalWidgetFactory\(\)](#)->hasXYWidget() before trying to create such a widget. This exception is thrown if that check wasn't done, the application tried to create that kind of widget anyway, but the UI doesn't support that widget.

Definition at line 775 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

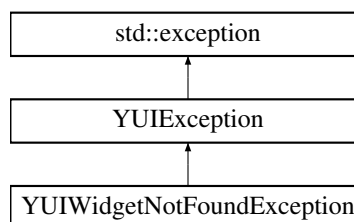
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h

5.180 YUIWidgetNotFoundException Class Reference

Exception class for "No widget found with that ID".

```
#include <YUIException.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YUIWidgetNotFoundException:



Public Member Functions

- **YUIWidgetNotFoundException** (const std::string &idString)

Additional Inherited Members

5.180.1 Detailed Description

Exception class for "No widget found with that ID".

Definition at line 455 of file [YUIException.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

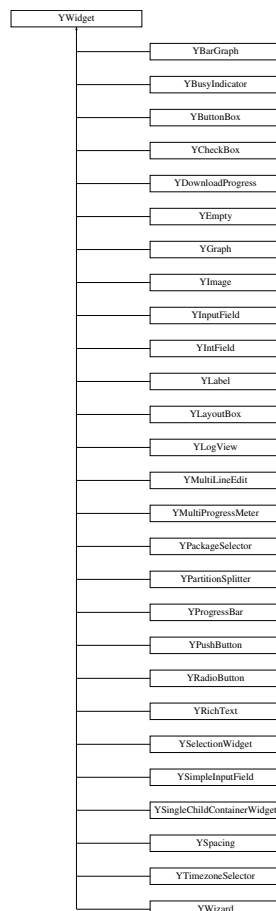
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YUIException.h](#)

5.181 YWidget Class Reference

Abstract base class of all UI widgets.

```
#include <YWidget.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YWidget:



Classes

- class [OptimizeChanges](#)

Helper class that calls [startMultipleChanges\(\)](#) in its constructor and cares about the necessary call to [doneMultipleChanges\(\)](#) when it goes out of scope.

Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YWidget](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- virtual std::string [debugLabel](#) () const
Returns a descriptive label of this widget instance.
- std::string [helpText](#) () const
Return the help text for this widget.
- void [setHelpText](#) (const std::string &[helpText](#))
Set a help text for this widget.
- virtual const [YPropertySet](#) & [propertySet](#) ()
Return this class's property set.
- virtual bool [setProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName, const [YPropertyValue](#) &val)
Set a property.
- virtual [YPropertyValue](#) [getProperty](#) (const std::string &propertyName)
Get a property.
- bool [hasChildren](#) () const
Returns 'true' if this widget has any children.
- [YWidget](#) * [firstChild](#) () const
Returns the first child or 0 if there is none.
- [YWidget](#) * [lastChild](#) () const
Returns the last child or 0 if there is none.
- [YWidgetListIterator](#) [childrenBegin](#) () const
Return an iterator that points to the first child or to [childrenEnd\(\)](#) if there are no children.
- [YWidgetListIterator](#) [childrenEnd](#) () const
Return an iterator that points after the last child.
- [YWidgetListConstIterator](#) [childrenConstBegin](#) () const
Return a const iterator that points to the first child or to [childrenEnd\(\)](#) if there are no children.
- [YWidgetListConstIterator](#) [childrenConstEnd](#) () const
Return a const iterator that points after the last child.
- [YWidgetListIterator](#) [begin](#) ()
A helper for the range-based "for" loop.
- [YWidgetListIterator](#) [end](#) ()
A helper for the range-based "for" loop.
- int [childrenCount](#) () const
Returns the current number of children.
- bool [contains](#) ([YWidget](#) *child) const
Checks if 'child' is a (direct!) child of this widget.
- virtual void [addChild](#) ([YWidget](#) *child)

- Add a new child.*

 - virtual void **removeChild** (YWidget *child)
- Remove a child.*

 - void **deleteChildren** ()
- Delete all children and remove them from the children manager's list.*

 - YWidget * **parent** () const
- Return this widget's parent or 0 if it doesn't have a parent.*

 - bool **hasParent** () const
- Return 'true' if this widget has a parent, 'false' if not.*

 - void **setParent** (YWidget *newParent)
- Set this widget's parent.*

 - YDialog * **findDialog** ()
- Traverse up the widget hierarchy and find the dialog this widget belongs to.*

 - YWidget * **findWidget** (YWidgetID *id, bool doThrow=true) const
- Recursively find a widget by its ID.*

 - virtual int **preferredWidth** ()=0
- Preferred width of the widget.*

 - virtual int **preferredHeight** ()=0
- Preferred height of the widget.*

 - virtual int **preferredSize** (YUIDimension dim)
- Preferred size of the widget in the specified dimension.*

 - virtual void **setSize** (int newWidth, int newHeight)=0
- Set the new size of the widget.*

 - bool **isValid** () const
- Checks whether or not this object is valid.*

 - bool **beingDestroyed** () const
- Check if this widget is in the process of being destroyed.*

 - void * **widgetRep** () const
- Return a pointer to the underlying toolkit's (Qt, ...) widget representing this abstract UI widget.*

 - void **setWidgetRep** (void *toolkitWidgetRep)
- Set the pointer to the underlying toolkit's (Qt, ...) widget representing this abstract UI widget.*

 - bool **hasId** () const
- Returns 'true' if this widget has an ID.*

 - YWidgetID * **id** () const
- Returns this widget's ID.*

 - void **setId** (YWidgetID *newId_disown)
- Set this widget's ID.*

 - virtual void **setEnabled** (bool enabled=true)
- Enable or disable this widget, i.e.*

 - void **setDisabled** ()
- Disable this widget (overloaded for better readability).*

 - virtual bool **isEnabled** () const
- Returns 'true' if this widget is enabled.*

 - virtual bool **stretchable** (YUIDimension dim) const
- This is a boolean value that determines whether the widget is resizable beyond its preferred size in the specified dimension.*

 - void **setStretchable** (YUIDimension dim, bool newStretch)
- Set the stretchable state to "newStretch" regardless of any `hstretch` or `vstretch` options.*

- void [setDefaultStretchable](#) (YUIDimension dim, bool newStretch)
Set the stretchable state to "newStretch".
- virtual int [weight](#) (YUIDimension dim)
The weight is used in situations where all widgets can get their preferred size and yet space is available.
- bool [hasWeight](#) (YUIDimension dim)
Return whether or not the widget has a weight in the specified dimension.
- void [setWeight](#) (YUIDimension dim, int [weight](#))
Set a weight in the specified dimension.
- void [setNotify](#) (bool [notify](#)=true)
Sets the Notify property.
- bool [notify](#) () const
Returns whether the widget will notify, i.e.
- void [setNotifyContextMenu](#) (bool [notifyContextMenu](#)=true)
Sets the notifyContextMenu property.
- bool [notifyContextMenu](#) () const
Returns whether the widget will send an event when the user clicks selects the context menu e.g.
- bool [sendKeyEvents](#) () const
Returns 'true' if this widget should send key events, i.e.
- void [setSendKeyEvents](#) (bool doSend)
Specify whether or not this widget should send key events.
- bool [autoShortcut](#) () const
Returns 'true' if a keyboard shortcut should automatically be assigned to this widget - without complaints in the log file.
- void [setAutoShortcut](#) (bool _newAutoShortcut)
Sets the 'autoShortcut' flag.
- int [functionKey](#) () const
Return a function key number that is assigned to this widget.
- bool [hasFunctionKey](#) () const
Check if a function key is assigned to this widget.
- virtual void [setFunctionKey](#) (int fkey_no)
Assign a function key to this widget (1 for F1, 2 for F2, etc.
- virtual bool [setKeyboardFocus](#) ()
Set the keyboard focus to this widget.
- virtual std::string [shortcutString](#) () const
Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut, if any.
- virtual void [setShortcutString](#) (const std::string &str)
Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut, if any.
- virtual const char * [userInputProperty](#) ()
The name of the widget property that will return user input, if there is any.
- void [dumpWidgetTree](#) (int indentationLevel=0)
Debugging function: Dump the widget tree from here on to the log file.
- void [dumpDialogWidgetTree](#) ()
Debugging function: Dump the widget tree from this widget's dialog parent.
- void [setChildrenEnabled](#) (bool enabled)
Enable or disable all widgets in this widget tree.
- virtual void [saveUserInput](#) (YMacroRecorder *macroRecorder)
Recursively save the user input of all child widgets to a macro recorder:
- void * [operator new](#) (size_t size)

Overloaded operator new to ensure widgets are always created on the heap, never on the stack.

- virtual void [startMultipleChanges](#) ()

In some UIs updating the screen content is an expensive operation.

- virtual void **doneMultipleChanges** ()

Protected Member Functions

- [YWidget](#) ([YWidget](#) *parent)

Constructor.

- [YWidgetChildrenManager](#) * childrenManager () const

Returns this widget's children manager.

- void [setChildrenManager](#) ([YWidgetChildrenManager](#) *manager)

Sets a new children manager for this widget.

- void [setBeingDestroyed](#) ()

Set the "being destroyed" flag, i.e.

- void [dumpWidget](#) ([YWidget](#) *w, int indentationLevel)

Helper function for [dumpWidgetTree\(\)](#): Dump one widget to the log file.

5.181.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class of all UI widgets.

Definition at line 54 of file [YWidget.h](#).

5.181.2 Member Function Documentation

5.181.2.1 addChild()

```
void YWidget::addChild (  
    YWidget * child ) [virtual]
```

Add a new child.

This may throw exceptions if more children are added than this widget can handle.

Reimplemented in [YAlignment](#).

Definition at line 174 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.2 begin()

```
YWidgetListIterator YWidget::begin ( ) [inline]
```

A helper for the range-based "for" loop.

Returns

Iterator pointing to the beginning of the children list

Definition at line 238 of file [YWidget.h](#).

5.181.2.3 debugLabel()

```
std::string YWidget::debugLabel ( ) const [virtual]
```

Returns a descriptive label of this widget instance.

This default implementation returns this widget's "shortcut property" (possibly truncated to avoid over-long texts) - the property that contains the keyboard shortcut used to activate this widget or to move the keyboard focus to it. In most cases this is this widget's label.

Note: This is usually translated to the user's target language. This makes this useful for debugging only.

Reimplemented in [YLabel](#), and [YDumbTab](#).

Definition at line 221 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.4 dumpDialogWidgetTree()

```
void YWidget::dumpDialogWidgetTree ( )
```

Debugging function: Dump the widget tree from this widget's dialog parent.

If there is no such dialog parent, dump the widget tree from here on.

Definition at line 661 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.5 end()

```
YWidgetListIterator YWidget::end ( ) [inline]
```

A helper for the range-based "for" loop.

Returns

Iterator pointing to the end of the children list

Definition at line [245](#) of file [YWidget.h](#).

5.181.2.6 findDialog()

```
YDialog * YWidget::findDialog ( )
```

Traverse up the widget hierarchy and find the dialog this widget belongs to.

Returns 0 if there is none.

Definition at line [374](#) of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.7 findWidget()

```
YWidget * YWidget::findWidget (
    YWidgetID * id,
    bool doThrow = true ) const
```

Recursively find a widget by its ID.

If there is no widget with that ID, this function throws a [YUIWidgetNotFoundException](#) if 'doThrow' is 'true'. It returns 0 if 'doThrow' is 'false'.

Definition at line [605](#) of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.8 firstChild()

```
YWidget* YWidget::firstChild ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the first child or 0 if there is none.

Useful mostly for children managers that handle only one child.

Definition at line [199](#) of file [YWidget.h](#).

5.181.2.9 functionKey()

```
int YWidget::functionKey ( ) const
```

Return a function key number that is assigned to this widget.

(1 for F1, 2 for F2, etc.; 0 for none)

Definition at line 322 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.10 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YWidget::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Derived classes need to implement this.

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name

Reimplemented in [YWizard](#), [YComboBox](#), [YPushButton](#), [YTable](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YInputField](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YPartitionSplitter](#), [YLogView](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YRichText](#), [YBarGraph](#), [YMultiProgressMeter](#), [YLabel](#), [YMenuButton](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YContextMenu](#), [YDownloadProgress](#), [YTree](#), [YSelectionBox](#), [YBusyIndicator](#), [YRadioButtonGroup](#), [YProgressBar](#), [YDumbTab](#), [YSimpleInputField](#), [YGraph](#), [YFrame](#), [YMultiSelectionBox](#), and [YTimezoneSelector](#).

Definition at line 455 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.11 isValid()

```
bool YWidget::isValid ( ) const
```

Checks whether or not this object is valid.

This is to enable dangling pointer error checking (i.e. this object is already deallocated, but a pointer to it is still in use).

See also the `YUI_CHECK_WIDGET()` macro in [YUIException.h](#)

Definition at line 242 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.12 notify()

```
bool YWidget::notify ( ) const
```

Returns whether the widget will notify, i.e.

will case UserInput to return.

Definition at line [532](#) of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.13 notifyContextMenu()

```
bool YWidget::notifyContextMenu ( ) const
```

Returns whether the widget will send an event when the user clicks selects the context menu e.g.

via right click.

Definition at line [538](#) of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.14 operator new()

```
void * YWidget::operator new (
    size_t size )
```

Overloaded operator new to ensure widgets are always created on the heap, never on the stack.

Simpler implementations of this have a tendency to be fooled by poorly implemented derived classes.

Definition at line [128](#) of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.15 preferredHeight()

```
virtual int YWidget::preferredHeight ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Preferred height of the widget.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

Implemented in [YButtonBox](#), [YAlignment](#), [YLayoutBox](#), [YSpacing](#), [YEmpty](#), and [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

5.181.2.16 preferredSize()

```
int YWidget::preferredSize (
    YUIDimension dim ) [virtual]
```

Preferred size of the widget in the specified dimension.

This default implementation calls [preferredWidth\(\)](#) or [preferredHeight\(\)](#) which makes sense for most cases.

Derived classes can reimplement this, but this is discouraged.

Note: Even in that case, [preferredWidth\(\)](#) and [preferredHeight\(\)](#) need to be implemented, but they might then call [preferredSize\(\)](#).

Reimplemented in [YLayoutBox](#).

Definition at line 544 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.17 preferredWidth()

```
virtual int YWidget::preferredWidth ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Preferred width of the widget.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

Implemented in [YButtonBox](#), [YAlignment](#), [YLayoutBox](#), [YSpacing](#), [YEmpty](#), and [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

5.181.2.18 propertySet()

```
const YPropertySet & YWidget::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Derived classes should reimplement this.

Remember to add the base class's property set to your own in reimplemented versions, e.g.:

```

const YPropertySet &
MyWidgetClass::propertySet()
{
    static YPropertySet propSet;

    if ( propSet.isEmpty() )
    {
        // Add properties for the derived class
        propSet.add( YProperty( YUIProperty_Value, YStringProperty ) );
        propSet.add( YProperty( YUIProperty_Label, YStringProperty ) );

        // Add base class properties
        propSet.add( YWidget::propertySet() );
    }

    return propSet;
}

```

Otherwise the base class's properties will not be available in the derived class. It is also important that the base class's properties are added after those of the derived class so the derived class's properties have priority over those of the base class.

Reimplemented in [YWizard](#), [YComboBox](#), [YPushButton](#), [YTable](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YInputField](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YPartitionSplitter](#), [YLogView](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YRichText](#), [YBarGraph](#), [YMultiProgressMeter](#), [YLabel](#), [YMenuButton](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YContextMenu](#), [YDownloadProgress](#), [YTree](#), [YSelectionBox](#), [YBusyIndicator](#), [YRadioButtonGroup](#), [YProgressBar](#), [YDumbTab](#), [YSimpleInputField](#), [YGraph](#), [YFrame](#), [YMultiSelectionBox](#), and [YTimezoneSelector](#).

Definition at line 393 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.19 removeChild()

```

void YWidget::removeChild (
    YWidget * child ) [virtual]

```

Remove a child.

This only removes the child from the children manager's list; it does not delete it.

Definition at line 189 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.20 saveUserInput()

```

void YWidget::saveUserInput (
    YMacroRecorder * macroRecorder ) [virtual]

```

Recursively save the user input of all child widgets to a macro recorder:

All child widgets that could contain data entered by the user are requested to send their contents to the macro recorder, e.g. input fields, check boxes etc.

This default implementation records this widget's user input property (the property returned by `userInputProperty`) and then recursively calls [saveUserInput\(\)](#) for all child widgets. This is suitable for most cases, for container widgets as well as for leaf widgets that have no or exactly one property that needs to be recorded.

Widgets that need another number of properties recorded should reimplement this method (and NOT call this default method in the new implementation).

Reimplemented in [YInputField](#), [YRadioButton](#), and [YMultiSelectionBox](#).

Definition at line 717 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.21 sendKeyEvents()

```
bool YWidget::sendKeyEvents ( ) const
```

Returns 'true' if this widget should send key events, i.e.

if it has `opt (keyEvent)` set.

Definition at line 298 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.22 setBeingDestroyed()

```
void YWidget::setBeingDestroyed ( ) [protected]
```

Set the "being destroyed" flag, i.e.

indicate that this widget is in the process of being destroyed. The base class method already sets this, but sometimes it might be useful to call this in a derived class's destructor so certain optimizations work better.

This status intentionally cannot be reverted to "not being destroyed".

Definition at line 262 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.23 setChildrenManager()

```
void YWidget::setChildrenManager (
    YWidgetChildrenManager * manager ) [protected]
```

Sets a new children manager for this widget.

The widget assumes ownership of this children manager and will delete it when appropriate.

The default children manager (a `YWidgetChildrenRejector`) rejects all children. This is useful for leaf widgets such as `PushButton`, `ComboBox` etc.

Derived classes that can handle children might want to set the children manager to a `YWidgetChildrenManager` (the base class that does not reject children) or to a `YSingleWidgetChildManager` (the class that handles exactly one child widget).

Definition at line 164 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.24 `setDefaultStretchable()`

```
void YWidget::setDefaultStretchable (
    YUIDimension dim,
    bool newStretch )
```

Set the stretchable state to "newStretch".

`hstretch` or `vsstretch` options may override this.

Definition at line 564 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.25 `setEnabled()`

```
void YWidget::setEnabled (
    bool enabled = true ) [virtual]
```

Enable or disable this widget, i.e.

make it accept or reject user input.

Derived classes should call the base class method to update the internal "enabled" flag.

Definition at line 498 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.26 `setFunctionKey()`

```
void YWidget::setFunctionKey (
    int fkey_no ) [virtual]
```

Assign a function key to this widget (1 for F1, 2 for F2, etc.

; 0 for none)

Derived classes may want to overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new function.

Reimplemented in [YPushButton](#).

Definition at line 334 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.27 setHelpText()

```
void YWidget::setHelpText (
    const std::string & helpText )
```

Set a help text for this widget.

Currently, the UI does not do anything with this text but store it. Displaying the text at a convenient time is currently the application's responsibility. This may change in future versions.

Definition at line 346 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.28 setId()

```
void YWidget::setId (
    YWidgetID * newId_disown )
```

Set this widget's ID.

The widget assumes ownership of this ID and will delete it when needed. (In the widget's destructor or when a new ID is set)

Widget IDs are purely for application use. C++ applications don't need to use them; they are much better off using widget pointers. For other languages, though, that can't use C++ pointers (e.g. Ruby) it makes sense to have widget IDs to identify widgets.

Definition at line 359 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.29 setKeyboardFocus()

```
bool YWidget::setKeyboardFocus ( ) [virtual]
```

Set the keyboard focus to this widget.

The default implementation just emits a warning message. Overwrite this function for all widgets that can accept the keyboard focus.

This function returns true if the widget did accept the keyboard focus, and false if not.

Definition at line 597 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.30 `setProperty()`

```
bool YWidget::setProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName,
    const YPropertyValue & val ) [virtual]
```

Set a property.

Derived classes need to implement this.

This method may throw exceptions, for example

- if there is no property with that name
- if the expected type and the type mismatch
- if the value is out of range

This function returns 'true' if the value was successfully set and 'false' if that value requires special handling (not in error cases: those are covered by exceptions).

Reimplemented in [YComboBox](#), [YPushButton](#), [YTable](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YInputField](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YPartitionSplitter](#), [YLogView](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YRichText](#), [YBarGraph](#), [YMultiProgressMeter](#), [YLabel](#), [YMenuButton](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YContextMenu](#), [YDownloadProgress](#), [YTree](#), [YSelectionBox](#), [YBusyIndicator](#), [YRadioButtonGroup](#), [YProgressBar](#), [YDumbTab](#), [YSimpleInputField](#), [YGraph](#), [YFrame](#), [YMultiSelectionBox](#), and [YTimezoneSelector](#).

Definition at line [430](#) of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.31 `setShortcutString()`

```
void YWidget::setShortcutString (
    const std::string & str ) [virtual]
```

Set the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut, if any.

Most widgets will call `setLabel()`.

Overwrite this for widgets that can have keyboard shortcuts.

Reimplemented in [YSelectionWidget](#), [YPushButton](#), [YInputField](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YLogView](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YDumbTab](#), and [YSimpleInputField](#).

Definition at line [511](#) of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.32 setSize()

```
virtual void YWidget::setSize (
    int newWidth,
    int newHeight ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the new size of the widget.

Layout manager widgets (like [YLayoutBox](#)) call this during geometry management after all widgets are queried about their preferred widths and heights. Depending on layout constraints, widgets might be resized beyond or below their preferred size.

The sizes passed here are not meant to affect any future [preferredWidth\(\)](#) or [preferredHeight\(\)](#) calls; they are just the outcome of all kinds of compromises (too little screen space or too much) for the current geometry management calculation.

Derived classes are required to implement this function.

Implemented in [YButtonBox](#), [YAlignment](#), [YLayoutBox](#), and [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

5.181.2.33 setWidgetRep()

```
void YWidget::setWidgetRep (
    void * toolkitWidgetRep )
```

Set the pointer to the underlying toolkit's (Qt, ...) widget representing this abstract UI widget.

This pointer might be useful for derived UIs to store a counterpart of the toolkit widget in each [YWidget](#). The abstract UI does not need that, though; this is purely for the convenience of derived UIs. All the abstract UI ever does with that pointer is store it.

Definition at line [491](#) of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.34 shortcutString()

```
virtual std::string YWidget::shortcutString ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the string of this widget that holds the keyboard shortcut, if any.

Most widgets will return [label\(\)](#).

Overwrite this for widgets that can have keyboard shortcuts.

Reimplemented in [YSelectionWidget](#), [YPushButton](#), [YInputField](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YLogView](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YDumbTab](#), and [YSimpleInputField](#).

Definition at line [560](#) of file [YWidget.h](#).

5.181.2.35 startMultipleChanges()

```
virtual void YWidget::startMultipleChanges ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

In some UIs updating the screen content is an expensive operation.

Use [startMultipleChanges\(\)](#) to tell the ui that you're going to perform multiple changes to the widget. The UI may delay any screen updates until [doneMultipleChanges\(\)](#) is called.

Definition at line [640](#) of file [YWidget.h](#).

5.181.2.36 stretchable()

```
bool YWidget::stretchable (
    YUIDimension dim ) const [virtual]
```

This is a boolean value that determines whether the widget is resizable beyond its preferred size in the specified dimension.

A selection box is stretchable in both dimensions, a push button is not stretchable by default, a frame is stretchable if its contents are stretchable. Most widgets accept a `hstretch` or `vrstretch` option to become stretchable even when by default they are not.

Reimplemented in [YButtonBox](#), [YAlignment](#), [YDumbTab](#), [YLayoutBox](#), [YSquash](#), and [YSingleChildContainerWidget](#).

Definition at line [570](#) of file [YWidget.cc](#).

5.181.2.37 userInputProperty()

```
virtual const char* YWidget::userInputProperty ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

The name of the widget property that will return user input, if there is any.

Widgets that do have user input (such as [InputField](#), [ComboBox](#), [SelBox](#)) should overwrite this methods. Widgets that are purely passive (such as [Label](#), [RichText](#)) should not.

Reimplemented in [YComboBox](#), [YInputField](#), [YCheckBox](#), [YTable](#), [YIntField](#), [YRadioButton](#), [YPartitionSplitter](#), [YMultiLineEdit](#), [YTree](#), [YSelectionBox](#), [YCheckBoxFrame](#), [YSimpleInputField](#), and [YMultiSelectionBox](#).

Definition at line [576](#) of file [YWidget.h](#).

5.181.2.38 weight()

```
int YWidget::weight (
    YUIDimension dim ) [virtual]
```

The weight is used in situations where all widgets can get their preferred size and yet space is available.

The remaining space will be divided between all stretchable widgets according to their weights. A widget with greater weight will get more space. The default weight for all widgets is 0.

Derived classes can overwrite this function, but they should call this base class function in the new function.

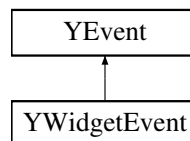
Definition at line 576 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidget.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidget.cc](#)

5.182 YWidgetEvent Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for YWidgetEvent:



Public Member Functions

- [YWidgetEvent](#) ([YWidget](#) *[widget](#)=0, EventReason [reason](#)=Activated, EventType [eventType](#)=WidgetEvent)
Constructor.
- virtual [YWidget](#) * [widget](#) () const
Returns the widget that caused this event.
- EventReason [reason](#) () const
Returns the reason for this event.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual [~YWidgetEvent](#) ()
Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

Protected Attributes

- [YWidget](#) * **_widget**
- **EventReason** **_reason**

Additional Inherited Members

5.182.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 165 of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.182.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.182.2.1 ~YWidgetEvent()

```
virtual YWidgetEvent::~YWidgetEvent ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Protected destructor - events can only be deleted via [YDialog::deleteEvent\(\)](#).

The associated dialog will take care of this event and delete it when appropriate.

Definition at line 194 of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.182.3 Member Function Documentation

5.182.3.1 reason()

```
EventReason YWidgetEvent::reason ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the reason for this event.

This very much like an event sub-type.

Definition at line 185 of file [YEvent.h](#).

5.182.3.2 widget()

```
virtual YWidget* YWidgetEvent::widget ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Returns the widget that caused this event.

Reimplemented from [YEvent](#).

Reimplemented from [YEvent](#).

Definition at line 180 of file [YEvent.h](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.h
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YEvent.cc

5.183 YWidgetFactory Class Reference

Abstract widget factory for mandatory widgets.

```
#include <YWidgetFactory.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [YDialog](#) * **createMainDialog** (YDialogColorMode colorMode=YDialogNormalColor)
- [YDialog](#) * **createPopupDialog** (YDialogColorMode colorMode=YDialogNormalColor)
- virtual [YDialog](#) * **createDialog** (YDialogType dialogType, YDialogColorMode colorMode=YDialogNormalColor)=0
- [YLayoutBox](#) * **createVBox** (YWidget *parent)
- [YLayoutBox](#) * **createHBox** (YWidget *parent)
- virtual [YLayoutBox](#) * **createLayoutBox** (YWidget *parent, YUIDimension dimension)=0
- virtual [YButtonBox](#) * **createButtonBox** (YWidget *parent)=0
- virtual [YPushButton](#) * **createPushButton** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YLabel](#) * **createLabel** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &text, bool isHeading=false, bool isOutputField=false)=0
- [YLabel](#) * **createHeading** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label)
- virtual [YInputField](#) * **createInputField** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, bool passwordMode=false)=0
- virtual [YCheckBox](#) * **createCheckBox** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, bool isChecked=false)=0
- virtual [YRadioButton](#) * **createRadioButton** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, bool isChecked=false)=0
- virtual [YComboBox](#) * **createComboBox** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, bool editable=false)=0
- virtual [YSelectionBox](#) * **createSelectionBox** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YTree](#) * **createTree** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, bool multiselection=false, bool recursive-selection=false)=0
- virtual [YTable](#) * **createTable** (YWidget *parent, YTableHeader *header_disown, bool multiSelection=false)=0
- virtual [YProgressBar](#) * **createProgressBar** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &label, int maxValue=100)=0
- virtual [YRichText](#) * **createRichText** (YWidget *parent, const std::string &text=std::string(), bool plainTextMode=false)=0

- virtual [YBusyIndicator](#) * **createBusyIndicator** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label, int timeout=1000)=0
- [YPushButton](#) * **createIconButton** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &iconName, const std::string &fallback↵
TextLabel)
- [YLabel](#) * **createOutputField** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)
- virtual [YIntField](#) * **createIntField** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label, int minVal, int maxVal, int initial↵
Val)=0
- [YInputField](#) * **createPasswordField** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)
- virtual [YMenuButton](#) * **createMenuButton** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YMultiLineEdit](#) * **createMultiLineEdit** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YImage](#) * **createImage** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &imageFileName, bool animated=false)=0
- virtual [YLogView](#) * **createLogView** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label, int visibleLines, int stored↵
Lines=0)=0
- virtual [YMultiSelectionBox](#) * **createMultiSelectionBox** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YPackageSelector](#) * **createPackageSelector** ([YWidget](#) *parent, long ModeFlags=0)=0
- virtual [YWidget](#) * **createPkgSpecial** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &subwidgetName)=0
- [YSpacing](#) * **createHStretch** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YSpacing](#) * **createVStretch** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YSpacing](#) * **createHSpacing** ([YWidget](#) *parent, YLayoutSize_t size=1.0)
- [YSpacing](#) * **createVSpacing** ([YWidget](#) *parent, YLayoutSize_t size=1.0)
- virtual [YSpacing](#) * **createSpacing** ([YWidget](#) *parent, YUIDimension dim, bool stretchable=false, YLayoutSize_t
size=0.0)=0
- virtual [YEmpty](#) * **createEmpty** ([YWidget](#) *parent)=0
- [YAlignment](#) * **createLeft** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createRight** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createTop** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createBottom** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createHCenter** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createVCenter** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createHVCenter** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createMarginBox** ([YWidget](#) *parent, YLayoutSize_t horMargin, YLayoutSize_t vertMargin)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createMarginBox** ([YWidget](#) *parent, YLayoutSize_t leftMargin, YLayoutSize_t rightMargin, Y↵
LayoutSize_t topMargin, YLayoutSize_t bottomMargin)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createMinWidth** ([YWidget](#) *parent, YLayoutSize_t minWidth)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createMinHeight** ([YWidget](#) *parent, YLayoutSize_t minHeight)
- [YAlignment](#) * **createMinSize** ([YWidget](#) *parent, YLayoutSize_t minWidth, YLayoutSize_t minHeight)
- virtual [YAlignment](#) * **createAlignment** ([YWidget](#) *parent, YAlignmentType horAlignment, YAlignmentType vert↵
Alignment)=0
- [YSquash](#) * **createHSquash** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YSquash](#) * **createVSquash** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- [YSquash](#) * **createHVSquash** ([YWidget](#) *parent)
- virtual [YSquash](#) * **createSquash** ([YWidget](#) *parent, bool horSquash, bool vertSquash)=0
- virtual [YFrame](#) * **createFrame** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label)=0
- virtual [YCheckBoxFrame](#) * **createCheckBoxFrame** ([YWidget](#) *parent, const std::string &label, bool checked)=0
- virtual [YRadioButtonGroup](#) * **createRadioButtonGroup** ([YWidget](#) *parent)=0
- virtual [YReplacePoint](#) * **createReplacePoint** ([YWidget](#) *parent)=0

Protected Member Functions

- [YWidgetFactory](#) ()
Constructor.
- virtual [~YWidgetFactory](#) ()
Destructor.

Friends

- class **YUI**

5.183.1 Detailed Description

Abstract widget factory for mandatory widgets.

Use [YOptionalWidgetFactory](#) for optional ("special") widgets.

Refer to the respective widget's documentation (in the header file) for documentation about the function parameters.

Definition at line 76 of file [YWidgetFactory.h](#).

5.183.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.183.2.1 YWidgetFactory()

```
YWidgetFactory::YWidgetFactory ( ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

Use [YUI::widgetFactory\(\)](#) to get the singleton for this class.

Definition at line 34 of file [YWidgetFactory.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

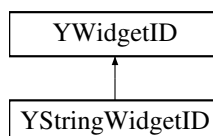
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidgetFactory.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidgetFactory.cc](#)

5.184 YWidgetID Class Reference

Abstract base class for widget IDs.

```
#include <YWidgetID.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YWidgetID:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YWidgetID](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual bool [isEqual](#) ([YWidgetID](#) *otherID) const =0
Check if this ID is equal to another.
- virtual std::string [toString](#) () const =0
Convert the ID value to string.

Protected Member Functions

- [YWidgetID](#) ()
Constructor.

5.184.1 Detailed Description

Abstract base class for widget IDs.

Definition at line 36 of file [YWidgetID.h](#).

5.184.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.184.2.1 YWidgetID()

```
YWidgetID::YWidgetID ( ) [inline], [protected]
```

Constructor.

Protected since this is an abstract base class.

Definition at line 42 of file [YWidgetID.h](#).

5.184.3 Member Function Documentation

5.184.3.1 toString()

```
virtual std::string YWidgetID::toString ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Convert the ID value to string.

Used for logging and debugging.

Implemented in [YStringWidgetID](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidgetID.h

5.185 YWidgetPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [YWidgetPrivate](#) ([YWidgetChildrenManager](#) *manager, [YWidget](#) *parentWidget=0)
Constructor.

Public Attributes

- [YWidgetChildrenManager](#) * **childrenManager**
- [YWidget](#) * **parent**
- bool **beingDestroyed**
- bool **enabled**
- bool **notify**
- bool **notifyContextMenu**
- bool **sendKeyEvents**
- bool **autoShortcut**
- void * **toolkitWidgetRep**
- [YWidgetID](#) * **id**
- [YBothDim](#)< bool > **stretch**
- [YBothDim](#)< int > **weight**
- int **functionKey**
- std::string **helpText**

5.185.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 54 of file [YWidget.cc](#).

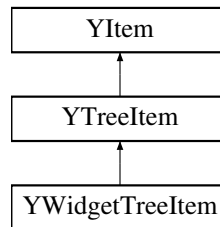
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWidget.cc

5.186 YWidgetTreeItem Class Reference

Custom tree item class to map tree items to widgets.

Inheritance diagram for YWidgetTreeItem:



Public Member Functions

- **YWidgetTreeItem** ([YWidget](#) *widget, bool [isOpen](#))
- **YWidgetTreeItem** ([YWidgetTreeItem](#) *parent, [YWidget](#) *widget, bool [isOpen](#))
- [YWidget](#) * **widget** () const

Protected Member Functions

- void **setWidgetLabel** ()

5.186.1 Detailed Description

Custom tree item class to map tree items to widgets.

Definition at line 83 of file [YDialogSpy.cc](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

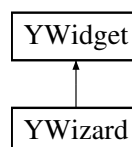
- /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YDialogSpy.cc

5.187 YWizard Class Reference

A wizard is a more complex frame typically used for multi-step workflows:

```
#include <YWizard.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for YWizard:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [~YWizard](#) ()
Destructor.
- virtual const char * [widgetClass](#) () const
Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging, debugging etc.
- [YWizardMode](#) [wizardMode](#) () const
Return the wizard mode (what kind of wizard this is): YWizardMode_Standard, YWizardMode_Steps, YWizardMode_Tree, YWizardMode_TitleOnLeft.
- virtual [YPushButton](#) * [backButton](#) () const =0
Return the wizard buttons or 0 if there is no such button.
- virtual [YPushButton](#) * [abortButton](#) () const =0
- virtual [YPushButton](#) * [nextButton](#) () const =0
- virtual [YReplacePoint](#) * [contentsReplacePoint](#) () const =0
Return the internal contents ReplacePoint.
- void [protectNextButton](#) (bool protect)
Protect the wizard's "Next" button against disabling.
- bool [nextButtonIsProtected](#) () const
Check if the wizard's "Next" button is currently protected against disabling.
- virtual void [setButtonLabel](#) ([YPushButton](#) *button, const std::string &newLabel)
Set the label of one of the wizard buttons ([backButton\(\)](#), [abortButton\(\)](#), [nextButton\(\)](#)) if that button is non-null.
- virtual void [setHelpText](#) (const std::string &[helpText](#))=0
Set the help text.
- virtual void [setDialogIcon](#) (const std::string &iconName)=0
Set the dialog icon.
- virtual void [setDialogTitle](#) (const std::string &titleText)=0
Set the dialog title shown in the window manager's title bar.
- virtual void [setDialogHeading](#) (const std::string &headingText)=0
Set the dialog heading.
- virtual void [addStep](#) (const std::string &text, const std::string &[id](#))=0
Add a step for the steps panel on the side bar.
- virtual void [addStepHeading](#) (const std::string &text)=0
Add a step heading for the steps panel on the side bar.
- virtual void [deleteSteps](#) ()=0
Delete all steps and step headings from the internal lists.
- virtual void [setCurrentStep](#) (const std::string &[id](#))=0
Set the current step.
- virtual void [updateSteps](#) ()=0
Update the steps display: Reflect the internal steps and heading lists in the layout.
- virtual void [addTreeItem](#) (const std::string &parentID, const std::string &text, const std::string &[id](#))=0
Add a tree item.
- virtual void [selectTreeItem](#) (const std::string &[id](#))=0
Select the tree item with the specified ID, if such an item exists.
- virtual std::string [currentTreeSelection](#) ()=0
Returns the current tree selection or an empty string if nothing is selected or there is no tree.
- virtual void [deleteTreeItems](#) ()=0
Delete all tree items.
- virtual void [addMenu](#) (const std::string &text, const std::string &[id](#))=0

- Add a menu to the menu bar.

• virtual void `addSubMenu` (const std::string &parentMenuID, const std::string &text, const std::string &id)=0

Add a submenu to the menu with ID 'parentMenuID'.

• virtual void `addMenuEntry` (const std::string &parentMenuID, const std::string &text, const std::string &id)=0

Add a menu entry to the menu with ID 'parentMenuID'.

• virtual void `addMenuSeparator` (const std::string &parentMenuID)=0

Add a menu separator to a menu.

• virtual void `deleteMenus` ()=0

Delete all menus and hide the menu bar.

• virtual void `showReleaseNotesButton` (const std::string &label, const std::string &id)=0

Show a "Release Notes" button above the "Help" button in the steps panel with the specified label that will return the specified id to `UI::UserInput()` when clicked.

• virtual void `hideReleaseNotesButton` ()=0

Hide an existing "Release Notes" button.

• virtual void `retranslateInternalButtons` ()=0

Retranslate internal buttons that are not accessible from the outside:

• void `ping` ()

NOP command to check if a `YWizard` is running.

• virtual `YPropertyValue` `getProperty` (const std::string &propertyName)

Get a property.

• virtual const `YPropertySet` & `propertySet` ()

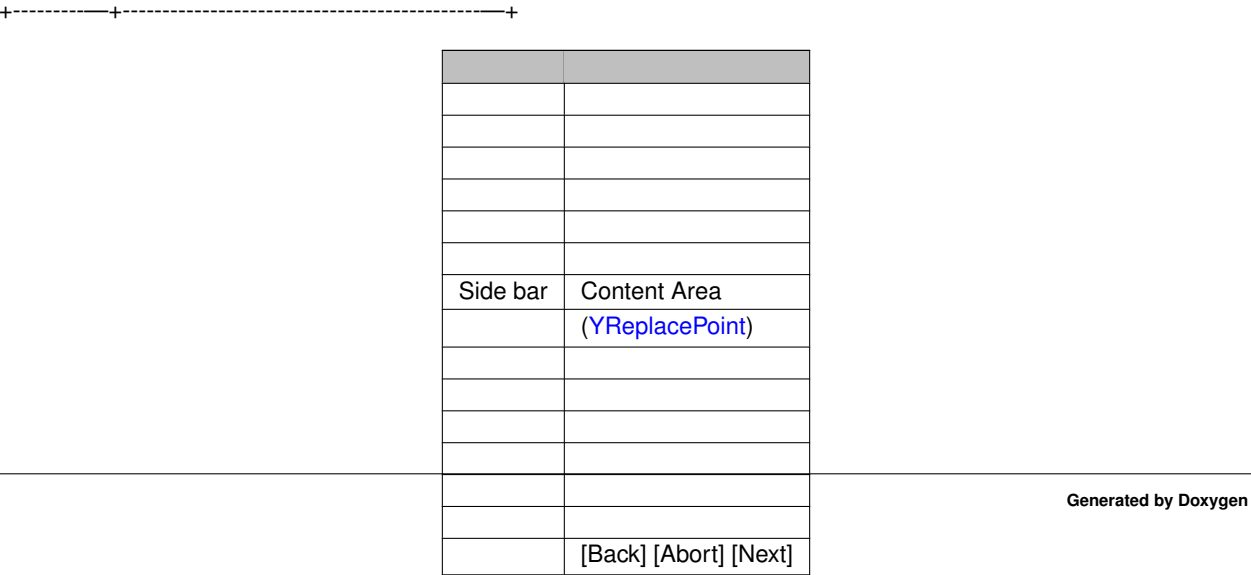
Return this class's property set.

Protected Member Functions

- `YWizard` (`YWidget` *parent, const std::string &backButtonLabel, const std::string &abortButtonLabel, const std::string &nextButtonLabel, `YWizardMode` wizardMode=`YWizardMode_Standard`)
- Constructor.

5.187.1 Detailed Description

A wizard is a more complex frame typically used for multi-step workflows:



The side bar can contain help text, a list of steps that are performed, or an embedded tree (much like the [YTree](#) widget).

The client application creates the wizard and replaces the widget in the content area for each step.

The wizard buttons can theoretically be used to do anything, but good UI design will stick to the model above: [Back], [Abort], [Next].

If only two buttons are desired, leave the [Back] button's label empty. The remaining two buttons will be rearranged accordingly in the button area.

In the last step of a multi-step workflow, the [Next] button's label is customarily replaced with a label that indicates that this is the last step. [Accept] is recommended for that button label: [Finish] (as sometimes used in other environments) by no means clearly indicates that this is the positive ending, the final "do it" button. Worse, translations of that are often downright miserable: To German, [Finish] gets translated as [Beenden] which is the same word as "Quit" (used in menus). This does not at all tell the user that that button really performs the requested action the multi-step wizard is all about.

Definition at line 96 of file YWizard.h.

5.187.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.187.2.1 YWizard()

```
YWizard::YWizard (
    YWidget * parent,
    const std::string & backButtonLabel,
    const std::string & abortButtonLabel,
    const std::string & nextButtonLabel,
    YWizardMode wizardMode = YWizardMode_Standard ) [protected]
```

Constructor.

If only two buttons are desired, leave 'backButtonLabel' empty.

Definition at line 47 of file YWizard.cc.

5.187.3 Member Function Documentation

5.187.3.1 addMenu()

```
virtual void YWizard::addMenu (
    const std::string & text,
    const std::string & id ) [pure virtual]
```

Add a menu to the menu bar.

If the menu bar is not visible yet, it will be made visible. 'text' is the user-visible text for the menu bar (including keyboard shortcuts marked with '&'), 'id' is the menu ID for later [addMenuEntry\(\)](#) etc. calls.

5.187.3.2 addMenuEntry()

```
virtual void YWizard::addMenuEntry (
    const std::string & parentMenuID,
    const std::string & text,
    const std::string & id ) [pure virtual]
```

Add a menu entry to the menu with ID 'parentMenuID'.

'id' is what will be returned by `UI::UserInput()` etc. when a user activates this menu entry.

5.187.3.3 addStep()

```
virtual void YWizard::addStep (
    const std::string & text,
    const std::string & id ) [pure virtual]
```

Add a step for the steps panel on the side bar.

This only adds the step to the internal list of steps. The display is only updated upon calling [updateSteps\(\)](#).

5.187.3.4 addStepHeading()

```
virtual void YWizard::addStepHeading (
    const std::string & text ) [pure virtual]
```

Add a step heading for the steps panel on the side bar.

This only adds the heading to the internal list of steps. The display is only updated upon calling [updateSteps\(\)](#).

5.187.3.5 addTreeItem()

```
virtual void YWizard::addTreeItem (
    const std::string & parentID,
    const std::string & text,
    const std::string & id ) [pure virtual]
```

Add a tree item.

If "parentID" is an empty string, it will be a root item. 'text' is the text that will be displayed in the tree, 'id' the ID with which this newly created item can be referenced - and that will be returned when the user clicks on a tree item.

5.187.3.6 backButton()

```
virtual YPushButton\* YWizard::backButton ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Return the wizard buttons or 0 if there is no such button.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.187.3.7 contentsReplacePoint()

```
virtual YReplacePoint\* YWizard::contentsReplacePoint ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Return the internal contents ReplacePoint.

Derived classes are required to implement this.

5.187.3.8 deleteSteps()

```
virtual void YWizard::deleteSteps ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Delete all steps and step headings from the internal lists.

The display is only updated upon calling [updateSteps\(\)](#).

5.187.3.9 getProperty()

```
YPropertyValue YWizard::getProperty (
    const std::string & propertyName ) [virtual]
```

Get a property.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line [131](#) of file [YWizard.cc](#).

5.187.3.10 `propertySet()`

```
const YPropertySet & YWizard::propertySet ( ) [virtual]
```

Return this class's property set.

This also initializes the property upon the first call.

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Reimplemented from [YWidget](#).

Definition at line 113 of file [YWizard.cc](#).

5.187.3.11 `retranslateInternalButtons()`

```
virtual void YWizard::retranslateInternalButtons ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Retranslate internal buttons that are not accessible from the outside:

- [Help]
- [Steps]
- [Tree]

5.187.3.12 `setButtonLabel()`

```
void YWizard::setButtonLabel (
    YPushButton * button,
    const std::string & newLabel ) [virtual]
```

Set the label of one of the wizard buttons ([backButton\(\)](#), [abortButton\(\)](#), [nextButton\(\)](#)) if that button is non-null.

The default implementation simply calls `button->setLabel(newLabel)`.

Definition at line 94 of file [YWizard.cc](#).

5.187.3.13 setCurrentStep()

```
virtual void YWizard::setCurrentStep (
    const std::string & id ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the current step.

This also triggers [updateSteps\(\)](#) if necessary.

5.187.3.14 setDialogIcon()

```
virtual void YWizard::setDialogIcon (
    const std::string & iconName ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the dialog icon.

An empty icon name clears the current icon.

5.187.3.15 setDialogTitle()

```
virtual void YWizard::setDialogTitle (
    const std::string & titleText ) [pure virtual]
```

Set the dialog title shown in the window manager's title bar.

An empty string clears the current title.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWizard.h](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWizard.cc](#)

5.188 YWizardPrivate Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **YWizardPrivate** ([YWizardMode](#) wizardMode)

Public Attributes

- [YWizardMode](#) **wizardMode**
- bool **nextButtonIsProtected**

5.188.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line [33](#) of file [YWizard.cc](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWizard.cc](#)

Chapter 6

File Documentation

6.1 /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YItem.h File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- class [YItem](#)
Simple item class for SelectionBox, ComboBox, MultiSelectionBox etc.

Typedefs

- typedef std::vector< [YItem](#) * > [YItemCollection](#)
Collection of pointers to [YItem](#).
- typedef YItemCollection::iterator [YItemIterator](#)
Mutable iterator over [YItemCollection](#).
- typedef YItemCollection::const_iterator [YItemConstIterator](#)
Const iterator over [YItemCollection](#).

6.2 YItem.h

```
00001 /*
00002  Copyright (C) 2000-2012 Novell, Inc
00003  This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
00004  it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as
00005  published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the
00006  License, or (at your option) version 3.0 of the License. This library
00007  is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY
00008  WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or
00009  FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public
00010  License for more details. You should have received a copy of the GNU
```

```

00011 Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write
00012 to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth
00013 Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA
00014 */
00015
00016
00017 /*-
00018
00019 File:      YItem.h
00020
00021 Author:    Stefan Hundhammer <sh@suse.de>
00022
00023 */
00024
00025 #ifndef YItem_h
00026 #define YItem_h
00027
00028 #include <string>
00029 #include <vector>
00030
00031
00032 class YItem;
00033
00034 // without "documenting" the file, typedefs will be dropped
00035 /*! @file
00036
00037 */
00038 typedef std::vector<YItem *> YItemCollection;
00039 /*! Mutable iterator over @ref YItemCollection.
00040 typedef YItemCollection::iterator YItemIterator;
00041 */
00042 typedef YItemCollection::const_iterator YItemConstIterator;
00043
00044
00045 /**
00046 * Simple item class for SelectionBox, ComboBox, MultiSelectionBox etc. items.
00047 * This class provides stubs for children management.
00048 */
00049 class YItem
00050 {
00051 public:
00052     /**
00053      * Constructor with just the label and optionally the selected state.
00054      */
00055     YItem( const std::string & label, bool selected = false )
00056         : _label( label )
00057         , _selected( selected )
00058         , _index( -1 )
00059         , _data( 0 )
00060     {}
00061
00062     /**
00063      * Constructor with label and icon name and optionally the selected state.
00064      */
00065     YItem( const std::string & label, const std::string & iconName, bool
selected = false )
00066         : _label( label )
00067         , _iconName( iconName )
00068         , _selected( selected )
00069         , _index( -1 )
00070         , _data( 0 )
00071     {}
00072
00073     /**
00074      * Destructor.
00075      */
00076     virtual ~YItem() {}
00077
00078     /**
00079      * Return this item's label. This is what the user sees in a dialog, so
00080      * this will usually be a translated text.
00081      */
00082     std::string label() const { return _label; }
00083
00084     /**
00085      * Set this item's label.
00086      */
00087     void setLabel( const std::string & newLabel ) { _label = newLabel; }
00088
00089     /**
00090      * Return this item's icon name.

```

```

00091     */
00092     std::string iconName() const { return _iconName; }
00093
00094     /**
00095      * Return 'true' if this item has an icon name.
00096      */
00097     bool hasIconName() const { return !_iconName.empty(); }
00098
00099     /**
00100      * Set this item's icon name.
00101      */
00102     void setIconName( const std::string & newIconName ) { _iconName = newIconName; }
00103
00104     /**
00105      * Return 'true' if this item is currently selected.
00106      */
00107     bool selected() const { return _selected; }
00108
00109     /**
00110      * Select or unselect this item. This does not have any effect on any other
00111      * item; if it is desired that only one item is selected at any time, the
00112      * caller has to take care of that.
00113      */
00114     void setSelected( bool sel = true ) { _selected = sel; }
00115
00116     /**
00117      * Set this item's index.
00118      */
00119     void setIndex( int index ) { _index = index; }
00120
00121     /**
00122      * Return the index of this item (as set with setIndex() ).
00123      */
00124     int index() const { return _index; }
00125
00126     /**
00127      * Set the opaque data pointer for application use.
00128      *
00129      * Applications can use this to store the pointer to a counterpart of this
00130      * tree item. It is the application's responsibility to watch for dangling
00131      * pointers and possibly deleting the data. All this class ever does with
00132      * this pointer is to store it.
00133      */
00134     void setData( void * newData ) { _data = newData; }
00135
00136     /**
00137      * Return the opaque data pointer.
00138      */
00139     void * data() const { return _data; }
00140
00141     //
00142     // Children management stubs.
00143     //
00144     // Derived classes that can handle child items should reimplement those
00145     // functions.
00146     // The following default implementations don't do anything with children;
00147     // they act as if this item didn't have any children.
00148     //
00149
00150     /**
00151      * Return 'true' if this item has any child items.
00152      */
00153     virtual bool hasChildren() const { return false; }
00154
00155     /**
00156      * Return an iterator that points to the first child item of this item.
00157      *
00158      * This default implementation returns the 'end' iterator of the
00159      * class-static always empty _noChildren YItemCollection.
00160      * It is safe to use this iterator in classic iterator loops:
00161      *
00162      *   for ( YItemIterator it = myItem->childrenBegin();
00163      *         it != myItem->childrenEnd();
00164      *         ++it )
00165      *   {
00166      *       ...
00167      *   }
00168      *
00169      * The loop body will only ever be executed if this item is a derived class
00170      * that actually manages child items.
00171      */

```

```

00172     virtual YItemIterator  childrenBegin()                { return _noChildren.end(); }
00173 } virtual YItemConstIterator  childrenBegin() const      { return
_noChildren.end(); }
00174
00175 /**
00176  * Return an iterator that points after the last child item of this item.
00177  *
00178  * This default implementation returns the 'end' iterator of the
00179  * class-static always empty _noChildren YItemCollection.
00180  */
00181 virtual YItemIterator  childrenEnd()                { return _noChildren.end(); }
00182 } virtual YItemConstIterator  childrenEnd() const { return
_noChildren.end(); }
00183
00184 /**
00185  * Returns this item's parent item or 0 if it is a toplevel item.
00186  * This default implementation always returns 0.
00187  * Derived classes that handle children should reimplement this.
00188  */
00189 virtual YItem * parent() const { return 0; }
00190
00191 private:
00192     std::string _label;
00193     std::string _iconName;
00194     bool        _selected;
00195     int         _index;
00196     void *      _data;
00197
00198 /**
00199  * Static children collection that is always empty so the children
00200  * iterators of this base class have something valid to return.
00201  */
00202 static YItemCollection _noChildren;
00203 };
00204
00205 #endif // YItem_h

```

6.3 /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableItem.h File Reference

```
#include "YItem.h"
```

Classes

- class [YTableItem](#)
Item class for YTable items.
- class [YTableCell](#)
One cell (one column in one row) of a YTableItem.

Typedefs

- typedef std::vector< [YTableCell](#) * > [YTableCellCollection](#)
Collection of pointers to YTableCell.
- typedef YTableCellCollection::iterator [YTableCellIterator](#)
Mutable iterator over YTableCellCollection.
- typedef YTableCellCollection::const_iterator [YTableCellConstIterator](#)
Const iterator over YTableCellCollection.

6.4 YTableItem.h

```

00001 /*
00002  Copyright (C) 2000-2012 Novell, Inc
00003  This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
00004  it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as
00005  published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the
00006  License, or (at your option) version 3.0 of the License. This library
00007  is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY
00008  WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or
00009  FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public
00010  License for more details. You should have received a copy of the GNU
00011  Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write
00012  to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth
00013  Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA
00014 */
00015
00016
00017 /*-
00018
00019  File:          YTableItem.h
00020
00021  Author:        Stefan Hundhammer <sh@suse.de>
00022
00023  -*/
00024
00025 #ifndef YTableItem_h
00026 #define YTableItem_h
00027
00028 #include "YItem.h"
00029
00030
00031 class YTableCell;
00032
00033 // without "documenting" the file, typedefs will be dropped
00034 //! @file
00035
00036 //! Collection of pointers to YTableCell
00037 typedef std::vector<YTableCell *> YTableCellCollection;
00038 //! Mutable iterator over @ref YTableCellCollection
00039 typedef YTableCellCollection::iterator YTableCellIterator;
00040 //! Const iterator over @ref YTableCellCollection
00041 typedef YTableCellCollection::const_iterator YTableCellConstIterator;
00042
00043
00044 /**
00045  * Item class for YTable items. Each YTableItem corresponds to one row in a
00046  * YTable.
00047  *
00048  * A YTableItem might have any number of cells (columns within this row),
00049  * including none. The YTable widget is free to ignore any excess cells if
00050  * there are more than the YTable widget has columns. The YTable widget is to
00051  * treat nonexistent cells like empty ones.
00052  *
00053  * Note that while YTable items and their cells can be manipulated through
00054  * pointers, their visual representation on screen might be updated only upon
00055  * calling certain methods of the YTable widget. See the YTable reference for
00056  * details.
00057  */
00058 class YTableItem: public YItem
00059 {
00060 public:
00061
00062     /**
00063      * Default constructor. Use addCell() to give it any content.
00064      */
00065     YTableItem();
00066
00067     /**
00068      * Convenience constructor for table items without any icons.
00069      *
00070      * This will create up to 10 (0..9) cells. Empty cells for empty labels at
00071      * the end of the labels are not created, but empty cells in between are.
00072      *
00073      *     new YTableItem( "one", "two", "", "", "five" );
00074      *
00075      * will create an item with 5 cells:
00076      *
00077      *     cell[0] ==> "one"

```

```

00078     *   cell[1] ==> "two"
00079     *   cell[2] ==> ""
00080     *   cell[3] ==> ""
00081     *   cell[4] ==> "five"
00082     */
00083 YTableItem( const std::string & label_0,
00084             const std::string & label_1 = std::string(),
00085             const std::string & label_2 = std::string(),
00086             const std::string & label_3 = std::string(),
00087             const std::string & label_4 = std::string(),
00088             const std::string & label_5 = std::string(),
00089             const std::string & label_6 = std::string(),
00090             const std::string & label_7 = std::string(),
00091             const std::string & label_8 = std::string(),
00092             const std::string & label_9 = std::string() );
00093
00094     /**
00095     * Destructor.
00096     *
00097     * This will delete all cells.
00098     */
00099     virtual ~YTableItem();
00100
00101     /**
00102     * Add a cell. This item will assume ownership over the cell and delete it
00103     * when appropriate (when the table is destroyed or when table items are
00104     * replaced), at which time the pointer will become invalid.
00105     *
00106     * Cells can still be changed after they (and the item they belong to) are
00107     * added, but in that case, YTable::cellChanged() needs to be called to
00108     * update the table display accordingly.
00109     */
00110     void addCell( YTableCell * cell_disown );
00111
00112     /**
00113     * Create a new cell and add it (even if both 'label' and
00114     * 'iconName' are empty).
00115     */
00116     void addCell( const std::string & label, const std::string &
00117                  iconName = std::string() );
00118
00119     /**
00120     * Delete all cells.
00121     */
00122     void deleteCells();
00123
00124     /**
00125     * Return an iterator that points to the first cell of this item.
00126     */
00127     YTableCellIterator      cellsBegin()          { return _cells.begin()
00128     ; }
00129     YTableCellConstIterator cellsBegin() const    { return _cells.
00130     begin(); }
00131
00132     /**
00133     * Return an iterator that points after the last cell of this item.
00134     */
00135     YTableCellIterator      cellsEnd()            { return _cells.end(); }
00136     YTableCellConstIterator cellsEnd() const      { return _cells.end(
00137     ); }
00138
00139     /**
00140     * Return the cell at the specified index (counting from 0 on)
00141     * or 0 if there is none.
00142     */
00143     const YTableCell * cell( int index ) const;
00144     YTableCell * cell( int index );
00145
00146     /**
00147     * Return the number of cells this item has.
00148     */
00149     int cellCount() const { return _cells.size(); }
00150
00151     /**
00152     * Return 'true' if this item has a cell with the specified index
00153     * (counting from 0 on), 'false' otherwise.
00154     */
00155     bool hasCell( int index ) const;
00156
00157     /**
00158     * Return the label of cell no. 'index' (counting from 0 on) or an empty

```

```

00155     * string if there is no cell with that index.
00156     **/
00157     std::string label( int index ) const;
00158
00159     /**
00160     * Return the icon name of cell no. 'index' (counting from 0 on) or an empty
00161     * string if there is no cell with that index.
00162     **/
00163     std::string iconName( int index ) const;
00164
00165     /**
00166     * Return 'true' if there is a cell with the specified index that has an
00167     * icon name.
00168     **/
00169     bool hasIconName( int index ) const;
00170
00171     /**
00172     * Just for debugging.
00173     **/
00174     std::string label() const { return label(0); }
00175
00176 private:
00177
00178     // Disable unwanted base class methods. They don't make sense in this
00179     // context since there is not just one single label or icon name, but one
00180     // for each cell.
00181
00182     std::string iconName() const { return ""; }
00183     bool hasIconName() const { return false; }
00184     void setLabel ( const std::string & ) {}
00185     void setIconName ( const std::string & ) {}
00186
00187
00188     //
00189     // Data members
00190     //
00191
00192     YTableCellCollection _cells;
00193 };
00194
00195
00196
00197 /**
00198 * One cell (one column in one row) of a YTableWidgetItem. Each cell has a label (a
00199 * user visible text) and optionally an icon (*).
00200 *
00201 * Note that cells don't have individual IDs; they have just an index.
00202 * The first cell in an item is cell(0). In an ideal world, each YTableWidgetItem
00203 * would have exactly as many cells as there are columns in the YTable, but
00204 * these classes make no such assumptions. A YTableWidgetItem might have any number
00205 * of cells, including none.
00206 *
00207 * The YTable widget is free to ignore any excess cells if there are more than
00208 * the YTable widget has columns. If there are less cells than the table has
00209 * columns, the nonexistent cells will be treated as empty.
00210 *
00211 *
00212 * (*) Not all UIs can handle icons. UIs that can't handle them will simply
00213 * ignore any icons specified for YTableCells. Thus, applications should either
00214 * check the UI capabilities if it can handle icons or use icons only as an
00215 * additional visual cue that still has a text counterpart (so the user can
00216 * still make sense of the table content when no icons are visible).
00217 **/
00218 class YTableCell
00219 {
00220 public:
00221     /**
00222     * Constructor with label and optional icon name for cells that don't have
00223     * a parent item yet (that will be added to a parent later with
00224     * setParent()).
00225     **/
00226     YTableCell( const std::string & label, const std::string & iconName = "" )
00227         : _label( label )
00228         , _iconName( iconName )
00229         , _parent( 0 )
00230         , _column ( -1 )
00231         {}
00232
00233     /**
00234     * Constructor with parent, column no., label and optional icon name for
00235     * cells that are created with a parent.

```

```

00236     **/
00237 YTableCell( YTableItem *      parent,
00238             int               column,
00239             const std::string & label,
00240             const std::string & iconName = "" )
00241 : _label( label )
00242 , _iconName( iconName )
00243 , _parent( parent )
00244 , _column( column )
00245 {}
00246
00247 /**
00248  * Destructor. Not strictly needed inside this class, but useful for
00249  * derived classes. Since this is the only virtual method of this class,
00250  * the cost of this is a vtable for this class and a pointer to the vtable
00251  * in each instance.
00252  */
00253 virtual ~YTableCell() {}
00254
00255 /**
00256  * Return this cell's label. This is what the user sees in a dialog, so
00257  * this will usually be a translated text.
00258  */
00259 std::string label() const { return _label; }
00260
00261 /**
00262  * Set this cell's label.
00263  *
00264  * If this is called after the corresponding table item (table row) is
00265  * added to the table widget, call YTable::cellChanged() to notify the
00266  * table widget about the fact. Only then will the display be updated.
00267  */
00268 void setLabel( const std::string & newLabel ) { _label = newLabel; }
00269
00270 /**
00271  * Return this cell's icon name.
00272  */
00273 std::string iconName() const { return _iconName; }
00274
00275 /**
00276  * Return 'true' if this cell has an icon name.
00277  */
00278 bool hasIconName() const { return ! _iconName.empty(); }
00279
00280 /**
00281  * Set this cell's icon name.
00282  *
00283  * If this is called after the corresponding table item (table row) is
00284  * added to the table widget, call YTable::cellChanged() to notify the
00285  * table widget about the fact. Only then will the display be updated.
00286  */
00287 void setIconName( const std::string & newIconName ) { _iconName = newIconName; }
00288
00289 /**
00290  * Return this cell's parent item or 0 if it doesn't have one yet.
00291  */
00292 YTableItem * parent() const { return _parent; }
00293
00294 /**
00295  * Return this cell's column no. (counting from 0on) or -1 if it doesn't
00296  * have a parent yet.
00297  */
00298 int column() const { return _column; }
00299
00300 /**
00301  * Convenience function: Return this cell's parent item's index within its
00302  * table widget or -1 if there is no parent item or no parent table.
00303  */
00304 int itemIndex() const { return _parent ? _parent->index() : -1; }
00305
00306 /**
00307  * Set this cell's parent item and column no. if it doesn't have a parent
00308  * yet.
00309  *
00310  * This method will throw an exception if the cell already has a parent.
00311  */
00312 void reparent( YTableItem * parent, int column );
00313
00314 private:
00315
00316

```

```

00317     std::string      _label;
00318     std::string      _iconName;
00319     YTableWidgetItem * _parent;
00320     int              _column;
00321 };
00322
00323
00324
00325 #endif // YTableWidgetItem_h

```

6.5 /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTypes.h File Reference

Author: Stefan Hundhammer sh@suse.de

```
#include <list>
```

Macros

- `#define YUIAllDimensions 2`

Typedefs

- `typedef double YLayoutSize_t`
- `typedef long long YFileSize_t`
- `typedef std::list< YWidget * > YWidgetList`
- `typedef std::list< YWidget * >::iterator YWidgetListIterator`
- `typedef std::list< YWidget * >::const_iterator YWidgetListConstIterator`
- `typedef std::list< YWidget * >::reverse_iterator YWidgetListReverseIterator`
- `typedef std::list< YWidget * >::const_reverse_iterator YWidgetListConstReverseIterator`

Enumerations

- `enum YUIDimension { YD_HORIZ = 0, YD_VERT = 1 }`
- `enum YAlignmentType { YAlignUnchanged, YAlignBegin, YAlignEnd, YAlignCenter }`
- `enum YDialogType { YMainDialog, YPopupDialog, YWizardDialog }`
Type of dialog: Main / Popup / Wizard.
- `enum YDialogColorMode { YDialogNormalColor, YDialogInfoColor, YDialogWarnColor }`
- `enum YButtonRole {`
`YCustomButton = 0, YOKButton, YApplyButton, YCancelButton,`
`YHelpButton, YRelNotesButton, YMaxButtonRole }`
- `enum YButtonOrder { YKDEButtonOrder, YGnomeButtonOrder }`

6.5.1 Detailed Description

Author: Stefan Hundhammer sh@suse.de

Header file for frequently used simple types to reduce interdependencies between important headers (e.g., [YWidget.h](#), [YUI.h](#)).

Definition in file [YTypes.h](#).

6.6 YTypes.h

```

00001 /*
00002  Copyright (C) 2000-2012 Novell, Inc
00003  This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
00004  it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as
00005  published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the
00006  License, or (at your option) version 3.0 of the License. This library
00007  is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY
00008  WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or
00009  FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public
00010  License for more details. You should have received a copy of the GNU
00011  Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write
00012  to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth
00013  Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA
00014 */
00015
00016
00017 /**
00018  @file          YTypes.h
00019
00020  Author:        Stefan Hundhammer <sh@suse.de>
00021
00022  Header file for frequently used simple types to reduce interdependencies
00023  between important headers (e.g., YWidget.h, YUI.h).
00024
00025  */
00026
00027
00028 #ifndef YTypes_h
00029 #define YTypes_h
00030
00031 #include <list>
00032
00033 typedef double          YLayoutSize_t;
00034 typedef long long       YFileSize_t;
00035
00036 class YWidget;
00037
00038 typedef std::list<YWidget *>          YWidgetList;
00039 typedef std::list<YWidget *>::iterator YWidgetListIterator;
00040 typedef std::list<YWidget *>::const_iterator YWidgetListConstIterator;
00041 typedef std::list<YWidget *>::reverse_iterator YWidgetListReverseIterator;
00042 typedef std::list<YWidget *>::const_reverse_iterator YWidgetListConstReverseIterator;
00043
00044
00045 #define YUIAllDimensions      2
00046
00047 enum YUIDimension
00048 {
00049     YD_HORIZ    = 0,
00050     YD_VERT     = 1
00051 };
00052
00053
00054 enum YAlignmentType
00055 {
00056     YAlignUnchanged,
00057     YAlignBegin,
00058     YAlignEnd,
00059     YAlignCenter
00060 };
00061
00062
00063 /**
00064  * Type of dialog: Main / Popup / Wizard.
00065  */
00066 enum YDialogType
00067 {
00068     YMainDialog,
00069     YPopupDialog,
00070     YWizardDialog,
00071 };
00072
00073
00074 enum YDialogColorMode
00075 {
00076     YDialogNormalColor, // Default
00077     YDialogInfoColor,   // Brighter colors

```

```

00078     YDialogWarnColor    // Very bright Warning colors
00079 };
00080
00081
00082 enum YButtonRole
00083 {
00084     YCustomButton = 0,    // No predefined role
00085     YOKButton,           // [OK], [Continue], [Yes], [Accept], [Next]
00086     YApplyButton,        // [Apply]
00087     YCancelButton,       // [Cancel]
00088     YHelpButton,         // [Help]
00089     YRelNotesButton,     // [Release Notes]
00090
00091     YMaxButtonRole       // For use as array size
00092 };
00093
00094
00095 enum YButtonOrder
00096 {
00097     YKDEButtonOrder,     // [OK] [Apply] [Cancel] [Custom1] [Custom2] [Help]
00098                         // [Yes] [No]
00099                         // [Continue] [Cancel]
00100
00101     YGnomeButtonOrder    // [Help] [Custom1] [Custom2] [Apply] [Cancel] [OK]
00102                         // [No] [Yes]
00103                         // [Cancel] [Continue]
00104 };
00105
00106
00107
00108 #endif // YTypes_h

```

6.7 /usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWizard.h File Reference

Author: Stefan Hundhammer sh@suse.de

```
#include "YWidget.h"
```

Classes

- class [YWizard](#)

A wizard is a more complex frame typically used for multi-step workflows:

Macros

- `#define YWizardID "wizard"`
- `#define YWizardContentsReplacePointID "contents"`

Enumerations

- enum [YWizardMode](#) { [YWizardMode_Standard](#), [YWizardMode_Steps](#), [YWizardMode_Tree](#), [YWizardMode_↔TitleOnLeft](#) }

Kind of the wizard layout.

6.7.1 Detailed Description

Author: Stefan Hundhammer sh@suse.de

Definition in file [YWizard.h](#).

6.7.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.7.2.1 YWizardMode

enum [YWizardMode](#)

Kind of the wizard layout.

Enumerator

YWizardMode_Standard	Normal wizard (help panel or nothing)
YWizardMode_Steps	Steps visible in left side panel.
YWizardMode_Tree	Tree in left side panel.
YWizardMode_TitleOnLeft	Title on the left side.

Definition at line [42](#) of file [YWizard.h](#).

6.8 YWizard.h

```
00001 /*
00002  Copyright (C) 2000-2012 Novell, Inc
00003  This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
00004  it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as
00005  published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the
00006  License, or (at your option) version 3.0 of the License. This library
00007  is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY
00008  WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or
00009  FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public
00010  License for more details. You should have received a copy of the GNU
00011  Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write
00012  to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth
00013  Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA
00014 */
00015
00016
00017 /**
00018  @file      YWizard.h
00019
00020
00021  Author:    Stefan Hundhammer <sh@suse.de>
00022
00023  **/
00024
00025 #ifndef YWizard_h
00026 #define YWizard_h
00027
```



```

00028 #include "YWidget.h"
00029
00030 class YMacroRecorder;
00031 class YWizardPrivate;
00032 class YPushButton;
00033 class YReplacePoint;
00034
00035 #define YWizardID "wizard"
00036 #define YWizardContentsReplacePointID "contents"
00037
00038
00039 /**
00040  * Kind of the wizard layout
00041  */
00042 enum YWizardMode
00043 {
00044     YWizardMode_Standard,    ///< Normal wizard (help panel or nothing)
00045     YWizardMode_Steps,       ///< Steps visible in left side panel
00046     YWizardMode_Tree,        ///< Tree in left side panel
00047     YWizardMode_TitleOnLeft  ///< Title on the left side
00048 };
00049
00050
00051 /**
00052  * A wizard is a more complex frame typically used for multi-step workflows:
00053  *
00054  * +-----+-----+-----+-----+
00055  * |         |         |         |         |
00056  * |         |         |         |         |
00057  * |         |         |         |         |
00058  * |         |         |         |         |
00059  * |         |         |         |         |
00060  * |         |         |         |         |
00061  * |         |         |         |         |
00062  * |         |         |         |         |
00063  * | Side bar |         | Content Area |         |
00064  * |         |         | (YReplacePoint) |         |
00065  * |         |         |         |         |
00066  * |         |         |         |         |
00067  * |         |         |         |         |
00068  * |         |         |         |         |
00069  * |         |         |         |         |
00070  * |         |         |         |         |
00071  * |         |         | [Back]  | [Abort] | [Next] |
00072  * +-----+-----+-----+-----+
00073  *
00074  * The side bar can contain help text, a list of steps that are performed, or
00075  * an embedded tree (much like the YTree widget).
00076  *
00077  * The client application creates the wizard and replaces the widget in the
00078  * content area for each step.
00079  *
00080  * The wizard buttons can theoretically be used to do anything, but good UI
00081  * design will stick to the model above: [Back], [Abort], [Next].
00082  *
00083  * If only two buttons are desired, leave the [Back] button's label empty. The
00084  * remaining two buttons will be rearranged accordingly in the button area.
00085  *
00086  * In the last step of a multi-step workflow, the [Next] button's label is
00087  * customarily replaced with a label that indicates that this is the last
00088  * step. [Accept] is recommended for that button label: [Finish] (as sometimes
00089  * used in other environments) by no means clearly indicates that this is the
00090  * positive ending, the final "do it" button. Worse, translations of that are
00091  * often downright miserable: To German, [Finish] gets translated as [Beenden]
00092  * which is the same word as "Quit" (used in menus). This does not at all tell
00093  * the user that that button really performs the requested action the
00094  * multi-step wizard is all about.
00095  */
00096 class YWizard: public YWidget
00097 {
00098 protected:
00099     /**
00100      * Constructor.
00101      *
00102      * If only two buttons are desired, leave 'backButtonLabel' empty.
00103      */
00104     YWizard( YWidget * parent,
00105              const std::string & backButtonLabel,
00106              const std::string & abortButtonLabel,
00107              const std::string & nextButtonLabel,
00108              YWizardMode wizardMode =

```

```

        YWizardMode_Standard );
00109
00110 public:
00111
00112     /**
00113      * Destructor.
00114      */
00115     virtual ~YWizard();
00116
00117     /**
00118      * Returns a descriptive name of this widget class for logging,
00119      * debugging etc.
00120      */
00121     virtual const char * widgetClass() const { return "YWizard"; }
00122
00123
00124     //
00125     // Wizard basics
00126     //
00127
00128     /**
00129      * Return the wizard mode (what kind of wizard this is):
00130      * YWizardMode_Standard, YWizardMode_Steps, YWizardMode_Tree, YWizardMode_TitleOnLeft
00131      */
00132     YWizardMode wizardMode() const;
00133
00134     /**
00135      * Return the wizard buttons or 0 if there is no such button.
00136      *
00137      * Derived classes are required to implement this.
00138      */
00139     virtual YPushButton * backButton() const = 0;
00140     virtual YPushButton * abortButton() const = 0;
00141     virtual YPushButton * nextButton() const = 0;
00142
00143     /**
00144      * Return the internal contents ReplacePoint.
00145      *
00146      * Derived classes are required to implement this.
00147      */
00148     virtual YReplacePoint * contentsReplacePoint() const = 0;
00149
00150     /**
00151      * Protect the wizard's "Next" button against disabling.
00152      */
00153     void protectNextButton( bool protect );
00154
00155     /**
00156      * Check if the wizard's "Next" button is currently protected against
00157      * disabling.
00158      */
00159     bool nextButtonIsProtected() const;
00160
00161     /**
00162      * Set the label of one of the wizard buttons (backButton(), abortButton(),
00163      * nextButton() ) if that button is non-null.
00164      *
00165      * The default implementation simply calls button->setLabel( newLabel ).
00166      */
00167     virtual void setButtonLabel( YPushButton * button, const std::string &
newLabel );
00168
00169     /**
00170      * Set the help text.
00171      */
00172     virtual void setHelpText( const std::string & helpText ) = 0;
00173
00174     /**
00175      * Set the dialog icon. An empty icon name clears the current icon.
00176      */
00177     virtual void setDialogIcon( const std::string & iconName ) = 0;
00178
00179     /**
00180      * Set the dialog title shown in the window manager's title bar.
00181      * An empty string clears the current title.
00182      */
00183     virtual void setDialogTitle( const std::string & titleText ) = 0;
00184
00185     /**
00186      * Set the dialog heading.
00187      */

```

```

00188     virtual void setDialogHeading( const std::string & headingText ) = 0;
00189
00190
00191     //
00192     // Steps handling
00193     //
00194
00195     /**
00196      * Add a step for the steps panel on the side bar.
00197      * This only adds the step to the internal list of steps.
00198      * The display is only updated upon calling updateSteps().
00199      */
00200     virtual void addStep( const std::string & text, const std::string & id ) = 0;
00201
00202     /**
00203      * Add a step heading for the steps panel on the side bar.
00204      * This only adds the heading to the internal list of steps.
00205      * The display is only updated upon calling updateSteps().
00206      */
00207     virtual void addStepHeading( const std::string & text ) = 0;
00208
00209     /**
00210      * Delete all steps and step headings from the internal lists.
00211      * The display is only updated upon calling updateSteps().
00212      */
00213     virtual void deleteSteps() = 0;
00214
00215     /**
00216      * Set the current step. This also triggers updateSteps() if necessary.
00217      */
00218     virtual void setCurrentStep( const std::string & id ) = 0;
00219
00220     /**
00221      * Update the steps display: Reflect the internal steps and heading lists
00222      * in the layout.
00223      */
00224     virtual void updateSteps() = 0;
00225
00226
00227     //
00228     // Tree handling
00229     //
00230
00231     /**
00232      * Add a tree item. If "parentID" is an empty string, it will be a root
00233      * item. 'text' is the text that will be displayed in the tree, 'id' the ID
00234      * with which this newly created item can be referenced - and that will be
00235      * returned when the user clicks on a tree item.
00236      */
00237     virtual void addTreeItem( const std::string & parentID,
00238                               const std::string & text,
00239                               const std::string & id ) = 0;
00240
00241     /**
00242      * Select the tree item with the specified ID, if such an item exists.
00243      */
00244     virtual void selectTreeItem( const std::string & id ) = 0;
00245
00246     /**
00247      * Returns the current tree selection or an empty string if nothing is
00248      * selected or there is no tree.
00249      */
00250     virtual std::string currentTreeSelection() = 0;
00251
00252     /**
00253      * Delete all tree items.
00254      */
00255     virtual void deleteTreeItems() = 0;
00256
00257
00258     //
00259     // Menu handling
00260     //
00261
00262     /**
00263      * Add a menu to the menu bar. If the menu bar is not visible yet, it will
00264      * be made visible. 'text' is the user-visible text for the menu bar
00265      * (including keyboard shortcuts marked with '&'), 'id' is the menu ID for
00266      * later addMenuEntry() etc. calls.
00267      */
00268     virtual void addMenu( const std::string & text,

```

```

00269         const std::string & id ) = 0;
00270
00271     /**
00272      * Add a submenu to the menu with ID 'parentMenuID'.
00273      */
00274     virtual void addSubMenu( const std::string & parentMenuID,
00275                             const std::string & text,
00276                             const std::string & id ) = 0;
00277
00278     /**
00279      * Add a menu entry to the menu with ID 'parentMenuID'. 'id' is what will
00280      * be returned by UI::UserInput() etc. when a user activates this menu entry.
00281      */
00282     virtual void addMenuEntry( const std::string & parentMenuID,
00283                               const std::string & text,
00284                               const std::string & id ) = 0;
00285
00286     /**
00287      * Add a menu separator to a menu.
00288      */
00289     virtual void addMenuSeparator( const std::string & parentMenuID ) = 0;
00290
00291     /**
00292      * Delete all menus and hide the menu bar.
00293      */
00294     virtual void deleteMenus() = 0;
00295
00296     /**
00297      * Show a "Release Notes" button above the "Help" button in the steps panel
00298      * with the specified label that will return the specified id to
00299      * UI::UserInput() when clicked.
00300      */
00301     virtual void showReleaseNotesButton( const std::string & label,
00302                                         const std::string & id ) = 0;
00303
00304     //
00305     // Misc
00306     //
00307
00308     /**
00309      * Hide an existing "Release Notes" button.
00310      */
00311     virtual void hideReleaseNotesButton() = 0;
00312
00313     /**
00314      * Retranslate internal buttons that are not accessible from the outside:
00315      * - [Help]
00316      * - [Steps]
00317      * - [Tree]
00318      */
00319     virtual void retranslateInternalButtons() = 0;
00320
00321     /**
00322      * NOP command to check if a YWizard is running.
00323      */
00324     void ping();
00325
00326
00327     //
00328     // Property handling
00329     //
00330
00331     /**
00332      * Get a property.
00333      * Reimplemented from YWidget.
00334      *
00335      * This method may throw YUIPropertyExceptions.
00336      */
00337     virtual YPropertyValue getProperty( const std::string & propertyName );
00338
00339     /**
00340      * Return this class's property set.
00341      * This also initializes the property upon the first call.
00342      *
00343      * Reimplemented from YWidget.
00344      */
00345     virtual const YPropertySet & propertySet();
00346
00347
00348 private:
00349

```

```
00350     ImplPtr<YWizardPrivate> priv;  
00351 };  
00352  
00353  
00354 #endif // YWizard_h
```


Index

- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YItem.h](#), [437](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTableItem.h](#), [440](#), [441](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YTypes.h](#), [445](#), [446](#)
- [/usr/src/RPM/BUILD/libyui-3.4.2/src/YWizard.h](#), [447](#), [448](#)
- [_eventsBlocked](#)
 - [YUI](#), [368](#)
- [_terminate_ui_thread](#)
 - [YUI](#), [368](#)
- [~TreelItem](#)
 - [TreelItem](#), [30](#)
- [~YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#)
 - [YBarGraphMultiUpdate](#), [54](#)
- [~YCancelEvent](#)
 - [YCancelEvent](#), [73](#)
- [~YDebugEvent](#)
 - [YDebugEvent](#), [111](#)
- [~YDialog](#)
 - [YDialog](#), [114](#)
- [~YEvent](#)
 - [YEvent](#), [140](#)
- [~YEventFilter](#)
 - [YEventFilter](#), [143](#)
- [~YExternalWidgetsTerminator](#)
 - [YExternalWidgetsTerminator](#), [149](#)
- [~YGraphPlugin](#)
 - [YGraphPlugin](#), [158](#)
- [~YKeyEvent](#)
 - [YKeyEvent](#), [183](#)
- [~YMenuEvent](#)
 - [YMenuEvent](#), [212](#)
- [~YMenuItem](#)
 - [YMenuItem](#), [214](#)
- [~YPackageSelectorPlugin](#)
 - [YPackageSelectorPlugin](#), [233](#)
- [~YSimpleEventHandler](#)
 - [YSimpleEventHandler](#), [308](#)
- [~YTableCell](#)
 - [YTableCell](#), [338](#)
- [~YTableItem](#)
 - [YTableItem](#), [343](#)
- [~YTimeoutEvent](#)
 - [YTimeoutEvent](#), [347](#)
- [~YTreelItem](#)
 - [YTreelItem](#), [358](#)
- [~YUIPlugin](#)
 - [YUIPlugin](#), [393](#)
- [~YWidgetEvent](#)
 - [YWidgetEvent](#), [422](#)
- [activate](#)
 - [YDialog](#), [114](#)
- [activatedNode](#)
 - [YGraph](#), [154](#)
- [add](#)
 - [YChildrenManager](#), [86](#)
 - [YChildrenRejector](#), [89](#)
 - [YPropertySet](#), [250](#)
 - [YSingleChildManager](#), [317](#)
- [addBranch](#)
 - [YStringTree](#), [327](#)
- [addCell](#)
 - [YTableItem](#), [344](#)
- [addChild](#)
 - [TreelItem](#), [31](#)
 - [YAlignment](#), [33](#)
 - [YTreelItem](#), [358](#)
 - [YWidget](#), [408](#)
- [addEventFilter](#)
 - [YDialog](#), [115](#)
- [addItem](#)
 - [YContextMenu](#), [105](#)
 - [YDumbTab](#), [132](#)
 - [YMenuButton](#), [207](#)
 - [YSelectionWidget](#), [289](#)
- [addItems](#)
 - [YContextMenu](#), [105](#)
 - [YMenuButton](#), [208](#)
 - [YSelectionWidget](#), [289](#)
 - [YTree](#), [354](#)
- [addMenu](#)
 - [YWizard](#), [431](#)
- [addMenuEntry](#)
 - [YWizard](#), [432](#)
- [addRadioButton](#)
 - [YRadioButtonGroup](#), [269](#)
- [addRpmGroup](#)
 - [YRpmGroupsTree](#), [281](#)
- [addSegment](#)
 - [YBarGraph](#), [50](#)
- [addStep](#)

- YWizard, [432](#)
- addStepHeading
 - YWizard, [432](#)
- addTreeWidgetItem
 - YWizard, [432](#)
- addWidget
 - YDialogSpyPrivate, [125](#)
- app
 - YUI, [363](#)
- applicationIcon
 - YApplication, [39](#)
- applicationTitle
 - YApplication, [39](#)
- arg
 - YCommandLine, [100](#)
- argc
 - YCommandLine, [100](#)
- argv
 - YCommandLine, [101](#)
- askForExistingDirectory
 - YApplication, [40](#)
- askForExistingFile
 - YApplication, [40](#)
- askForSaveFileName
 - YApplication, [40](#)
- autoScrollDown
 - YRichText, [277](#)
- backButton
 - YWizard, [432](#)
- beep
 - YApplication, [41](#)
- begin
 - YWidget, [408](#)
- blockEvents
 - YSimpleEventHandler, [308](#)
 - YUI, [363](#)
- builtinCaller
 - YUI, [363](#)
- busyCursor
 - YApplication, [41](#)
- buttonsByButtonOrder
 - YButtonBox, [66](#)
- call
 - YBuiltinCaller, [59](#)
- cellChanged
 - YTable, [333](#)
- check
 - YPropertySet, [250](#), [251](#)
- checkShortcuts
 - YDialog, [115](#)
 - YShortcutManager, [304](#)
- childrenBegin
 - YItem, [179](#)
- YTreeWidgetItem, [358](#)
- childrenEnd
 - YItem, [179](#)
 - YTreeWidgetItem, [359](#)
- clear
 - YChildrenManager, [86](#)
- clearShortcut
 - YShortcut, [300](#)
- column
 - YTableCell, [338](#)
- completePath
 - YStringTree, [327](#)
- conflict
 - YShortcut, [300](#)
- conflictCount
 - YShortcutManager, [304](#)
- consumePendingEvent
 - YSimpleEventHandler, [308](#)
- container
 - YChildrenManager, [87](#)
- contains
 - YChildrenManager, [87](#)
 - YPropertySet, [251](#)
- contentsReplacePoint
 - YWizard, [433](#)
- countLayoutStretchChildren
 - YLayoutBox, [192](#)
- countStretchableChildren
 - YLayoutBox, [192](#)
- createApplication
 - YUI, [364](#)
- createExternalWidgetFactory
 - YExternalWidgets, [147](#)
- createGraph
 - YGraphPlugin, [158](#)
- createOptionalWidgetFactory
 - YUI, [364](#)
- createPackageSelector
 - YPackageSelectorPlugin, [233](#)
- createWidgetFactory
 - YUI, [364](#)
- currentDialog
 - YDialog, [115](#)
- currentFileSize
 - YDownloadProgress, [128](#)
- currentItem
 - YMultiSelectionBox, [226](#)
 - YTree, [354](#)
- currentValue
 - YMultiProgressMeter, [222](#)
- debug
 - YUILog, [385](#)
- debugLabel

- YDumbTab, [132](#)
- YLabel, [186](#)
- YWidget, [409](#)
- defaultButton
 - YDialog, [116](#)
- defaultFunctionKey
 - YApplication, [41](#)
- defaultVisibleLines
 - YMultiLineEdit, [216](#)
- deleteAllItems
 - YContextMenu, [105](#)
 - YMenuButton, [208](#)
 - YSelectionWidget, [290](#)
- deleteEvent
 - YSimpleEventHandler, [308](#)
- deleteNotify
 - YUI, [364](#)
- deletePendingEventsFor
 - YSimpleEventHandler, [309](#)
- deleteSteps
 - YWizard, [433](#)
- deleteTopmostDialog
 - YDialog, [116](#)
- deleteUI
 - YUILoader, [381](#)
- deselectAllItems
 - YSelectionWidget, [290](#)
- destroy
 - YDialog, [116](#)
- deviceUnits
 - YApplication, [42](#)
- dimension
 - YSpacing, [321](#)
- displayLogText
 - YLogView, [198](#)
- distinctShortcutChars
 - YShortcut, [301](#)
- doLayout
 - YButtonBox, [66](#)
- doResize
 - YLayoutBox, [192](#)
- doUpdate
 - YBarGraph, [50](#)
 - YMultiProgressMeter, [222](#)
- dumpDialogWidgetTree
 - YWidget, [409](#)
- dumpOn
 - YUIBadPropertyArgException, [370](#)
 - YUIIndexOutOfRangeException, [378](#)
 - YUIInvalidChildException, [379](#)
 - YUIPropertyException, [396](#)
 - YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException, [397](#)
 - YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException, [398](#)
 - YUITooManyChildrenException, [400](#)
 - YUIUnknownPropertyException, [402](#)
- edit
 - YPropertyEditor, [248](#)
- editNewStringArray
 - YPopupInternal, [241](#)
- editStringArray
 - YPopupInternal, [242](#)
- editable
 - YComboBox, [93](#)
- empty
 - YChildrenManager, [87](#)
- end
 - YWidget, [409](#)
- enforceRange
 - YIntField, [173](#)
- ensureUICreated
 - YUI, [364](#)
- eventsBlocked
 - YUI, [365](#)
- exec
 - YDialogSpy, [123](#)
- externalWidgetFactory
 - YExternalWidgets, [147](#)
- externalWidgets
 - YExternalWidgets, [148](#)
- FSize, [21](#)
 - FSize, [23](#)
 - form, [24](#)
 - operator long long, [24](#)
- filter
 - YEventFilter, [143](#)
 - YHelpButtonHandler, [160](#)
 - YRelNotesButtonHandler, [273](#)
- filterInvalidEvents
 - YDialog, [117](#)
- find
 - YCommandLine, [101](#)
- findButton
 - YButtonBox, [67](#)
- findCurrentThread
 - YUILogPrivate, [390](#)
- findDialog
 - YWidget, [410](#)
- findDominatingChild
 - YLayoutBox, [193](#)
- findItem
 - YSelectionWidget, [290](#)
- findMenuItem
 - YContextMenu, [106](#)
 - YMenuButton, [208](#), [209](#)
- findRadioButtonGroup
 - YRadioButton, [264](#)
- findSelectedItem

- YSelectionWidget, 291
- findShortcut
 - YShortcut, 301
- findShortcutPos
 - YShortcut, 301
- findShortestWidget
 - YShortcutManager, 305
- findShortestWizardButton
 - YShortcutManager, 305
- findWidget
 - YApplication, 42
 - YWidget, 410
- firstChild
 - YChildrenManager, 87
 - YWidget, 410
- focusWidget
 - YKeyEvent, 184
- form
 - FSize, 24
- functionKey
 - YWidget, 410
- getProperty
 - YBarGraph, 50
 - YBusyIndicator, 60
 - YCheckBox, 75
 - YCheckBoxFrame, 80
 - YComboBox, 93
 - YContextMenu, 106
 - YDownloadProgress, 128
 - YDumbTab, 132
 - YFrame, 150
 - YGraph, 154
 - YInputField, 166
 - YIntField, 173
 - YLabel, 186
 - YLogView, 198
 - YMenuButton, 209
 - YMultiLineEdit, 216
 - YMultiProgressMeter, 222
 - YMultiSelectionBox, 226
 - YPartitionSplitter, 236
 - YProgressBar, 244
 - YPushButton, 256
 - YRadioButton, 264
 - YRadioButtonGroup, 269
 - YRichText, 277
 - YSelectionBox, 283
 - YSimpleInputField, 311
 - YTable, 334
 - YTimezoneSelector, 349
 - YTree, 354
 - YWidget, 411
 - YWizard, 433
- glyph
 - YApplication, 42
- handleChildrenEnablement
 - YCheckBoxFrame, 80
- hasChildren
 - YTreeWidgetItem, 359
- hasColumn
 - YTable, 334
 - YTableHeader, 341
- hasSegmentColor
 - YBarGraphSegment, 56
- hasTextColor
 - YBarGraphSegment, 56
- hasZeroSize
 - YImage, 162
- highlight
 - YDialog, 117
- iconBasePath
 - YApplication, 43
- iconFullPath
 - YSelectionWidget, 291
- iconName
 - YTableWidgetItem, 344
- id
 - YMenuEvent, 213
- idleLoop
 - YUI, 365
- immediateMode
 - YSelectionBox, 283
 - YTable, 334
 - YTree, 354
- ImplPtr< _Impl >, 25
- initConsoleKeyboard
 - YApplication, 43
- inputMaxLength
 - YComboBox, 94
 - YInputField, 166
 - YMultiLineEdit, 216
- insertChildSorted
 - SortedTreeWidgetItem, 28
- instance
 - YUILog, 385
- invalidate
 - YEvent, 140
- isDefaultButton
 - YPushButton, 256
- isEqual
 - YStringWidgetID, 330
- isHeading
 - YLabel, 186
- isHelpButton
 - YPushButton, 257
- isLayoutStretch

- YLayoutBox, [193](#)
- isOpen
 - YTreeWidgetItem, [359](#)
- isOutputField
 - YLabel, [187](#)
- isRelNotesButton
 - YPushButton, [257](#)
- isValid
 - YEvent, [140](#)
 - YShortcut, [301](#)
 - YWidget, [411](#)
- item
 - YEvent, [140](#)
 - YMenuEvent, [213](#)
- itemAt
 - YContextMenu, [107](#)
 - YMenuButton, [209](#)
- itemsBegin
 - YSelectionWidget, [292](#)
- itemsCount
 - YSelectionWidget, [292](#)
- keepSorting
 - YTable, [335](#)
- label
 - YBarGraphSegment, [57](#)
 - YItem, [180](#)
 - YTableCell, [338](#)
 - YTableItem, [344](#)
- language
 - YApplication, [43](#)
- layoutUnits
 - YApplication, [44](#)
- loadExternalWidgets
 - YUILoader, [382](#)
- loadPlugin
 - YUILoader, [382](#)
- loadUI
 - YUILoader, [382](#)
- loadedUI
 - YSettings, [296](#), [297](#)
- locateSymbol
 - YUIPlugin, [394](#)
- log
 - YUIException, [375](#)
 - YUILog, [385](#)
- logFileName
 - YUILog, [385](#)
- loggerFunction
 - YUILog, [386](#)
- makeScreenShot
 - YApplication, [44](#)
- margins
 - YButtonBox, [67](#)
 - maxLines
 - YLogView, [198](#)
 - maxValue
 - YProgressBar, [244](#)
 - message
 - YPopupInternal, [242](#)
 - minHeight
 - YAlignment, [33](#)
 - minWidth
 - YAlignment, [34](#)
 - moveChild
 - YButtonBox, [67](#)
 - YLayoutBox, [193](#)
 - msg
 - YUIException, [375](#)
 - normalCursor
 - YApplication, [44](#)
 - normalized
 - YShortcut, [302](#)
 - notify
 - YWidget, [411](#)
 - notifyContextMenu
 - YWidget, [412](#)
 - open
 - YDialog, [117](#)
 - openContextMenu
 - YApplication, [44](#)
 - openInternal
 - YDialog, [118](#)
 - openUI
 - YApplication, [45](#)
 - operator long long
 - FSize, [24](#)
 - operator new
 - YWidget, [412](#)
 - operator!=
 - YPropertyValue, [253](#)
 - operator==
 - YPropertyValue, [253](#)
 - operator[]
 - YCommandLine, [101](#)
 - OptimizeChanges, [26](#)
 - optionalWidgetFactory
 - YUI, [365](#)
 - origPath
 - YStringTree, [328](#)
 - overflow
 - YUILogBuffer, [388](#)
 - parent
 - YItem, [180](#)
 - YTreeWidgetItem, [359](#)

- passwordMode
 - YInputField, [167](#)
- path
 - YStringTree, [328](#)
- pendingEvent
 - YSimpleEventHandler, [309](#)
- pipe_from_ui
 - YUI, [369](#)
- pipe_to_ui
 - YUI, [369](#)
- plainTextMode
 - YRichText, [277](#)
- pollEvent
 - YDialog, [118](#)
- pollEventInternal
 - YDialog, [118](#)
- postponeShortcutCheck
 - YDialog, [119](#)
- preferred
 - YShortcut, [302](#)
- preferredHeight
 - YAlignment, [34](#)
 - YButtonBox, [68](#)
 - YEmpty, [136](#)
 - YLayoutBox, [193](#)
 - YSingleChildContainerWidget, [315](#)
 - YSpacing, [321](#)
 - YWidget, [412](#)
- preferredSize
 - YLayoutBox, [194](#)
 - YWidget, [412](#)
- preferredWidth
 - YAlignment, [34](#)
 - YButtonBox, [68](#)
 - YEmpty, [136](#)
 - YLayoutBox, [194](#)
 - YSingleChildContainerWidget, [315](#)
 - YSpacing, [322](#)
 - YWidget, [413](#)
- propertySet
 - YBarGraph, [50](#)
 - YBusyIndicator, [61](#)
 - YCheckBox, [75](#)
 - YCheckBoxFrame, [80](#)
 - YComboBox, [94](#)
 - YContextMenu, [107](#)
 - YDownloadProgress, [128](#)
 - YDumbTab, [133](#)
 - YFrame, [150](#)
 - YGraph, [155](#)
 - YInputField, [167](#)
 - YIntField, [174](#)
 - YLabel, [187](#)
 - YLogView, [199](#)
 - YMenuButton, [210](#)
 - YMultiLineEdit, [217](#)
 - YMultiProgressMeter, [223](#)
 - YMultiSelectionBox, [226](#)
 - YPartitionSplitter, [236](#)
 - YProgressBar, [244](#)
 - YPushButton, [257](#)
 - YRadioButton, [264](#)
 - YRadioButtonGroup, [269](#)
 - YRichText, [278](#)
 - YSelectionBox, [284](#)
 - YSimpleInputField, [311](#)
 - YTable, [335](#)
 - YTimezoneSelector, [349](#)
 - YTree, [355](#)
 - YWidget, [413](#)
 - YWizard, [433](#)
- radioButtonsBegin
 - YRadioButtonGroup, [270](#)
- reason
 - YWidgetEvent, [422](#)
- rebuildMenuTree
 - YContextMenu, [107](#)
 - YMenuButton, [210](#)
- rebuildTree
 - YTree, [355](#)
- recalcLayout
 - YDialog, [119](#)
- recordMakeScreenShot
 - YMacroRecorder, [205](#)
- redrawScreen
 - YApplication, [45](#)
- remove
 - YChildrenManager, [88](#)
 - YCommandLine, [102](#)
- removeChild
 - YWidget, [414](#)
- removeEventFilter
 - YDialog, [119](#)
- removeRadioButton
 - YRadioButtonGroup, [270](#)
- renderGraph
 - YGraph, [155](#)
- repaint
 - YTableCell, [339](#)
- replace
 - YCommandLine, [102](#)
- resolveAllConflicts
 - YShortcutManager, [305](#)
- resolveConflict
 - YShortcutManager, [306](#)
- resolveShortcutConflicts
 - YContextMenu, [108](#)

- YMenuButton, [210](#)
- retranslateInternalButtons
 - YWizard, [434](#)
- root
 - YStringTree, [328](#)
- runInTerminal
 - YApplication, [45](#)
- runPkgSelection
 - YUI, [365](#)
- sanityCheck
 - YButtonBox, [68](#)
- saveUserInput
 - YInputField, [167](#)
 - YMultiSelectionBox, [226](#)
 - YRadioButton, [265](#)
 - YWidget, [414](#)
- segment
 - YBarGraph, [51](#)
- selectItem
 - YComboBox, [95](#)
 - YSelectionWidget, [293](#)
- selectedItem
 - YComboBox, [94](#)
- selectedItems
 - YComboBox, [95](#)
 - YSelectionWidget, [292](#)
- selectedWidget
 - YDialogSpyPrivate, [126](#)
- sendEvent
 - YSimpleEventHandler, [309](#)
- sendKeyEvents
 - YWidget, [414](#)
- sendWidgetID
 - YUI, [366](#)
- serial
 - YEvent, [141](#)
- setAlive
 - YBusyIndicator, [61](#)
- setAutoEnable
 - YCheckBoxFrame, [80](#)
- setAutoScale
 - YImage, [162](#)
- setAutoScrollDown
 - YRichText, [278](#)
- setBackgroundPixmap
 - YAlignment, [34](#)
- setBeingDestroyed
 - YWidget, [415](#)
- setBuiltinCaller
 - YUI, [366](#)
- setButtonLabel
 - YWizard, [434](#)
- setButtonOrderFromEnvironment
 - YUI, [366](#)
- setChildrenManager
 - YWidget, [415](#)
- setConsoleFont
 - YApplication, [45](#)
- setCurrentItem
 - YMultiSelectionBox, [227](#)
- setCurrentStep
 - YWizard, [434](#)
- setCurrentValue
 - YMultiProgressMeter, [223](#)
- setData
 - YItem, [180](#)
- setDefaultButton
 - YDialog, [119](#)
 - YPushButton, [258](#)
- setDefaultFunctionKey
 - YApplication, [46](#)
- setDefaultStretchable
 - YWidget, [415](#)
- setDefaultVisibleLines
 - YMultiLineEdit, [217](#)
- setDialogIcon
 - YWizard, [435](#)
- setDialogTitle
 - YWizard, [435](#)
- setEnableDebugLoggingHooks
 - YUILog, [386](#)
- setEnabled
 - YWidget, [416](#)
- setEnforceSingleSelection
 - YSelectionWidget, [293](#)
- setExpectedSize
 - YDownloadProgress, [129](#)
- setFilename
 - YDownloadProgress, [129](#)
 - YGraph, [155](#)
- setFunctionKey
 - YPushButton, [258](#)
 - YWidget, [416](#)
- setGraph
 - YGraph, [156](#)
- setHelpButton
 - YPushButton, [258](#)
- setHelpText
 - YWidget, [416](#)
- setIcon
 - YPushButton, [259](#)
- setIconBasePath
 - YSelectionWidget, [293](#)
- setIconDir
 - YSettings, [297](#)
- setIconName
 - YTableCell, [339](#)

- setId
 - YWidget, [417](#)
- setImage
 - YImage, [163](#)
- setInputMaxLength
 - YComboBox, [95](#)
 - YInputField, [167](#)
 - YMultiLineEdit, [217](#)
- setInvertAutoEnable
 - YCheckBoxFrame, [81](#)
- setKeepSorting
 - YTable, [335](#)
- setKeyboardFocus
 - YWidget, [417](#)
- setLabel
 - YBarGraph, [51](#)
 - YBarGraphSegment, [57](#)
 - YBusyIndicator, [61](#)
 - YCheckBox, [76](#)
 - YCheckBoxFrame, [81](#)
 - YDownloadProgress, [129](#)
 - YFrame, [151](#)
 - YInputField, [168](#)
 - YIntField, [174](#)
 - YLogView, [199](#)
 - YMultiLineEdit, [218](#)
 - YProgressBar, [244](#)
 - YPushButton, [259](#)
 - YRadioButton, [265](#)
 - YSelectionWidget, [294](#)
 - YSimpleInputField, [312](#)
 - YTableCell, [339](#)
- setLanguage
 - YApplication, [46](#)
- setLayoutAlgorithm
 - YGraph, [156](#)
- setLayoutPolicy
 - YButtonBox, [69](#)
- setLocaleDir
 - YSettings, [297](#)
- setLogFileName
 - YUILog, [386](#)
- setLoggerFunction
 - YUILog, [387](#)
- setMargins
 - YButtonBox, [69](#)
- setMaxLines
 - YLogView, [199](#)
- setMaxValue
 - YIntField, [174](#)
- setMinValue
 - YIntField, [175](#)
- setOrig
 - YTransText, [351](#)
- setPlainTextMode
 - YRichText, [278](#)
- setPlayer
 - YMacro, [203](#)
- setProductName
 - YApplication, [46](#)
- setProgDir
 - YSettings, [297](#)
- setProperty
 - YBarGraph, [51](#)
 - YBusyIndicator, [62](#)
 - YCheckBox, [76](#)
 - YCheckBoxFrame, [81](#)
 - YComboBox, [96](#)
 - YContextMenu, [108](#)
 - YDownloadProgress, [130](#)
 - YDumbTab, [133](#)
 - YFrame, [151](#)
 - YGraph, [156](#)
 - YInputField, [168](#)
 - YIntField, [175](#)
 - YLabel, [187](#)
 - YLogView, [200](#)
 - YMenuButton, [210](#)
 - YMultiLineEdit, [218](#)
 - YMultiProgressMeter, [223](#)
 - YMultiSelectionBox, [227](#)
 - YPartitionSplitter, [237](#)
 - YProgressBar, [245](#)
 - YPushButton, [259](#)
 - YRadioButton, [265](#)
 - YRadioButtonGroup, [270](#)
 - YRichText, [278](#)
 - YSelectionBox, [284](#)
 - YSimpleInputField, [312](#)
 - YTable, [336](#)
 - YTimezoneSelector, [350](#)
 - YTree, [355](#)
 - YWidget, [417](#)
- setRecorder
 - YMacro, [203](#)
- setRelNotesButton
 - YPushButton, [260](#)
- setReleaseNotes
 - YApplication, [47](#)
- setReverseLayout
 - YApplication, [47](#)
- setRole
 - YPushButton, [260](#)
- setSanityCheckRelaxed
 - YButtonBox, [70](#)
- setSegmentColor
 - YBarGraph, [52](#)
- setSelected

- YItem, [180](#)
- setShortcut
 - YItemShortcut, [182](#)
- setShortcutString
 - YCheckBox, [76](#)
 - YCheckBoxFrame, [82](#)
 - YDumbTab, [133](#)
 - YInputField, [168](#)
 - YIntField, [175](#)
 - YLogView, [200](#)
 - YMultiLineEdit, [218](#)
 - YPushButton, [260](#)
 - YRadioButton, [266](#)
 - YSelectionWidget, [294](#)
 - YSimpleInputField, [312](#)
 - YWidget, [418](#)
- setShrinkable
 - YInputField, [169](#)
 - YMultiSelectionBox, [227](#)
 - YRichText, [279](#)
 - YSelectionBox, [284](#)
- setSize
 - YAlignment, [35](#)
 - YButtonBox, [70](#)
 - YLayoutBox, [194](#)
 - YSingleChildContainerWidget, [316](#)
 - YWidget, [418](#)
- setTableHeader
 - YTable, [336](#)
- setText
 - YComboBox, [96](#)
 - YLabel, [188](#)
- setTextColor
 - YBarGraph, [52](#)
- setTextdomain
 - YStringTree, [329](#)
- setThemeDir
 - YSettings, [298](#)
- setTimeout
 - YBusyIndicator, [62](#)
- setUseBoldFont
 - YCheckBox, [77](#)
 - YLabel, [188](#)
 - YRadioButton, [266](#)
- setValidChars
 - YComboBox, [96](#)
 - YInputField, [169](#)
- setValue
 - TreelItem, [31](#)
 - YBarGraph, [52](#)
 - YCheckBox, [77](#)
 - YCheckBoxFrame, [82](#)
 - YComboBox, [97](#)
 - YInputField, [169](#)
 - YIntField, [176](#)
 - YMultiLineEdit, [219](#)
 - YPartitionSplitter, [237](#)
 - YProgressBar, [245](#)
 - YRadioButton, [266](#)
 - YRichText, [279](#)
 - YSimpleInputField, [313](#)
- setValueInternal
 - YIntField, [176](#)
- setVisibleLines
 - YLogView, [200](#)
- setWidgetRep
 - YWidget, [419](#)
- setZeroSize
 - YImage, [163](#)
- shortcut
 - YShortcut, [302](#)
- shortcutChanged
 - YDumbTab, [134](#)
- shortcutString
 - YCheckBox, [77](#)
 - YCheckBoxFrame, [82](#)
 - YDumbTab, [134](#)
 - YInputField, [170](#)
 - YIntField, [176](#)
 - YLogView, [201](#)
 - YMultiLineEdit, [219](#)
 - YPushButton, [261](#)
 - YRadioButton, [267](#)
 - YSelectionWidget, [294](#)
 - YShortcut, [302](#)
 - YSimpleInputField, [313](#)
 - YWidget, [419](#)
- showChild
 - YReplacePoint, [274](#)
- showDialogSpy
 - YDialogSpy, [124](#)
- showHelpText
 - YDialog, [120](#)
- showRelNotesText
 - YDialog, [120](#)
- showText
 - YDialog, [120](#)
- shrinkable
 - YRichText, [279](#)
- shutdownThreads
 - YUI, [366](#)
- size
 - YSpacing, [322](#)
- SortedTreelItem
 - insertChildSorted, [28](#)
 - SortedTreelItem, [27](#)
- SortedTreelItem< PAYLOAD >, [27](#)
- startMultipleChanges

- YWidget, 419
- stretchable
 - YAlignment, 35
 - YButtonBox, 70
 - YDumbTab, 134
 - YLayoutBox, 195
 - YSingleChildContainerWidget, 316
 - YSquash, 324
 - YWidget, 420
- stringVal
 - YPropertyValue, 254
- text
 - YComboBox, 97
- toString
 - YStringWidgetID, 331
 - YWidgetID, 426
- toggleProperties
 - YDialogSpyPrivate, 126
- topmostConstructorHasFinished
 - YUI, 367
- trans
 - YTransText, 352
- translate
 - YStringTree, 329
- translatedPath
 - YStringTree, 329
- TreelItem
 - ~TreelItem, 30
 - addChild, 31
 - setValue, 31
 - TreelItem, 30
- TreelItem < PAYLOAD >, 28
- type
 - YPropertyValue, 254
- uiThreadDestructor
 - YUI, 367
- uiThreadMainLoop
 - YUI, 367
- unblockEvents
 - YSimpleEventHandler, 309
 - YUI, 367
- uncheckOtherButtons
 - YRadioButtonGroup, 271
- unload
 - YUIPlugin, 394
- userInputProperty
 - YCheckBox, 77
 - YCheckBoxFrame, 83
 - YComboBox, 97
 - YInputField, 170
 - YIntField, 176
 - YMultiLineEdit, 219
 - YMultiSelectionBox, 228
 - YPartitionSplitter, 237
 - YRadioButton, 267
 - YSelectionBox, 285
 - YSimpleInputField, 313
 - YTable, 336
 - YTree, 356
 - YWidget, 420
- validChars
 - YComboBox, 98
 - YInputField, 170
- value
 - YCheckBox, 78
 - YCheckBoxFrame, 83
 - YComboBox, 98
 - YInputField, 170
 - YIntField, 177
 - YMultiLineEdit, 219
 - YPartitionSplitter, 238
 - YRadioButton, 267
 - YSimpleInputField, 313
- waitForEvent
 - YDialog, 121
- waitForEventInternal
 - YDialog, 121
- weight
 - YWidget, 420
- what
 - YUIException, 376
- widget
 - YEvent, 141
 - YWidgetEvent, 422
- widgetClass
 - YLabel, 188
 - YRadioButton, 267
- widgetFactory
 - YUI, 368
- writeBuffer
 - YUILogBuffer, 389
- xspuIn
 - YUILogBuffer, 389
- YAlignment, 31
 - addChild, 33
 - minHeight, 33
 - minWidth, 34
 - preferredHeight, 34
 - preferredWidth, 34
 - setBackgroundPixmap, 34
 - setSize, 35
 - stretchable, 35
- YAlignmentPrivate, 36
- YApplication, 36

- applicationIcon, 39
- applicationTitle, 39
- askForExistingDirectory, 40
- askForExistingFile, 40
- askForSaveFileName, 40
- beep, 41
- busyCursor, 41
- defaultFunctionKey, 41
- deviceUnits, 42
- findWidget, 42
- glyph, 42
- iconBasePath, 43
- initConsoleKeyboard, 43
- language, 43
- layoutUnits, 44
- makeScreenShot, 44
- normalCursor, 44
- openContextMenu, 44
- openUI, 45
- redrawScreen, 45
- runInTerminal, 45
- setConsoleFont, 45
- setDefaultFunctionKey, 46
- setLanguage, 46
- setProductName, 46
- setReleaseNotes, 47
- setReverseLayout, 47
- YApplication, 39
- YApplicationPrivate, 48
- YBarGraph, 48
 - addSegment, 50
 - doUpdate, 50
 - getProperty, 50
 - propertySet, 50
 - segment, 51
 - setLabel, 51
 - setProperty, 51
 - setSegmentColor, 52
 - setTextColor, 52
 - setValue, 52
- YBarGraphMultiUpdate, 53
 - ~YBarGraphMultiUpdate, 54
 - YBarGraphMultiUpdate, 53
- YBarGraphPrivate, 54
- YBarGraphSegment, 55
 - hasSegmentColor, 56
 - hasTextColor, 56
 - label, 57
 - setLabel, 57
 - YBarGraphSegment, 56
- YBothDim< T >, 57
- YBuiltinCaller, 58
 - call, 59
- YBusyIndicator, 59
 - getProperty, 60
 - propertySet, 61
 - setAlive, 61
 - setLabel, 61
 - setProperty, 62
 - setTimeout, 62
- YBusyIndicatorPrivate, 63
- YButtonBox, 63
 - buttonsByButtonOrder, 66
 - doLayout, 66
 - findButton, 67
 - margins, 67
 - moveChild, 67
 - preferredHeight, 68
 - preferredWidth, 68
 - sanityCheck, 68
 - setLayoutPolicy, 69
 - setMargins, 69
 - setSanityCheckRelaxed, 70
 - setSize, 70
 - stretchable, 70
- YButtonBoxLayoutPolicy, 71
- YButtonBoxMargins, 72
- YButtonBoxPrivate, 72
- YCancelEvent, 73
 - ~YCancelEvent, 73
- YCheckBox, 74
 - getProperty, 75
 - propertySet, 75
 - setLabel, 76
 - setProperty, 76
 - setShortcutString, 76
 - setUseBoldFont, 77
 - setValue, 77
 - shortcutString, 77
 - userInputProperty, 77
 - value, 78
- YCheckBoxFrame, 78
 - getProperty, 80
 - handleChildrenEnablement, 80
 - propertySet, 80
 - setAutoEnable, 80
 - setInvertAutoEnable, 81
 - setLabel, 81
 - setProperty, 81
 - setShortcutString, 82
 - setValue, 82
 - shortcutString, 82
 - userInputProperty, 83
 - value, 83
- YCheckBoxFramePrivate, 83
- YCheckBoxPrivate, 84
- YChildrenManager
 - add, 86

- clear, 86
- container, 87
- contains, 87
- empty, 87
- firstChild, 87
- remove, 88
- YChildrenManager, 86
- YChildrenManager< T >, 84
- YChildrenRejector
 - add, 89
- YChildrenRejector< T >, 88
- YCodeLocation, 89
 - YCodeLocation, 90
- YColor, 91
- YComboBox, 91
 - editable, 93
 - getProperty, 93
 - inputMaxLength, 94
 - propertySet, 94
 - selectItem, 95
 - selectedItem, 94
 - selectedItems, 95
 - setInputMaxLength, 95
 - setProperty, 96
 - setText, 96
 - setValidChars, 96
 - setValue, 97
 - text, 97
 - userInputProperty, 97
 - validChars, 98
 - value, 98
- YComboBox, 93
- YComboBoxPrivate, 99
- YCommandLine, 99
 - arg, 100
 - argc, 100
 - argv, 101
 - find, 101
 - operator[], 101
 - remove, 102
 - replace, 102
 - YCommandLine, 100
- YCommandLinePrivate, 103
- YContextMenu, 103
 - addItem, 105
 - addItems, 105
 - deleteAllItems, 105
 - findMenuItem, 106
 - getProperty, 106
 - itemAt, 107
 - propertySet, 107
 - rebuildMenuTree, 107
 - resolveShortcutConflicts, 108
 - setProperty, 108
 - YContextMenu, 104
 - YContextMenuPrivate, 109
- YDateField, 109
- YDateFieldPrivate, 110
- YDebugEvent, 110
 - ~YDebugEvent, 111
- YDialog, 111
 - ~YDialog, 114
 - activate, 114
 - addEventFilter, 115
 - checkShortcuts, 115
 - currentDialog, 115
 - defaultButton, 116
 - deleteTopmostDialog, 116
 - destroy, 116
 - filterInvalidEvents, 117
 - highlight, 117
 - open, 117
 - openInternal, 118
 - pollEvent, 118
 - pollEventInternal, 118
 - postponeShortcutCheck, 119
 - recalcLayout, 119
 - removeEventFilter, 119
 - setDefaultButton, 119
 - showHelpText, 120
 - showRelNotesText, 120
 - showText, 120
 - waitForEvent, 121
 - waitForEventInternal, 121
 - YDialog, 114
- YDialogPrivate, 122
- YDialogSpy, 122
 - exec, 123
 - showDialogSpy, 124
 - YDialogSpy, 123
- YDialogSpyPrivate, 124
 - addWidget, 125
 - selectedWidget, 126
 - toggleProperties, 126
- YDownloadProgress, 126
 - currentFileSize, 128
 - getProperty, 128
 - propertySet, 128
 - setExpectedSize, 129
 - setFilename, 129
 - setLabel, 129
 - setProperty, 130
 - YDownloadProgress, 127
- YDownloadProgressPrivate, 130
- YDumbTab, 131
 - addItem, 132
 - debugLabel, 132
 - getProperty, 132

- propertySet, 133
- setProperty, 133
- setShortcutString, 133
- shortcutChanged, 134
- shortcutString, 134
- stretchable, 134
- YDumbTabPrivate, 135
- YEmpty, 135
 - preferredHeight, 136
 - preferredWidth, 136
- YEmptyPrivate, 137
- YEnvVar, 137
- YEvent, 138
 - ~YEvent, 140
 - invalidate, 140
 - isValid, 140
 - item, 140
 - serial, 141
 - widget, 141
- YEventFilter, 142
 - ~YEventFilter, 143
 - filter, 143
 - YEventFilter, 143
- YEventFilterPrivate, 144
- YExternalWidgetFactory, 145
 - YExternalWidgetFactory, 145
- YExternalWidgets, 146
 - createExternalWidgetFactory, 147
 - externalWidgetFactory, 147
 - externalWidgets, 148
 - YExternalWidgets, 147
- YExternalWidgetsTerminator, 148
 - ~YExternalWidgetsTerminator, 149
- YFrame, 149
 - getProperty, 150
 - propertySet, 150
 - setLabel, 151
 - setProperty, 151
- YFramePrivate, 152
- YGraph, 152
 - activatedNode, 154
 - getProperty, 154
 - propertySet, 155
 - renderGraph, 155
 - setFilename, 155
 - setGraph, 156
 - setLayoutAlgorithm, 156
 - setProperty, 156
 - YGraph, 153, 154
- YGraphPlugin, 157
 - ~YGraphPlugin, 158
 - createGraph, 158
- YGraphPrivate, 159
- YHelpButtonHandler, 159
 - filter, 160
- YIconLoader, 160
- YImage, 161
 - hasZeroSize, 162
 - setAutoScale, 162
 - setImage, 163
 - setZeroSize, 163
 - YImage, 162
- YImagePrivate, 164
- YInputField, 164
 - getProperty, 166
 - inputMaxLength, 166
 - passwordMode, 167
 - propertySet, 167
 - saveUserInput, 167
 - setInputMaxLength, 167
 - setLabel, 168
 - setProperty, 168
 - setShortcutString, 168
 - setShrinkable, 169
 - setValidChars, 169
 - setValue, 169
 - shortcutString, 170
 - userInputProperty, 170
 - validChars, 170
 - value, 170
 - YInputField, 166
- YInputFieldPrivate, 171
- YIntField, 171
 - enforceRange, 173
 - getProperty, 173
 - propertySet, 174
 - setLabel, 174
 - setMaxValue, 174
 - setMinValue, 175
 - setProperty, 175
 - setShortcutString, 175
 - setValue, 176
 - setValueInternal, 176
 - shortcutString, 176
 - userInputProperty, 176
 - value, 177
 - YIntField, 173
- YIntFieldPrivate, 177
- YItem, 178
 - childrenBegin, 179
 - childrenEnd, 179
 - label, 180
 - parent, 180
 - setData, 180
 - setSelected, 180
- YItemShortcut, 181
 - setShortcut, 182
- YKeyEvent, 182

- ~YKeyEvent, 183
 - focusWidget, 184
 - YKeyEvent, 183
- YLabel, 184
 - debugLabel, 186
 - getProperty, 186
 - isHeading, 186
 - isOutputField, 187
 - propertySet, 187
 - setProperty, 187
 - setText, 188
 - setUseBoldFont, 188
 - widgetClass, 188
 - YLabel, 185
- YLabelPrivate, 189
- YLayoutBox, 190
 - countLayoutStretchChildren, 192
 - countStretchableChildren, 192
 - doResize, 192
 - findDominatingChild, 193
 - isLayoutStretch, 193
 - moveChild, 193
 - preferredHeight, 193
 - preferredSize, 194
 - preferredWidth, 194
 - setSize, 194
 - stretchable, 195
 - YLayoutBox, 191
- YLayoutBoxPrivate, 195
- YLogView, 196
 - displayLogText, 198
 - getProperty, 198
 - maxLines, 198
 - propertySet, 199
 - setLabel, 199
 - setMaxLines, 199
 - setProperty, 200
 - setShortcutString, 200
 - setVisibleLines, 200
 - shortcutString, 201
 - YLogView, 197
- YLogViewPrivate, 201
- YMacro, 202
 - setPlayer, 203
 - setRecorder, 203
- YMacroPlayer, 204
- YMacroRecorder, 204
 - recordMakeScreenShot, 205
- YMenuButton, 206
 - addItem, 207
 - addItems, 208
 - deleteAllItems, 208
 - findMenuItem, 208, 209
 - getProperty, 209
 - itemAt, 209
 - propertySet, 210
 - rebuildMenuTree, 210
 - resolveShortcutConflicts, 210
 - setProperty, 210
 - YMenuButton, 207
- YMenuButtonPrivate, 211
- YMenuEvent, 211
 - ~YMenuEvent, 212
 - id, 213
 - item, 213
- YMenuItem, 213
 - ~YMenuItem, 214
 - YMenuItem, 214
- YMultiLineEdit, 215
 - defaultVisibleLines, 216
 - getProperty, 216
 - inputMaxLength, 216
 - propertySet, 217
 - setDefaultVisibleLines, 217
 - setInputMaxLength, 217
 - setLabel, 218
 - setProperty, 218
 - setShortcutString, 218
 - setValue, 219
 - shortcutString, 219
 - userInputProperty, 219
 - value, 219
- YMultiLineEditPrivate, 220
- YMultiProgressMeter, 220
 - currentValue, 222
 - doUpdate, 222
 - getProperty, 222
 - propertySet, 223
 - setCurrentValue, 223
 - setProperty, 223
- YMultiProgressMeterPrivate, 224
- YMultiSelectionBox, 225
 - currentItem, 226
 - getProperty, 226
 - propertySet, 226
 - saveUserInput, 226
 - setCurrentItem, 227
 - setProperty, 227
 - setShrinkable, 227
 - userInputProperty, 228
- YMultiSelectionBoxPrivate, 228
- YOptionalWidgetFactory, 229
 - YOptionalWidgetFactory, 230
- YPackageSelector, 231
 - YPackageSelector, 232
- YPackageSelectorPlugin, 232
 - ~YPackageSelectorPlugin, 233
 - createPackageSelector, 233

- YPartitionSplitter, [234](#)
 - getProperty, [236](#)
 - propertySet, [236](#)
 - setProperty, [237](#)
 - setValue, [237](#)
 - userInputProperty, [237](#)
 - value, [238](#)
- YPartitionSplitter, [235](#)
- YPartitionSplitterPrivate, [238](#)
- YPath, [239](#)
 - YPath, [239](#)
- YPerThreadLogInfo, [240](#)
- YPopupInternal, [241](#)
 - editNewStringArray, [241](#)
 - editStringArray, [242](#)
 - message, [242](#)
- YProgressBar, [243](#)
 - getProperty, [244](#)
 - maxValue, [244](#)
 - propertySet, [244](#)
 - setLabel, [244](#)
 - setProperty, [245](#)
 - setValue, [245](#)
- YProgressBarPrivate, [246](#)
- YProperty, [246](#)
 - YProperty, [247](#)
- YPropertyEditor, [247](#)
 - edit, [248](#)
 - YPropertyEditor, [248](#)
- YPropertyEditorPriv, [249](#)
- YPropertySet, [249](#)
 - add, [250](#)
 - check, [250](#), [251](#)
 - contains, [251](#)
- YPropertyValue, [252](#)
 - operator!=, [253](#)
 - operator==, [253](#)
 - stringVal, [254](#)
 - type, [254](#)
- YPushButton, [255](#)
 - getProperty, [256](#)
 - isDefaultButton, [256](#)
 - isHelpButton, [257](#)
 - isRelNotesButton, [257](#)
 - propertySet, [257](#)
 - setDefaultButton, [258](#)
 - setFunctionKey, [258](#)
 - setHelpButton, [258](#)
 - setIcon, [259](#)
 - setLabel, [259](#)
 - setProperty, [259](#)
 - setRelNotesButton, [260](#)
 - setRole, [260](#)
 - setShortcutString, [260](#)
 - shortcutString, [261](#)
- YPushButtonPrivate, [261](#)
- YRadioButton, [262](#)
 - findRadioButtonGroup, [264](#)
 - getProperty, [264](#)
 - propertySet, [264](#)
 - saveUserInput, [265](#)
 - setLabel, [265](#)
 - setProperty, [265](#)
 - setShortcutString, [266](#)
 - setUseBoldFont, [266](#)
 - setValue, [266](#)
 - shortcutString, [267](#)
 - userInputProperty, [267](#)
 - value, [267](#)
 - widgetClass, [267](#)
- YRadioButton, [263](#)
- YRadioButtonGroup, [268](#)
 - addRadioButton, [269](#)
 - getProperty, [269](#)
 - propertySet, [269](#)
 - radioButtonsBegin, [270](#)
 - removeRadioButton, [270](#)
 - setProperty, [270](#)
 - uncheckOtherButtons, [271](#)
- YRadioButtonGroupPrivate, [271](#)
- YRadioButtonPrivate, [272](#)
- YRelNotesButtonHandler, [272](#)
 - filter, [273](#)
- YReplacePoint, [274](#)
 - showChild, [274](#)
- YRichText, [275](#)
 - autoScrollDown, [277](#)
 - getProperty, [277](#)
 - plainTextMode, [277](#)
 - propertySet, [278](#)
 - setAutoScrollDown, [278](#)
 - setPlainTextMode, [278](#)
 - setProperty, [278](#)
 - setShrinkable, [279](#)
 - setValue, [279](#)
 - shrinkable, [279](#)
- YRichText, [276](#)
- YRichTextPrivate, [280](#)
- YRpmGroupsTree, [280](#)
 - addRpmGroup, [281](#)
- YSelectionBox, [282](#)
 - getProperty, [283](#)
 - immediateMode, [283](#)
 - propertySet, [284](#)
 - setProperty, [284](#)
 - setShrinkable, [284](#)
 - userInputProperty, [285](#)
- YSelectionBoxPrivate, [285](#)

- YSelectionWidget, 286
 - addItem, 289
 - addItems, 289
 - deleteAllItems, 290
 - deselectAllItems, 290
 - findItem, 290
 - findSelectedItem, 291
 - iconFullPath, 291
 - itemsBegin, 292
 - itemsCount, 292
 - selectItem, 293
 - selectedItems, 292
 - setEnforceSingleSelection, 293
 - setIconBasePath, 293
 - setLabel, 294
 - setShortcutString, 294
 - shortcutString, 294
 - YSelectionWidget, 288
- YSelectionWidgetPrivate, 295
- YSettings, 295
 - loadedUI, 296, 297
 - setIconDir, 297
 - setLocaleDir, 297
 - setProgDir, 297
 - setThemeDir, 298
- YShortcut, 298
 - clearShortcut, 300
 - conflict, 300
 - distinctShortcutChars, 301
 - findShortcut, 301
 - findShortcutPos, 301
 - isValid, 301
 - normalized, 302
 - preferred, 302
 - shortcut, 302
 - shortcutString, 302
- YShortcutManager, 303
 - checkShortcuts, 304
 - conflictCount, 304
 - findShortestWidget, 305
 - findShortestWizardButton, 305
 - resolveAllConflicts, 305
 - resolveConflict, 306
- YSimpleEventHandler, 307
 - ~YSimpleEventHandler, 308
 - blockEvents, 308
 - consumePendingEvent, 308
 - deleteEvent, 308
 - deletePendingEventsFor, 309
 - pendingEvent, 309
 - sendEvent, 309
 - unblockEvents, 309
- YSimpleInputField, 310
 - getProperty, 311
 - propertySet, 311
 - setLabel, 312
 - setProperty, 312
 - setShortcutString, 312
 - setValue, 313
 - shortcutString, 313
 - userInputProperty, 313
 - value, 313
- YSimpleInputFieldPrivate, 314
- YSingleChildContainerWidget, 314
 - preferredHeight, 315
 - preferredWidth, 315
 - setSize, 316
 - stretchable, 316
- YSingleChildManager
 - add, 317
- YSingleChildManager< T >, 317
- YSlider, 318
 - YSlider, 319
- YSliderPrivate, 319
- YSpacing, 320
 - dimension, 321
 - preferredHeight, 321
 - preferredWidth, 322
 - size, 322
 - YSpacing, 321
- YSpacingPrivate, 323
- YSquash, 323
 - stretchable, 324
 - YSquash, 324
- YSquashPrivate, 325
- YStringTree, 325
 - addBranch, 327
 - completePath, 327
 - origPath, 328
 - path, 328
 - root, 328
 - setTextdomain, 329
 - translate, 329
 - translatedPath, 329
 - YStringTree, 327
- YStringWidgetID, 330
 - isEqual, 330
 - toString, 331
- YTable, 331
 - cellChanged, 333
 - getProperty, 334
 - hasColumn, 334
 - immediateMode, 334
 - keepSorting, 335
 - propertySet, 335
 - setKeepSorting, 335
 - setProperty, 336
 - setTableHeader, 336

- userInputProperty, 336
- YTable, 333
- YTableCell, 337
 - ~YTableCell, 338
 - column, 338
 - label, 338
 - reparent, 339
 - setIconName, 339
 - setLabel, 339
- YTableHeader, 340
 - hasColumn, 341
- YTableHeaderPrivate, 341
- YTableItem, 341
 - ~YTableItem, 343
 - addCell, 344
 - iconName, 344
 - label, 344
 - YTableItem, 343
- YTablePrivate, 345
- YTimeField, 345
- YTimeFieldPrivate, 346
- YTimeoutEvent, 347
 - ~YTimeoutEvent, 347
- YTimezoneSelector, 348
 - getProperty, 349
 - propertySet, 349
 - setProperty, 350
 - YTimezoneSelector, 349
- YTimezoneSelectorPrivate, 350
- YTransText, 351
 - setOrig, 351
 - trans, 352
- YTree, 352
 - addItems, 354
 - currentItem, 354
 - getProperty, 354
 - immediateMode, 354
 - propertySet, 355
 - rebuildTree, 355
 - setProperty, 355
 - userInputProperty, 356
- YTreeItem, 356
 - ~YTreeItem, 358
 - addChild, 358
 - childrenBegin, 358
 - childrenEnd, 359
 - hasChildren, 359
 - isOpen, 359
 - parent, 359
 - YTreeItem, 357
- YTreePrivate, 360
- YUIBadPropertyArgException, 370
 - dumpOn, 370
- YUIButtonRoleMismatchException, 371
- YUICantLoadAnyUIException, 371
- YUIDialogStackingOrderException, 372
- YUIException, 373
 - log, 375
 - msg, 375
 - what, 376
 - YUIException, 374, 375
- YUIIndexOutOfRangeException, 376
 - dumpOn, 378
 - YUIIndexOutOfRangeException, 377
- YUIInvalidChildException
 - dumpOn, 379
- YUIInvalidChildException< YWidget >, 378
- YUIInvalidDimensionException, 380
- YUIInvalidWidgetException, 380
- YUILoader, 381
 - deleteUI, 381
 - loadExternalWidgets, 382
 - loadPlugin, 382
 - loadUI, 382
- YUILog, 384
 - debug, 385
 - instance, 385
 - log, 385
 - logFileName, 385
 - loggerFunction, 386
 - setEnableDebugLoggingHooks, 386
 - setLogFileName, 386
 - setLoggerFunction, 387
- YUILogBuffer, 388
 - overflow, 388
 - writeBuffer, 389
 - xspn, 389
- YUILogPrivate, 390
 - findCurrentThread, 390
- YUINoDialogException, 391
- YUINullPointerException, 391
- YUIOutOfMemoryException, 392
- YUIPlugin, 392
 - ~YUIPlugin, 393
 - locateSymbol, 394
 - unload, 394
- YUIPluginException, 394
- YUIPropertyException, 395
 - dumpOn, 396
- YUIPropertyTypeMismatchException, 396
 - dumpOn, 397
- YUISetReadOnlyPropertyException, 398
 - dumpOn, 398
- YUISyntaxErrorException, 399
- YUITooManyChildrenException
 - dumpOn, 400
- YUITooManyChildrenException< YWidget >, 400
- YUIUnknownPropertyException, 401

- dumpOn, 402
- YUIUnsupportedWidgetException, 402
- YUIWidgetNotFoundException, 403
- YUI, 360
 - _eventsBlocked, 368
 - _terminate_ui_thread, 368
 - app, 363
 - blockEvents, 363
 - builtinCaller, 363
 - createApplication, 364
 - createOptionalWidgetFactory, 364
 - createWidgetFactory, 364
 - deleteNotify, 364
 - ensureUICreated, 364
 - eventsBlocked, 365
 - idleLoop, 365
 - optionalWidgetFactory, 365
 - pipe_from_ui, 369
 - pipe_to_ui, 369
 - runPkgSelection, 365
 - sendWidgetID, 366
 - setBuiltinCaller, 366
 - setButtonOrderFromEnvironment, 366
 - shutdownThreads, 366
 - topmostConstructorHasFinished, 367
 - uiThreadDestructor, 367
 - uiThreadMainLoop, 367
 - unblockEvents, 367
 - widgetFactory, 368
- YWidget, 404
 - addChild, 408
 - begin, 408
 - debugLabel, 409
 - dumpDialogWidgetTree, 409
 - end, 409
 - findDialog, 410
 - findWidget, 410
 - firstChild, 410
 - functionKey, 410
 - getProperty, 411
 - isValid, 411
 - notify, 411
 - notifyContextMenu, 412
 - operator new, 412
 - preferredHeight, 412
 - preferredSize, 412
 - preferredWidth, 413
 - propertySet, 413
 - removeChild, 414
 - saveUserInput, 414
 - sendKeyEvents, 414
 - setBeingDestroyed, 415
 - setChildrenManager, 415
 - setDefaultStretchable, 415
 - setEnabled, 416
 - setFunctionKey, 416
 - setHelpText, 416
 - setId, 417
 - setKeyboardFocus, 417
 - setProperty, 417
 - setShortcutString, 418
 - setSize, 418
 - setWidgetRep, 419
 - shortcutString, 419
 - startMultipleChanges, 419
 - stretchable, 420
 - userInputProperty, 420
 - weight, 420
- YWidget::OptimizeChanges, 26
- YWidgetEvent, 421
 - ~YWidgetEvent, 422
 - reason, 422
 - widget, 422
- YWidgetFactory, 423
 - YWidgetFactory, 425
- YWidgetID, 425
 - toString, 426
 - YWidgetID, 426
- YWidgetPrivate, 427
- YWidgetTreeItem, 428
- YWizard, 428
 - addMenu, 431
 - addMenuEntry, 432
 - addStep, 432
 - addStepHeading, 432
 - addTreeItem, 432
 - backButton, 432
 - contentsReplacePoint, 433
 - deleteSteps, 433
 - getProperty, 433
 - propertySet, 433
 - retranslateInternalButtons, 434
 - setButtonLabel, 434
 - setCurrentStep, 434
 - setDialogIcon, 435
 - setDialogTitle, 435
 - YWizard, 431
- YWizard.h
 - YWizardMode, 448
- YWizardMode
 - YWizard.h, 448
- YWizardPrivate, 435